





# I N D E X I

In which the Plants contained in the Fourth Fasciculus are arranged according to  
the System of LINNÆUS.

*Latin Name.*

*Class and Order.*

1 Hippuris vulgaris		MONANDRIA Monogynia.
2 Veronica montana		DIANDRIA Monogynia.
3 Valeriana dioica		TRIANDRIA Monogynia.
4 Scirpus maritimus		
5 Panicum viride		
6 Panicum verticillatum		
7 Panicum sanguinale.		
8 Panicum crus galli		TRIANDRIA Digynia.
9 Eriophorum polytachion		
10 Eriophorum vaginatum		
11 Holcus lanatus		
12 Milium effusum		TETRANDRIA Monogynia.
13 Scabiosa arvensis		
14 Plantago media		
15 Asperula odorata		
16 Cynoglossum officinale		
17 Menyanthes trifoliata		PENTANDRIA Monogynia.
18 Symphytum officinale		
19 Vinca major		
20 Samolus valerandi		
21 Campanula rotundifolia		
22 Chironia Centaurium		PENTANDRIA Digynia.
23 Chenopodium hybridum		
24 Bonium Bulbocastanum		
25 Charophyllum sylvestre		
26 Myofurus minimus		PENTANDRIA Polygynia.
27 Peplis Portula		HEXANDRIA Monogynia.
28 Polygonum amphibium		OCTANDRIA Digynia.
29 Polygonum Convulvulus.		OCTANDRIA Trigynia.
30 Silene anglica		
31 Arenaria trinervia		DECANDRIA Trigynia.
32 Arenaria serpyllifolia		
33 Sedum sexangulare		DECANDRIA Pentagynia.
34 Spergula nodosa		
35 Spergula saginoides		DODECANDRIA Trigynia.
36 Euphorbia exigua		
37 Clematis Vitalba		POLYANDRIA Polygynia.
38 Ranunculus repens		
39 Ranunculus hederaceus		
40 Galeobdolon Galeopsis		
41 Stachys arvensis		DIDYNAMIA Gymnospermia.
42 Prupella vulgaris		
43 Scutellaria minor		
44 Orobanche major		DIDYNAMIA Angiospermia.
45 Antirrhinum Œrontium		
46 Raphanus Raphanistrum		
47 Turritis glabra		TETRADYNAMIA Siliquosæ.
48 Cardamine hirsuta		
49 Geranium pratense		MONADELPHIA Decandria.
50 Malva moschata		MONADELPHIA Polyandria.
51 Trifolium glomeratum		DIADELPHIA Decandria.
52 Hypericum quadrangulum		POLYADELPHIA Polyandria.
53 Sonchus arvensis		
54 Hieracium Pilosella		SYNGENESIA Polygamia Æqualis.
55 Arctium Lappa		
56 Cichorium Intybus		
57 Bidens tripartita		SYNGENESIA Monogamia.
58 Jalsione montana		GYNANDRIA Diandria.
59 Ophrys spicalis		
60 Carex riparia		MONOECIA Triandria.
61 Carex acuta		
62 Carex gracilis		
63 Parietaria officinalis		POLYGAMIA Monoecia.
64 Equisetum arvense		CRYPTOGAMIA Filices.
65 Bryum barbatum		
66 Phascum aculon		CRYPTOGAMIA Musci.
67 Phascum subulatum		
68 Jungermannia complanata		
69 Agaricus procerus		
70 Agaricus velutipes		CRYPTOGAMIA Fungi.
71 Agaricus flocculosus		
72 Boletus lucidus		
73 Phallus caulinus		

# INDEX II.

Latin Names of the Plants in the Fourth Fasciculus,  
arranged alphabetically.

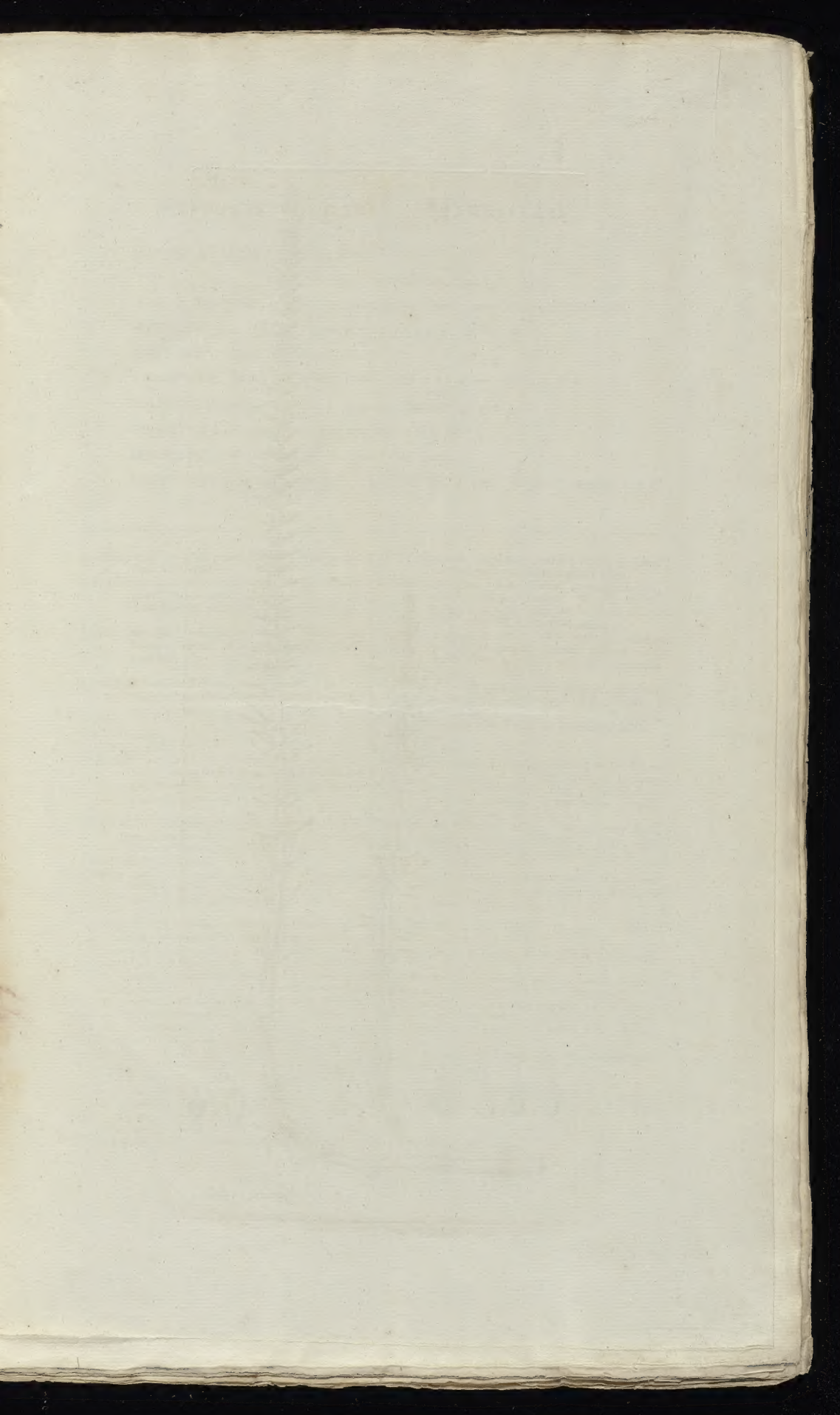
	Plate.
Asperula odorata	15
Arenaria trinervia	31
Arenaria serpyllifolia	32
Antirrhinum Oronotum	45
Arctium Lappa	55
Agaricus procerus	69
Agaricus velutipes	70
Agaricus floccosus	71
Banum Bulbocastanum	24
Bidens tripartita	57
Bryum barbatum	65
Boletus lucidus	72
Cynoglossum officinale	16
Campanula rotundifolia	21
Chironia Centaurium	22
Chenopodium hybridum	23
Chenopodium hybridum	23
Chenopodium hybridum	23
Clematis Vitalba	25
Cardamine hirsuta	37
Cichorium luteum	48
Cichorium luteum	48
Carex riparia	56
Carex acuta	60
Carex gracilis	61
Eriophorum polytachion	62
Eriophorum vaginatum	9
Equisetum arvense	10
Euphorbia exigua	64
Geranium pratense	36
Galeobdolon Galeopsis	49
Holcus lanatus	40
Hypericum quadrangulum	11
Hieracium Pilosella	52
Hippuris vulgaris	54
Jasione montana	1
Jungfermannia complanata	58
Milium effusum	68
Menyanthes trifoliata	12
Myosurus minimus	17
Malva moschata	26
Ophrys spiralis	50
Orobancha major	59
Panicum viride	44
Panicum verticillatum	55
Panicum sanguinale	6
Panicum Crus galli	7
Plantago media	18
Peplis Portula	14
Polygonum amphibium	27
Polygonum Convolvulus	28
Prunella vulgaris	29
Parietaria officinalis	42
Phacum aculeum	43
Phacum subulatum	66
Phallus caninus	67
Ranunculus repens	73
Ranunculus hederaceus	38
Raphanus Raphanistrum	39
Scirpus maritimus	46
Scabiosa arvensis	4
Symphytum officinale	13
Samolus valerandi	18
Silene anglica	20
Spergula nodosa	30
Spergula faginoides	34
Scdum hexangulare	35
Stachys arvensis	33
Scutellaria minor	41
Sonchus arvensis	43
Turritis glabra	53
Trifolium glomeratum	47
Veronica montana	51
Valeriana dioica	2
Vicia major	3

# INDEX III.

English Names of the Plants in the Fourth Fasciculus, arranged alphabetically.

	Plate.
ARCHANGEL yellow	40
BRYUM bearded	65
BUCKWHEAT climbing	29
BUCKBEAN	17
BROOM-RAPE common	44
BELL-FLOWER heath	21
BOLETUS lacquer'd	72
BURDOCK	55
CAREX great or common	60
CAREX acute	61
CAREX slender-spiked	62
CLUB-RUSH round-rooted or sea	4
COW-PARSLEY common	25
CHICKWEED plantain-leaved	31
CHICKWEED thyme leaved	32
CATCH-FLY English	30
CRANES-BILL crowfoot	49
CROWFOOT ivy-leaved	39
CROWFOOT creeping	38
CENTAURY	22
COMFREY	18
COTTON-GRASS many-headed	9
COTTON-GRASS single-headed	10
EARTH-NUT	24
GOOSE-FOOT thorn-apple-leaved	23
HOUNDS-TONGUE	16
HOODED-WILLOW-HERB small	43
HORSE-TAIL corn	64
HEMP-AGRIMONY trifid	57
JUNGERMANNIA flat	68
LADIES-SMUCK hairy	48
LADIES-TRACES	59
MOUSE-TAIL	26
MOUSE-EAR	54
MARES-TAIL	1
MUSHROOM thaggy	71
MUSHROOM velvet-stalked	70
MILLET-GRASS wood	69
MALLOW milk	12
MORELL red-headed	50
PURSLANE water	73
PHASCUM common	27
PHASCUM heath	66
PANIC-GRASS green	67
PANIC-GRASS rough	5
PANIC-GRASS cocksfoot	8
PANIC-GRASS loose	7
PLANTAIN hoary	14
PERSICARIA amphibious	28
PERRYWINKLE great	19
PELLITORY of the wall	63
RADISH wild	46
SPEEDWELL mountain	2
St. JOHN'S-WORT square-stalk'd	52
SELFHEAL	42
SOFT-GRASS meadow	11
SNAP-DRAGON small	45
SCABIOUS field	13
SOWTHISTLE corn	53
SPURRY knotted	34
SPURRY pearlwort	35
STACHYS corn	41
SPURGE small	36
SHEEPS-SCABIOUS hairy	58
SUCCORY blue	56
STONECROP inspid.	33
TOWER-MUSTARD smooth	47
TRAVELLERS JOY	37
TREFOIL round-headed	51
VALERIAN marsh	3
WOODRUFF	15
WATER-PIMPERNEL round-leaved	20









# HIPPURIS VULGARIS. MARES-TAIL.

HIPPURIS *Lin. Gen. Pl. MONANDRIA MONOGYNIA.*

*Cal. 6. Petala 0. Stigma simplex. Sem. 1.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 5. HERBÆ FLORE IMPERFECTO SEU STAMINEO VEL APETALO POTIUS.*

HIPPURIS *vulgaris. Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 51. Sp. Pl. p. 6. Fl. Suec. n. 2.*

PINASTELLA. *Dillen. Nov. Gen. p. 168.*

LIMNOPEUCE. *Haller. Hist. p. 264. Vaillant. Mem. de l'Acad. anno 1716, t. 1. f. 3.*

POLYGONUM *fœmina. Matth. in Diosc. p. 95a. Dodon. Pempt. p. 113.*

EQUISETUM *palustre brevioribus foliis polyspermon. C. B. pin. 15.*

EQUISETUM *palustre alterum brevioribus fetis. Park. 1200.*

CAUDA EQUINA *fœmina. Ger. emac. 1114. Raii Syn. p. 136. Hudson. Fl. Angl. ed. 1. p. 2. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 70.*

<b>RADIX</b> perennis, repens, geniculata, alba, geniculis plurimis fibris capillata.	<b>ROOT</b> perennial, creeping, jointed and white, the joints furnished with numerous capillary fibres.
<b>CAULES</b> plurimi, sesquipedales et ultra, erecti, simplices, glabri, striati, teretes, spongiosi, fig. 1. medulla filiformi, compacta, in radicibus tenaci.	<b>STALKS</b> numerous, a foot and a half or more in height, upright, simple, smooth, striated, round, spongy, fig. 1. the pith like a thread in the center, compact, and in the roots tough.
<b>FOLIA</b> verticillata, octo circiter, brevina, linearia, glaberrima, avenia, ad lentem punctata, punctis excavatis.	<b>LEAVES</b> growing in whorls, about eight in number, short, linear, perfectly smooth, without veins, dotted when magnified, the dots appearing hollow.
<b>FLORES</b> hermaphroditi plerumque, præsertim vere, ad suam ætatis plures fœmineos observavi, axillares, sessiles.	<b>FLOWERS</b> for the most part hermaphrodite, especially in the spring, at the close of the summer I have observed many of them to be female, growing in the axils of the leaves, and sessile.
<b>CALYX</b> nullus.	<b>CALYX</b> none.
<b>COROLLA</b> nulla.	<b>COROLLA</b> none.
<b>STAMEN</b> : FILAMENTUM unicum, apici germinis infidens, primo brevissimum, demissis polline longitudine pistilli. ANTHERA biloba, purpurascens, majuscula, fig. 2, 3.	<b>STAMEN</b> : a single FILAMENT, sitting on the top of the germen, at first very short, on shedding the pollen becoming as long as the pistillum. ANTHERA composed of two lobes, purplish and rather large, fig. 2, 3.
<b>PISTILLUM</b> : GERMEN oblongum. STYLUS brevissimus, nudus. STIGMA subulatum, album, ad lentem villosum, fig. 4, 5, 6.	<b>PISTILLUM</b> : GERMEN oblong. STYLE very short, naked. STIGMA tapering to a point, white and downy when magnified, fig. 4, 5, 6.
<b>PERICARPIUM</b> nullum.	<b>SEED-VESSEL</b> none.
<b>SEMEN</b> unicum, oblongum, nudum, suboscum, intus album, medio fuscum, membranâ seu arillo tenui obtectum, fig. 7, 8, 9.	<b>SEED</b> single, oblong, naked, hard, white within, and in the center brown, covered with a thin membrane or arillus, fig. 7, 8, 9.

Greater simplicity in the construction of a flower can scarcely exist than in the *Hippuris*. Here we have neither calyx, corolla, nor seed-vessel; and those parts which are universally considered as essential to the fructification are in the present instance as few as possible, there being only one stamen, with its corresponding pistillum, yet perfect seed, and that in considerable quantity, is produced.

The *Hippuris* here described, which takes its name from the Greek ἵππῦρις, sive *Cauda equina*, is not the *Hippuris* of the first Botanists. They applied the term to our *Equisetum*, the *Hippuris* of LINNÆUS is the *Polygonum fœmina* of DIOSCORIDES, and arranged by his commentator MATTHIOLUS with our *Polygonum aviculare* and *Herniaria*. Succeeding Botanists imagining, from the growth of its leaves, or from its producing seed, that it had better pretensions to be ranked with the *Equisetum*, absurdly enough called it *Cauda equina fœmina*, to which Mr. HUDSON could not well avoid giving the English name of *Mares-tail*.

Although common in many parts of Great Britain, this plant is very rare about London, Mr. HUDSON mentions it as growing in a part of the New River near Hornsey, where it may still be found.

It flowers and produces its seeds from June to August.

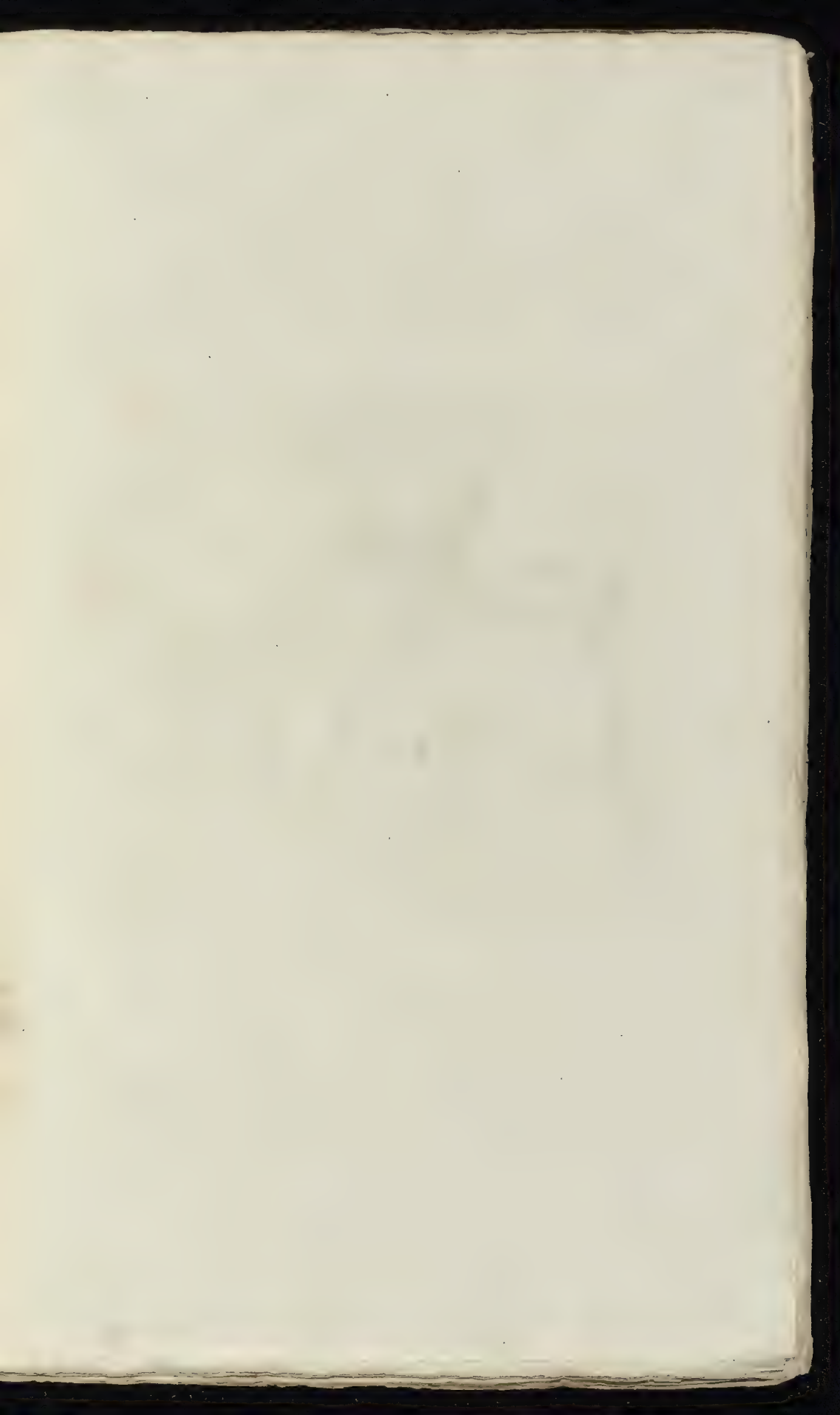
In running streams it is frequently extended to a great length; and we have been informed, that in some rivers it is an exceedingly troublesome weed, which we can the more readily believe, having experienced its roots to be of the most powerfully creeping kind.

A transverse section of its stalk is a beautiful microscopic object.

On examining this plant we have sometimes found its flowers to be female only.









*Veronica montana*

# VERONICA MONTANA. MOUNTAIN SPEEDWELL.

VERONICA *Lin. Gen. Pl.* DIANDRIA MONOGYNIA.

*Cor.* Limbo 4 partito, lacinia infimâ angustiore. *Capsula* bilocularis.

*Raii Syn. Gen.* 18. HERÆ FRUCTU SICCO SINGULARI FLORE MONOPETALO.

VERONICA *montana* racemis lateralibus paucifloris, calycibus hirsutis, foliis ovatis rugosis crenatis petiolatis, caule debili. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. Sp. Pl.* p. 56.

VERONICA caule procumbente, foliis hirsutis, cordatis, retusis, racemis paucifloris. *Haller. bist.* n. 539.

CHAMÆDRYI *spuræ* affinis rotundifolia scutellata. *Bauh. pin.* 249.

ALYSSON Dioecoris montanum. *Col. Eph.* 1. 286.

VERONICA Chamædryoides, foliis pediculis oblongis insidentibus. *Raii Syn.* p. 281. Wild Germander with Leaves standing on long Foot-stalks.

*Lightfoot Fl. Scot.* p. 6.

*Hudson. Fl. Angl. ed. 2.* p. 74.

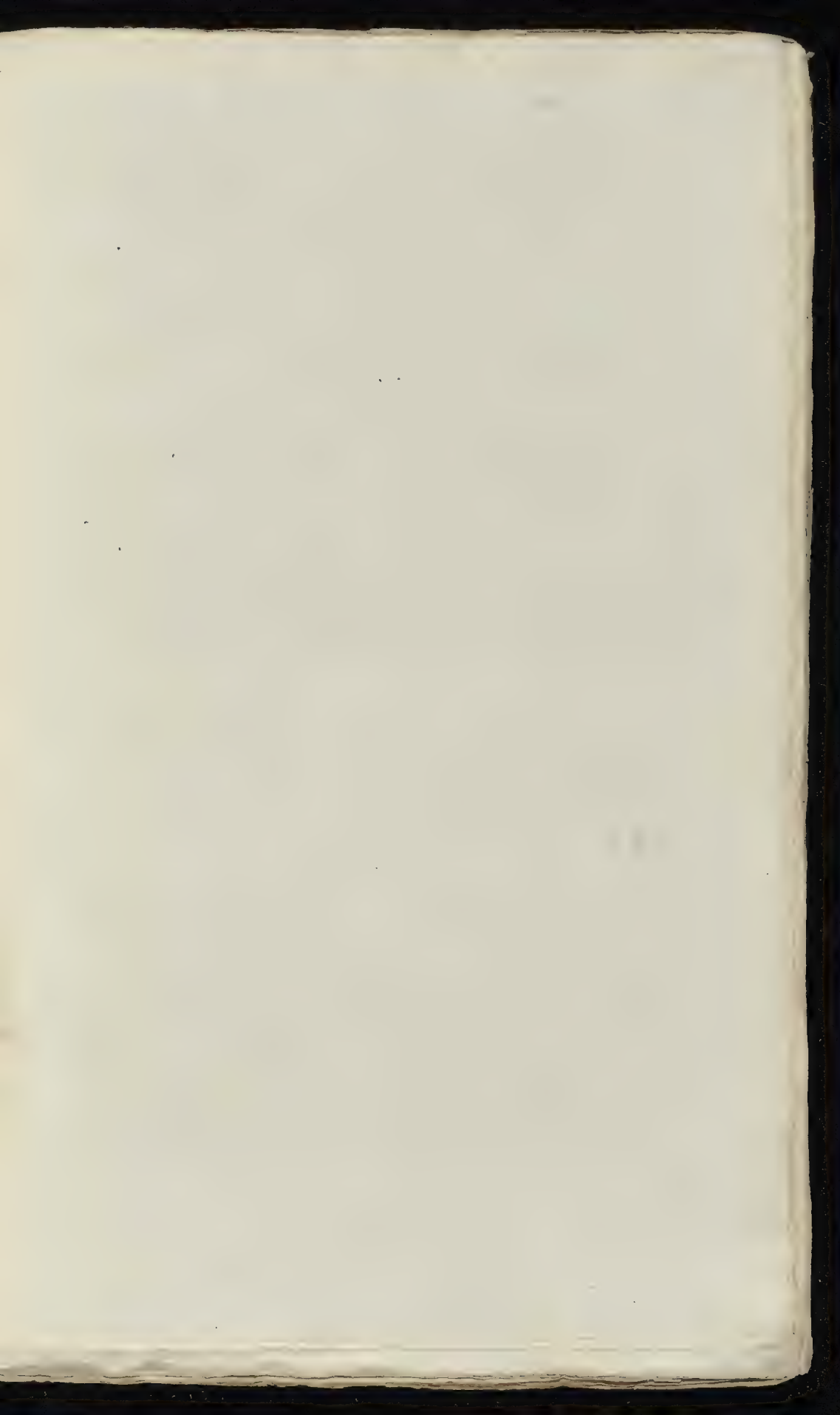
RADIX perennis, fibrosa, fibrillis prælongis, fuscis.	ROOT perennial and fibrous, the fibres very long and brown.
CAULES procumbentes, versus basin sæpe radicantes, teretes, pilis mollibus undique hirsuti, purpurascens.	STALKS procumbent, often taking root towards the base, round, covered with soft hairs, and purplish.
FOLIA opposita, petiolata, ovato-cordata, obtusiuscula, inæqualiter serrata, hirsutula, nitidula, subtus purpurascens, parum concava et bullata.	LEAVES opposite, standing on footstalks, ovate-cordate, a little blunt, unequally serrated, slightly hairy, somewhat shining, purplish underneath, a little hollow and cockled.
PETIOLI longitudine fere foliorum, hirsutissimi.	LEAF-STALKS almost the length of the leaves, and very hairy.
RACEMI laterales, alterni, subinde oppositi, tenues, hirsuti, pauciflori.	FLOWER-BRANCHES lateral, alternate, sometimes opposite, slender, hairy, supporting few flowers.
PEDUNCULI alterni, hirsuti, bractæ lanceolatæ suffulti.	FLOWER-STALKS alternate, hairy, supported by a narrow floral-leaf.
CALYX: PERIANTHIUM tetraphyllum, foliolis subæqualibus, ovatis, basi angustatis, hirsutis, pilis ad lentem globuligeris. <i>fig. 1.</i>	CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM composed of four leaves, which are nearly equal, ovate, narrowed at the base, hairy, the hairs globular at the extremity when magnified. <i>fig. 1.</i>
COROLLA monopetala, rotata, ex purpureo-cæruleo, supremâ lacinia saturatius coloratâ, una cum lateralibus venis cæruleis pictâ, infimâ minore immaculata, tubus brevissimus, albus. <i>fig. 2.</i>	COROLLA monopetalous, wheel-shaped, of a bluish purple colour, the uppermost segment more deeply coloured than the others, and together with the side ones streaked with blue veins, the lowermost least without any veins, the tube very short and white. <i>fig. 2.</i>
STAMINA: FILAMENTA duo, tubo corollæ inserta, basi albida, curvata, medio crassiora; ANTHERÆ cæruleæ; POLLEN album. <i>fig. 3.</i>	STAMINA: two FILAMENTS, inserted into the tube of the corolla, whitish at the base, bent, thickest in the middle; ANTHERÆ blue; POLLEN white. <i>fig. 3.</i>
PISTILLUM: GERMEN obovatum, hirsutum; STYLUS superne sensim incrassatus; STIGMA capitatum, album. <i>fig. 4.</i>	PISTILLUM: GERMEN inversely ovate, hairy; STYLE towards the top gradually thickened; STIGMA forming a small white head. <i>fig. 4.</i>
PERICARPIUM: CAPSULA magna, orbiculata, emarginata, compressa. <i>fig. 6.</i>	SEED-VESSEL: a large, round, flat CAPSULE nicked at top. <i>fig. 6.</i>
SEMINA pauca, ovata, plana, flavescentia. <i>fig. 7.</i>	SEEDS few, ovate, flat and yellowish. <i>fig. 7.</i>

The *Veronica montana* is very similar in its general appearance to the *Chamædry*, and of which, by some authors, it has been considered as only a variety; but this has arisen from a very superficial enquiry, as no two plants can be more distinct; LINNÆUS might indeed have selected a specific character, which would effectually have removed every doubt of this kind, viz. the shape and size of the seed vessels, these in the *montana* are at least thrice as large as those of the *chamædry*, they are also much rounder and flatter, while the flower on the contrary are not more than half as large, and much less showy; when we have not these characters to assist us, the stalk and leaves will in general be sufficient, in the *chamædry* the hairs grow on two sides of the stalk only, in the *montana* they grow all around it, in the *chamædry* the leaves are generally sessile, in the *montana* they stand on footstalks.

These two plants differ also in their places of growth, the *montana*, so far as I have observed it, preferring moist and shady situations, whence the term *montana* seems ill-applied to it; near London, it is found plentifully in Charlton Wood, behind the Church, and flowers in June and July.







# VALERIANA DIOICA.

# MARSH VALERIAN.

VALERIANA *Linnaei Gen. Plant. TRIANDRIA MONOGYNIA.*

*Cal. o Cor. 1. petala, basi hinc gibba, supera. Sem. 1.*

VALERIANA *dioica* floribus triandris dioicis foliis pinnatis integerrimis. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. Sp. Pl. p. 44. Fl. Suec. n. 35.*

VALERIANA *foliis radicalibus petiolatis ovatis; caulibus pinnatis, sexu distincta. Hall. r. hist. 203.*

VALERIANA *dioica. Scopoli Fl. Carn. n. 40.*

VALERIANA *palastris minor. Baub. p. 164.*

VALERIANA *minor. Ger. em. 1075.*

VALERIANA *syvestris minor. Park? 122.*

*Rail Syn. p. 200. Small wild Valerian, or Marsh Valerian. Hudon. Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 12. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 85.*

RADIX perennis, geniculata, repens, crassitie pennæ coracis, albidæ, rubore aliquando tincta, odore subaromatico valerianæ sylvestris.

CAULIS pedalis aut sesquipedalis, erectus, simplex, tetragonus, striatus, lævis; rami pauci, striati.

FOLIA opposita, radicalia integerrima, ovata, obtusa, caulina pauca, pinnatifida, pinnis duodecim circiter, v. 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.

FLORES subcorymbosi, rubelli, dioici, femineis multo minoribus. *fig. 1. flor. femin. magn. nat. fig. 2. fl. m. m.*

BRACTEÆ plurimæ, lanceolatae, floribus subjectæ.

## FLOS FEMIN.

CALYX vix ullus, margo superus. *fig. 7.*

COROLLA monopetala, tubus a latere inferiore gibbus, neclariferus; limbus quiquefidus, laciniis obtusis, subaequalibus; antherarum rudimenta intra tubum cernantur.

PISTILLUM: GERME inferum, ovatum, compressum, sulcatum, longitudine fere corollæ; STYLUS albus, superne paulo incrassatus, corolla paulo longior, obliquus; STIGMA trifidum. *fig. 6, 7, 8, 9.*

SEMEN ovato-oblongum, pallide fuscum, hinc carinatum, illinc trinerve, pappo piloso coronatum. *fig. 11, 12, 13.*

## FLOS MASC.

CALYX et corolla sicut in fem. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA tria, filiformia, corolla longiora; ANTHERÆ albæ; seu pallide rubentes. *fig. 5. Pistillum imperfectum in centro floris. fig. 10.*

ROOT perennial, jointed, creeping, the thickness of a crow-quill, white, sometimes tinged with red, having nearly the same aromatic smell as the wild valerian.

STALK a foot, or a foot and a half high, upright, unbranched, four-cornered, striated and smooth; branches, few and striated.

LEAVES opposite, the radical ones entire, ovate, obtuse, those of the stalk few, pinnatifid, pinnæ about twelve in number, veiny, and obtusely serrated.

FLOWERS forming a kind of corymbus, of a pink colour, and dioicous, the female flowers much the smallest. *fig. 1. a female flower of its natural size. fig. 2. a male flower.*

BRACTEÆ numerous, lanceolate, placed beneath the flowers.

## FEMALE FLOWER.

CALYX scarce any, being only a prominent rim surrounding the top of the germen. *fig. 7.*

COROLLA monopetalous, the tube gibbous on the under side, and containing honey; the limb divided into five segments, which are blunt and nearly equal; rudiments of Antheræ are visible within the tube. *fig. 1.*

PISTILLUM: GERME placed below the corolla, ovate, flat, grooved, nearly the length of the corolla; STYLE white, somewhat thickened near the top, a little longer than the corolla, oblique; STIGMA trifid. *fig. 6, 7, 8, 9.*

SEED of an ovate oblong shape, and pale brown colour, a single rib on one side, and three on the other, crowned with a feathery down, *fig. 11, 12, 13.*

## MALE FLOWER.

CALYX and corolla the same as in the female. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: three FILAMENTS filiform, longer than the corolla; ANTHERÆ white, or pale red, *fig. 5. an imperfect Pistillum in the center of each flower. fig. 10.*

There are few plants in which nature sports more than in the Valerians, even out of the four species which we have growing wild with us, one is monandrous, viz. the *rubra*, and another dioicous as the present. These deficiencies in their classical character are however the less to be lamented, as they furnish excellent specific distinctions.

The *dioica* is found only in wet and boggy situations; in the meadows and other-grounds about *Battersea* it grows abundantly; its blossoms before they open are of a bright red colour, and being collected into small heads, are very conspicuous among the herbage in the month of April; in June and July it produces its downy seeds, which, for their beauty and singular manner of expanding their pappus or down, are highly deserving the attention of the curious.

The roots having a similar smell, and probably the same medicinal virtues, as the officinal Valerian, may be substituted in lieu thereof, if necessary.

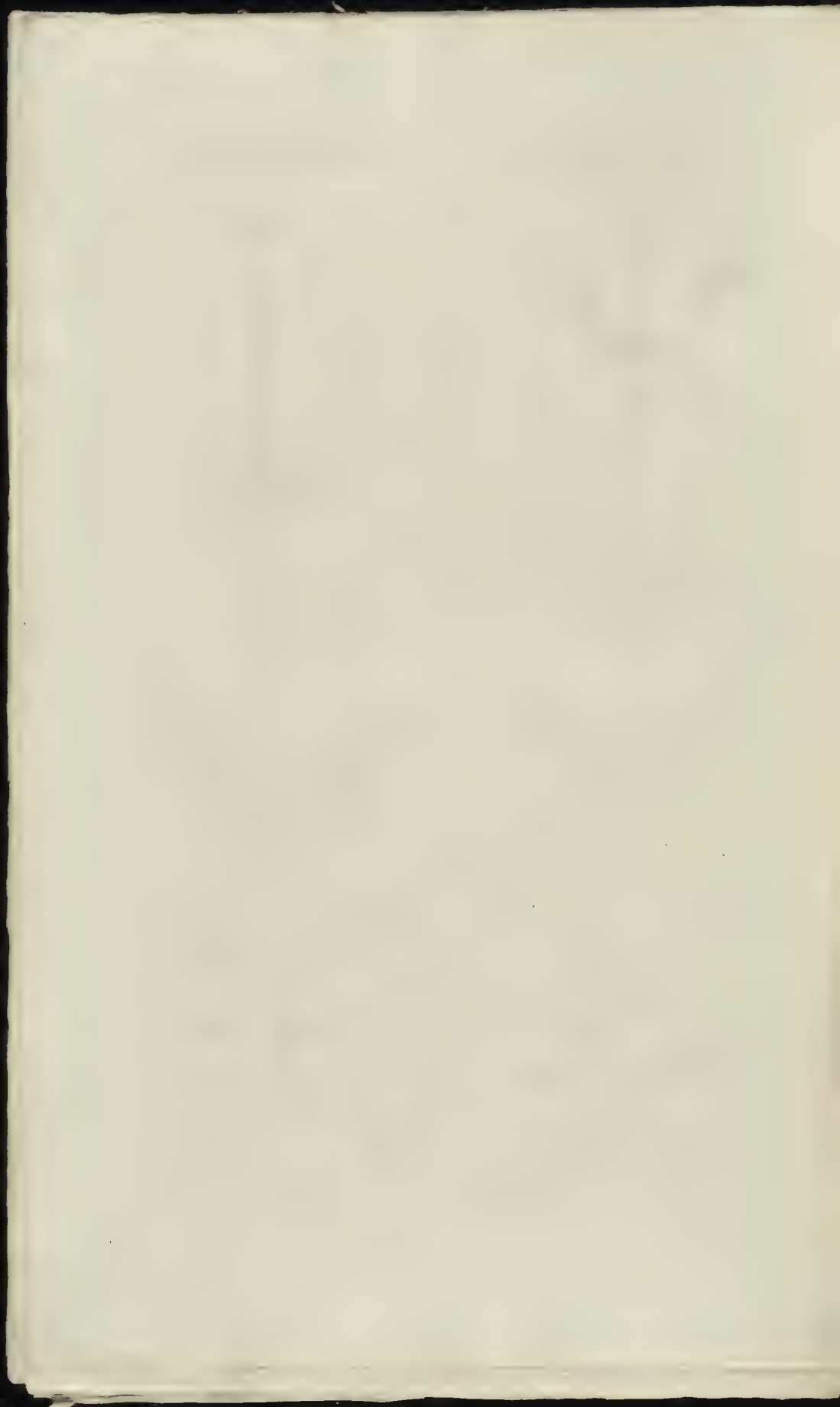
What SCOPOLI asserts of this plant is so contrary to the common opinion of botanists and our own observations, that we cannot forbear transcribing his own words; they will either prove that his observations are not to be depended upon, or that this plant puts on a very different appearance in *Carniola* than it does in the other parts of *Europe*.

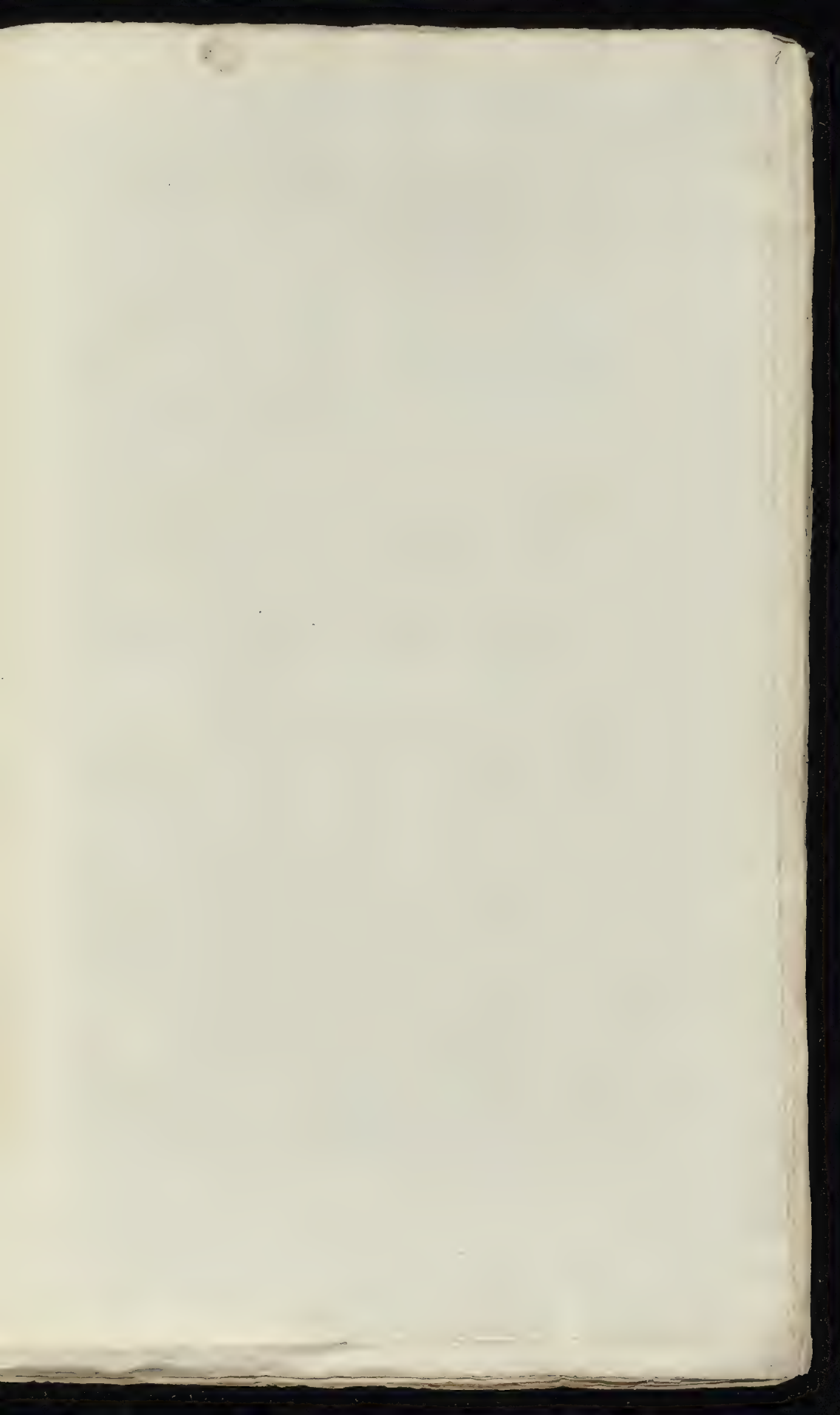
"Millena specimina examinavi et nunquam vidi flores dioicos, sed nunc omnes hermaphroditos, nunc filamento uno aliove castrato instructos, nunc masculos et femineos in eadem planta, ita tamen ut masculi flores continerent rudimenta germinis et styli; sine feminibus vero perfectis nullam hæcenus inveni plantam."





*Valeriana dioica*







# SCIRPUS MARITIMUS. ROUND-ROOTED OR SEA CLUB-RUSH.

SCIRPUS *Lin. Gen. Pl. TRIANDRIA MONOGYNIA.*

*Glumæ palacææ, undique imbricatæ. Cor. o. Sem. 1 imberbe.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 28. HERBÆ GRAMINIFOLIÆ FLORE NON CULMIFERÆ IMPERFECTO SÆU STAMINEO.*

SCIRPUS *maritimus* culmo triquetro, panicula conglobata foliacea spicularum squamis trifidis: intermedia subulata. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 86. Sp. Pl. p. 74. Fl. Suec. n. 47.*

SCIRPUS *maritimus. Scopoli Fl. Carn. n. 57.*

GRAMEN cyperoides panicula sparsa majus. *Baub. pin. 6.*

GRAMEN cyperoides palustre panicula sparsa. *Parkins, 1266. Raii Syn. p. 425. Water or Marsh Cyperus Grass, with a sparsed panicle.*

CYPERUS rotundus littoreus inodorus. *Lob. sc. 77. rotundus inodorus Anglicus. C. B. Pin. 14. rotundus littoreus. Ger. em. 31. Park. 1264. Raii Syn. p. 426. Round-rooted Balfard Cyperus. Hudson. Fl. Anglie. p. 21. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 89.*

RADIX perennis, repens, crassitie calami scriptorii, pallide fulca, stolonibus sub finem anni apice bulbosis.	ROOT perennial, creeping, the thickness of a goose-quill, of a pale brown colour, the shoots at the end of the year bulbous at their extremities.
CULMUS bi seu tripedalis, erectus, foliosus, triquetus, angulis subasperis.	STALK two or three feet high, upright, leafy, three-cornered, the angles somewhat rough.
FOLIA plurima, septem sive octo, pedalia aut sesquipedalia, lineas duas lata, sensim acuminata, ad carinam et oras vix aspera, basi vaginata, vagina minutissime striata, nitida.	LEAVES numerous, seven or eight, a foot or a foot and a half in length, two lines in breadth, gradually tapering to a point, the keel and edges scarcely rough, forming a sheath at bottom, which is striated and glossy.
INVOLUCRUM: folia plerumque duo, rarius tria, inæqualia, longa, ad oras et carinam aspera.	INVOLUCRUM consists generally of two, rarely of three leaves, which are long, unequal and rough on the edges and keel.
PANICULA terminalis, maxime varia, aliquando enim constat spiculis quinque vel sex conglobatis sessilibus, sæpius vero præter has utrinque oritur pedunculus, tres quatuor vel quinque gerens spiculas.	PANICLE terminal, and extremely various, sometimes it consists of only five or six clustered spicular, but for the most part, besides these, a flower-stalk arises on each side, bearing three, four, or five spicular more.
PEDUNCULI glabri, nudi ad spiculas subincrassati.	FLOWER-STALKS smooth, naked, somewhat thickened at the spicular.
SPICULÆ magnæ, unciales fere, ovatæ; acutæ, primo atro purpureæ, demum ferrugineæ, squamis undique imbricatæ.	SPICULÆ large, almost an inch in length, ovate, pointed, at first of a blackish purple colour, afterwards ferruginous, covered with scales on every side.
CALYX: Squamæ fulvæ, corrugatæ, scariosæ, carinatæ, apice sæpius tridentatæ, dente medio subulato, in infimis flosculis longiore. <i>fig. 1. 2.</i>	CALYX: Scales brown, wrinkled, sonorous to the touch, keeled, having the tip generally furnished with three teeth, of which the middle one runs out to a long point, in the lowermost flowers this is longest. <i>fig. 1. 2.</i>
COROLLA nulla.	COROLLA wanting.
STAMINA: FILAMENTA tria, alba, latiuscula. ANTHERÆ, flavæ, lineares, membrana alba minuta terminatæ. <i>fig. 3.</i>	STAMINA: three FILAMENTS, white and broadish. ANTHERÆ yellow, linear, tipped with a minute white membrane. <i>fig. 3.</i>
PISTILLUM: GERMEN obovatum, minimum, glabrum. STYLUS subulatus, longitudine staminum. STIGMATA tria, capillaria. <i>fig. 4.</i>	PISTILLUM: GERMEN inversely ovate, very small and smooth. STYLE tapering, the length of the stamens. STIGMATA three, capillary. <i>fig. 4.</i>
VILLI quatuor aut quinque, ad basin germinis, albi, erecti ad lentem retrorsum aculeati, germini longiores. <i>fig. 5.</i>	HAIRS four or five at the base of the germen, white, upright, when magnified having prickles which crook backward, longer than the germen. <i>fig. 5.</i>
SEMEN unicum, subtriquetrum, acuminatum, fulcum, luteolum. <i>fig. 6.</i>	SEED single, somewhat three-cornered, pointed, brown, and shining. <i>fig. 6.</i>

LINNÆUS remarks, that this species cloaths the sea-shores as the Bulrush does the borders of the inland lakes; but it is frequently found where the water is not salt, as in the river *Thames*, and on the edges of the creeks running from it. In the *Isle of Shepey* it fills almost every ditch, and appears to be more perfectly at home.

It flowers from June to August.

The older Botanists made several species of this plant, which LINNÆUS has very properly referred to varieties only. They did not attend to the œconomy of the plant, or they would have found, that the roots, in every variety, were bulbous at the extremities in the autumn, nor to the circumstances of situation, &c. or they would have seen this plant sometimes shorter, sometimes taller, sometimes with a simple, sometimes with a branched panicle as is represented on the plate.

We know of no use to which this elegant species of Club-rush is applied. The roots have a remarkably sweet taste, and probably are very nutritious.

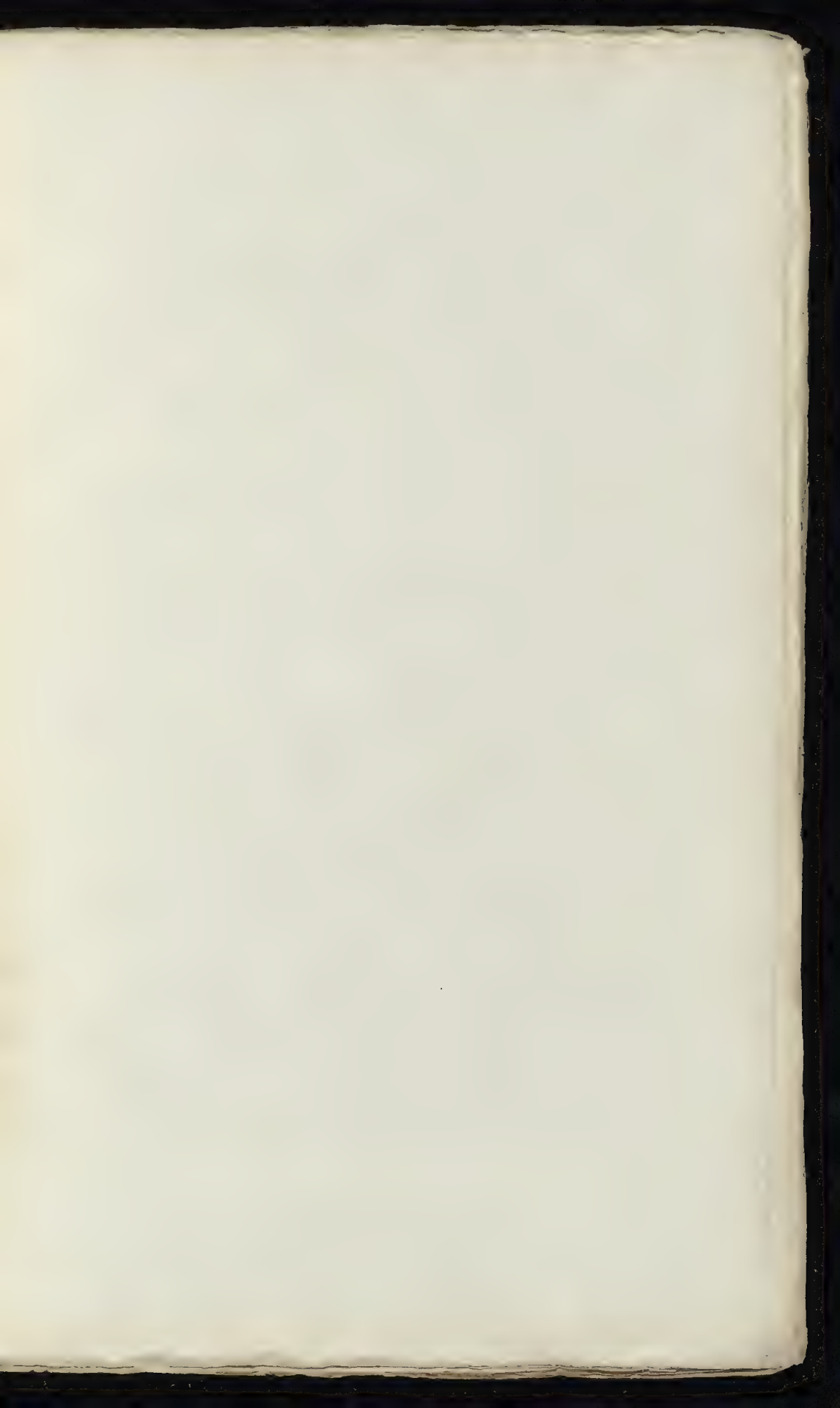
Swine are extremely fond of the roots of the *Scirpus palustris*, which the Swedish peasants collect and fodder them with in the winter: the roots of the present species, being much larger, would we conceive be much preferable for this or similar purposes.



*Iris. montana*







# PANICUM VIRIDE. GREEN PANIC GRASS.

PANICUM *Lin. Gen. Pl. TRIANDRIA DIGYNIA.*

*Cal. 3-valvis : valvula tertia minima.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 27. HERBÆ GRAMINIFOLIÆ FLORE IMPERFECTO CULMIFERÆ.*

PANICUM *viride* spica tereti, involuclis bifloris fasciculato-pilosis, seminibus nervosis. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 502. Sp. Pl. p. 83.*

PANICUM spica unica, flocculis sessilibus solitariis, setis numerosis. *Haller. Hist. n. 1542.*

GRAMEN panicum spica simplici. *Bauh. Pin. 8.*

GRAMEN panici effigie spica simplici. *Ger. emac. 17.*

GRAMEN panicum spica simplici laevi. *Raii Syn. p. 393. Panic-Grass, with a single smooth ear. Hudon Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 24.*

RADIX annua, fibrosa.

CULMI erecti, pedales et ultra, simplices, subinde ramosi, quatuor aut quinque geniculis distincti, laeves.

FOLIA palmaria et ultra, lineas duas, tres, quatuorve quandoque lata, acuminata, laevia, ad margines aspera, in apicis sæpe sanguinea; foliorum *Vagina* striata, laevis, ad internam foliorum basin, loco membranulae in pilos subtilissimos lineam dimidiam aut paulo plus longos terminatae, qui pili etiam quandoque vaginæ margines supremas ipsique foliorum basi proximæ occupant.

SPICA simplex, teres, cylindracea, uncialis, sesquuncialis et ultra, crassitie pennæ aserinæ majoris, aliquando tota spadicea vel atro-purpurea, alias ex viridi lutescens, luteis pilis, aliquando rubris donata, dense coagmentatis confusis spiculis, molliuscula, vestibus nequaquam adhærens; setæ seu pili plurimi, erecti, tortuosi, flocculis triplo longiores, ad lentem aculeati, aculeis erectis. *fig. 1. 2.*

CALYX: *Gluma* uniflora, trivalvis, valvulis duabus oppositis, æqualibus, ovatis, obtusis, nervosis, *fig. 4. tertia minima, inferne posita. fig. 3.*

COROLLA: bivalvis, valvulae ovatae, concavae, nitidae, subæquales. *fig. 5.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA tria, capillaria, brevissima, corollam paulo excedentia. ANTHERÆ minimae, purpureae. *fig. 6.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN ovatum. STYLI duo, capillares. STIGMATA plumosa, alba. *fig. 7.*

SEMEN unicum, subovatum, rectum, hinc convexum, obsolete nervosum, inde planiusculum. *fig. 8.*

ROOT annual, and fibrous.

STALKS upright, a foot high or more, simple, now and then branched, furnished with four or five joints, and smooth.

LEAVES about a hand's breadth or more in length, two or three lines, and sometimes more, in breadth, pointed, smooth, rough on the edges, in open situations often of a blood-red colour; *Sheath* of the leaves striated, smooth, terminated at the inner base of the leaf, instead of a membrane, by very fine hairs, about half a line or somewhat more in length, which sometimes also occupy the edges of the sheath on its upper part, and of the leaves at their base.

SPIKE simple, round, cylindrical, an inch, an inch and a half or more in length, the thickness of a large goose quill, sometimes wholly of a reddish purple colour, at others greenish yellow, furnished with yellowish, and sometimes reddish hairs, composed of spiculae closely compacted, soft to the touch, never adhering to garments; setæ or hairs numerous, upright, crooked, thrice the length of the floccules, when magnified furnished with small prickles, which are upright. *fig. 1. 2.*

CALYX: a *Glume* of one flower, and three valves, two of which are opposite, equal, ovate, obtuse, and ribbed, *fig. 4. the third is very minute, and placed below the others. fig. 3.*

COROLLA composed of two valves, which are ovate, hollow, shining, and nearly equal. *fig. 5.*

STAMINA: three capillary FILAMENTS, very short, a little longer than the corolla. ANTHERÆ very small, and purple. *fig. 6.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN ovate. STYLES two, capillary. STIGMATA feathery and white. *fig. 7.*

SEED single, somewhat ovate, covered, convex, and faintly ribbed on one side, on the other flattish. *fig. 8.*

In a former part of this work we gave figures of the *Panicum crispicollis* and *sanguinale*: we here present our readers with two more, being the whole of this genus growing near London.

The *viride* is with us the most common of the four; yet at a distance from town it appears to have few habitats. Mr. HUDSON particularizes *Martha's Chapel* near Guildford; *Batersea Fields* is the only place where we find this, and the others, all of which flower about the same period, viz. *August and September.*

To correspond with its name, the *viride* should be always of a green colour; but we often find its foliage red, and its spikes reddish-brown, and the *verticillatum* vice versa: we are not therefore to look for an infallible guide in its colour, but the spike will always distinguish it from the *verticillatum*. Between these two, indeed, there is a more sensible difference to the touch than betwixt the *Alopecurus pratensis* and *Pleum pratense*; the hairs in the spike of the *viride* are much longer than those of the *verticillatum*, and though the microscope discovers them to be prickly, *vid. fig. 1. 2.* yet these being upright discover no manifest roughness.

Agriculturally it may be considered rather as a weed than an useful grass.

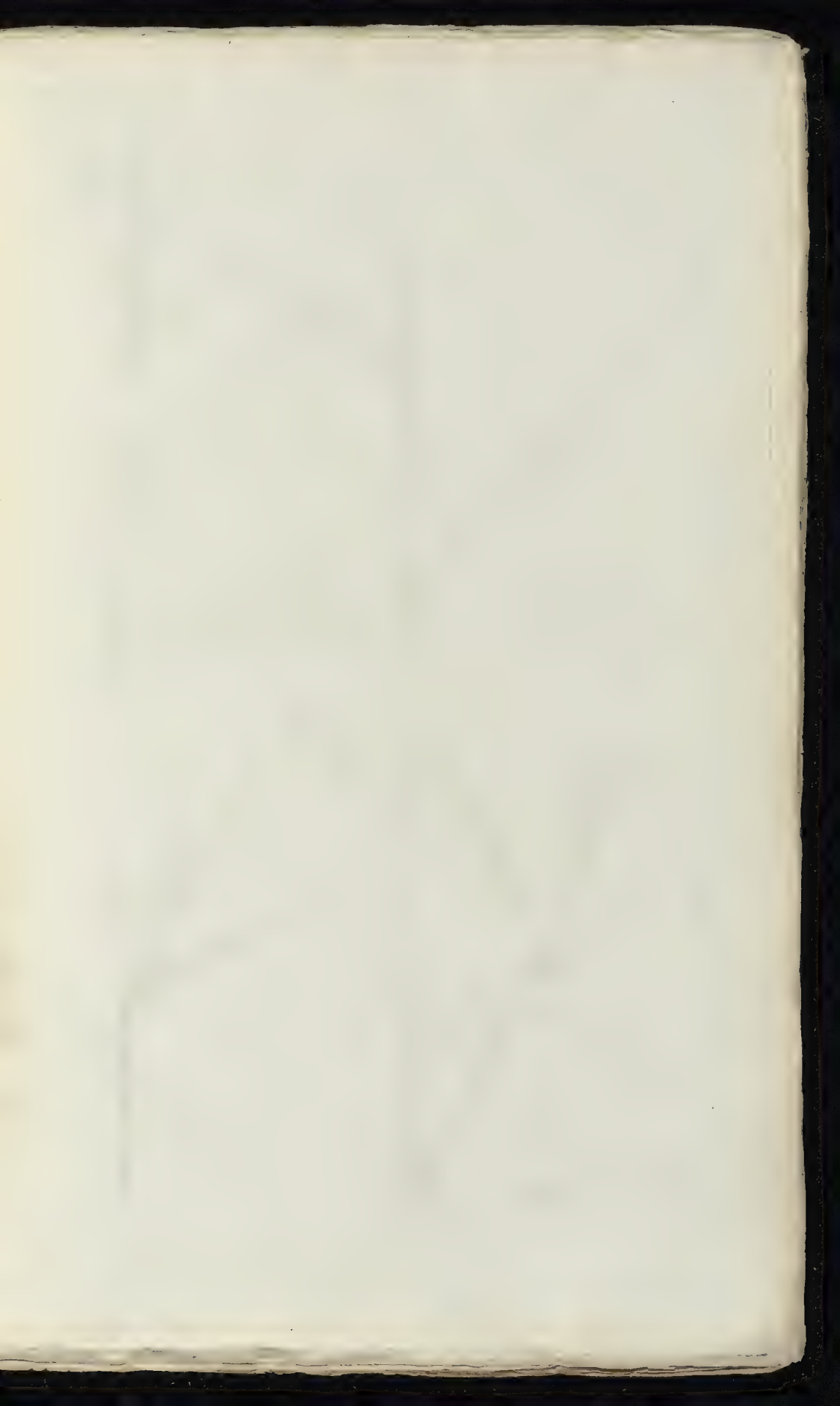
Spikes are remarkably kind of its seed: the whole of this genus, when cultivated in a garden, require to be protected from them.





*Panicum viride.*









*Panicum verticillatum*

# PANICUM VERTICILLATUM. ROUGH PANIC GRASS.

PANICUM. *Lin. Gen. Pl. TRIANDRIA DIGYNIA.*

*Cal. trivalvis, valvula tertia minima.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 27. HERBÆ GRAMINIFOLIÆ FLORE IMPERFECTO CULMIBUS.*

PANICUM *verticillatum* spica verticillata racemulis quaternis, involucrellis unifloris bifidis, culmis diffusis.  
*Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 89. Sp. Pl. p. 82.*

PANICUM spica unica paniculata, setis paucioribus. *Haller. Hist. n. 1543.*

GRAMEN panicum spica aspera. *Baub. Pin. p. 8.*

PANICUM vulgare spica simplici et aspera. *Inf. 515. Scheuch. Agric. 47. Raii Syn. p. 394. Rough-eared Panic-Grass. Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 24.*

Fig. 1. Racemula ramosa magn. nat.

Fig. 2. Pars ejusdem auct.

Fig. 3. Glumæ calycis auct.

Fig. 4. Corolla.

Fig. 5. Stamina.

Fig. 6. Pistillum.

Fig. 7. Semen magn. nat.

Fig. 8. Idem auct.

Fig. 1. One of the small branched racemi of its natural size.

Fig. 2. A part of the same magnified.

Fig. 3. The glumes of the calyx magnified.

Fig. 4. The Corolla.

Fig. 5. The Stamina.

Fig. 6. The Pistillum.

Fig. 7. The seed of its natural size.

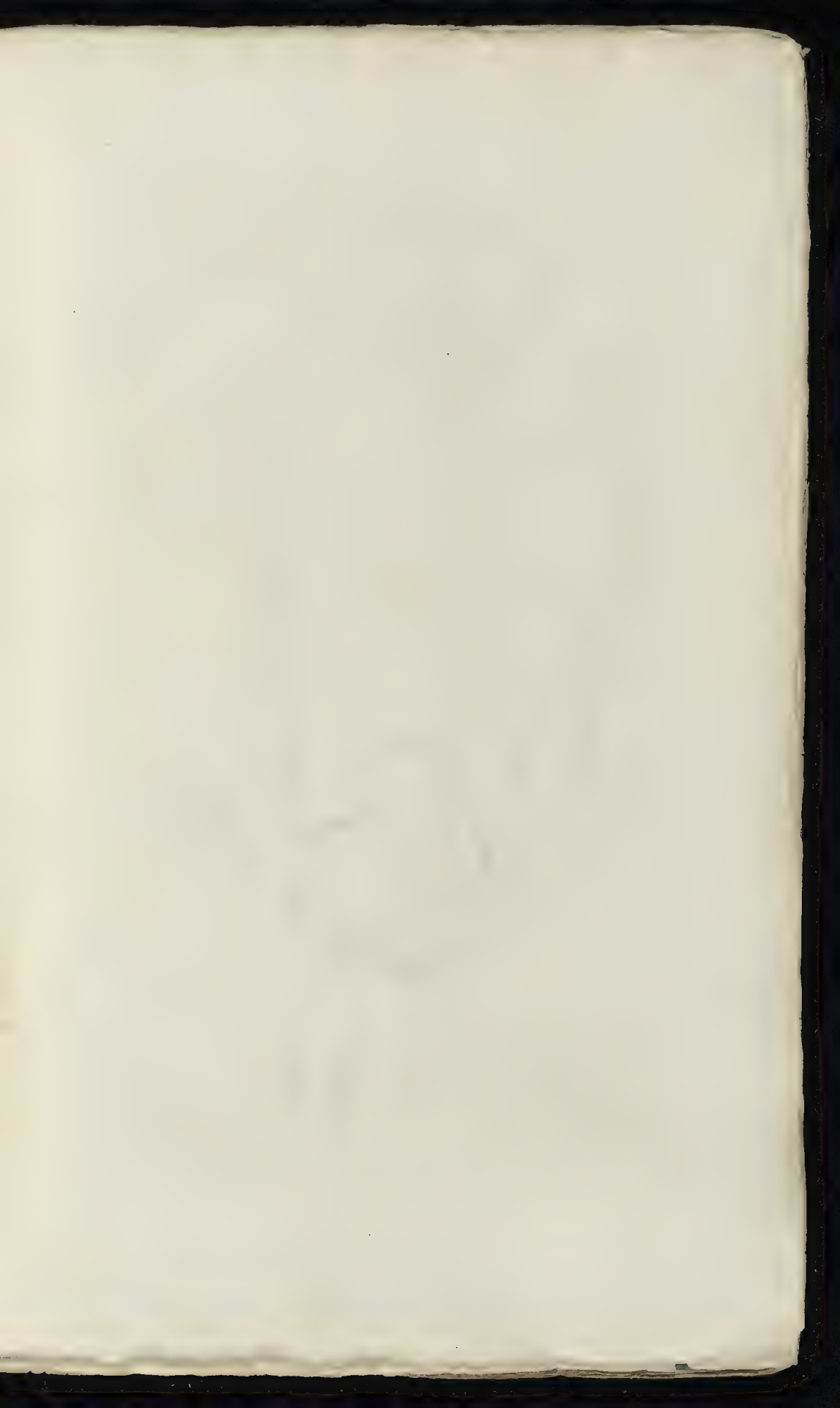
Fig. 8. The same magnified.

The *Panicum verticillatum* in its general habit agrees exactly with the *viride*, but in the size and form of the spike, and the parts composing it, it differs very materially: the whole plant is generally one-third larger than that of the *viride*; the spike is larger, and much less compact; it is evidently composed of little branches, which grow somewhat in whorls, whence its name. The setæ or hairs of the spike are considerably shorter than those of the *viride*, and differ from them particularly in being hooked, so that the spike drawn over the back of the hand or cuff of the coat adheres very strongly; and where several spikes grow near each other, they are very apt, from this cause, to become entangled.

I found this plant growing last year very sparingly in the Gardeners Grounds *Batersea Fields*, with the *viride*, and flowering at the same time. Mr. RAY describes it as having been found in a Turnip Field betwixt *Putney* and *Roehampton*, also beyond the *Neat-houses* by the *Tbames* side, going from the Horse Ferry above *Westminster* to *Chelsea*. SCHEUCHZER remarks, that it is a troublesome weed in the gardens at *Paris*.







*Panicum sanguinalis.*

# PANICUM SANGUINALE. COCK'S-FOOT PANIC-GRASS.

PANICUM *Lin. Gen. Pl. TRIANDRIA DIGYNIA.*

*Cal. 3-valvis: valvula tertia minima.*

PANICUM *sanguinale* spicis digitatis basi interiore nodosis, flocculis geminis muticis, vaginis foliorum punctatis. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 90. Sp. Pl. 84.*

DIGITARIA foliis subhirsutis, caule debili, spicis verticillatis. *Haller Hist. n. 1526.*

DIGITARIA *sanguinalis. Scopoli Fl. Carn. n. 72.*

GRAMEN dactylon latiore folio. *Baubin Pin. 8.*

ISCHÆMON sylvestre latiore folio. *Parkin. 1178.*

ISCHÆMON vulgare. *Ger. emac. 27. Cock's-foot-grass. Raii Syn. p. 399. Scheuch. Agrofl. 101. Schreb. Agrofl. t. 16. Hudfon Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 25.*

RADIX annua, fibrosa.

CULMI ex una radice plures, spithamæ, pedales, subrubentes, subinde ramofi, adscendentes, infrafti, tenues valde et debiles, quatuor plerumque geniculis distincti.

FOLIA uncialia, sesquiuencialia, et biuncialia, lineas duas aut duas cum dimidia lata, acuta, ad unum latus sæpe undulata, superne et inferne raris pilis hirsuta, marginibus ad lentem minutissime serrulatis; vagina friata, valde pilosa, pilis e punctis prominulis prodeuntibus.

SPICÆ ternæ, quaternæ, et quinæ plerumque, in cultis sæpe plures, digitatim summo culmo insidentes, sesquiuenciam ad quatuor uncias longæ, filiformes, vel eodem loco oriundæ omnes, vel alternatim e summo culmo prodeuntes, et exiguo ab invicem spatio discretæ, purpureæ, aut ex purpureo et viridante mixtæ.

SPICULÆ secundæ, binæ, rachi adpressæ, pedicellatæ, pedicello altero longiore, longitudine spiculæ, ovato-lanceolatæ, acutæ, nunc purpurascetes, nunc virides. *fig. 1, 2, 3, 4. auct.*

CALYX trivalvis, persistens, infima minima, brevissima, nudo oculo vix conspicua, *fig. 2.* secunda et tertia oppositis, inæqualibus, acutis, nervosis, margine scabris, superiore longitudine corollæ quam margine suo amplectitur, inferiore dimidio brevior. *fig. 3, 4.*

COROLLA: bivalvis, valvulis æqualibus, glabris, altera alteram recipiente, *fig. 8.* ubi membrana ad basin earum pingitur, *fig. 6, 7.* distinctæ apparent.

STAMINA: FILAMENTA tria, capillaria, corollâ paulo longiora; ANTHERÆ breves, parvæ, purpurascetes, utrinque bifurcæ. *fig. 9.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN oblongum; STYLI duo, filiformes, longitudine flaminum; STIGMATA plumosa, purpurea. *fig. 10.*

SEMEN minimum, oblongum glumis calycinis æque ac corollaceis inclusum, *fig. 11, 12.* denudatum, *fig. 13. magnit. nat. fig. 14, 15. auct.*

ROOT annual and fibrous.

STALKS several from one root, a span or a foot in height, of a reddish colour, sometimes branched, bending upward, crooked, very slender and weak, and generally furnished with four joints.

LEAVES an inch, an inch and a half, or two inches in length, and from two to two lines and a half in breadth, pointed, often waved on one side, on both sides beset with a few hairs, the edges when magnified very finely sawed; the sheath striated, very hairy, the hairs proceeding from little prominent points.

SPIKES sitting on the top of the stem, generally three, four or five together, often more in cultivated places, branching out like fingers, from one inch and a half to four inches in length, filiform, all of them proceeding from the same point, or growing alternately, leaving a small space betwixt them, of a dark purple colour, or purple and green mixed together.

SPICULÆ growing one way, pressed to the rachis, standing on foot-stalks, the longest of which is of the length of one of the spiculæ, ovato-lanceolate and pointed, sometimes purplish, and sometimes green. *fig. 1, 2, 3, 4. magnified.*

CALYX composed of three valves, and permanent, the lowermost very minute and short, scarcely perceptible by the naked eye, *fig. 2.* the second and third opposite, unequal, pointed, rib'd, rough on the edges, the upper one the length of the corolla, which it enfolds with its margin, the lower one half its length. *fig. 3, 4.*

COROLLA: composed of two valves which are equal and smooth, the one receiving the other, *fig. 8.* where a small membrane is painted at their base; at *fig. 6.* and *7.* they appear disjointed.

STAMINA: three FILAMENTS, very slender, a little longer than the corolla; ANTHERÆ small, short, purplish, forked at each end. *fig. 9.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN oblong; STYLES two, filiform, the length of the stamina; STIGMATA feather'd and purple. *fig. 10.*

SEED very small, oblong, inclosed by the glumes of the calyx, as well as of the corolla, *fig. 11, 12.* stripped of these, *fig. 13.* of its natural size, and magnified at *fig. 14, 15.*

Modern Botanists are divided in their opinions respecting the genus of this plant, LINNÆUS, SCHREBER, and others considering it as a *Panicum*; ADANSON, HEISTER, HALLER and SCOPOLI arranging it under a new genus, viz. *Digitaria*, a name adapted to the particular disposition of its spikes, but as that particular disposition has little to do with its generic character, and as it has a triphyllous calyx, which LINNÆUS, with much propriety, considers as a principal character of the *Panicum*, we follow him in preference to the others, however respectable. We may observe, that the exterior leaf forming this triphyllous calyx is so very minute, that it may easily be overlooked.

The figures and descriptions, quoted by LINNÆUS, induce us to consider this species as the *sanguinale*, rather than his specific description, which certainly does not well accord with our plant. The *vagina punctata* are not mentioned either by HALLER, SCHEUCHZER, or SCOPOLI; the hairs certainly issue from little prominent points, scarcely visible, unless magnified. If LINNÆUS means these, they are, in our apprehension, too minute to form a specific character on.

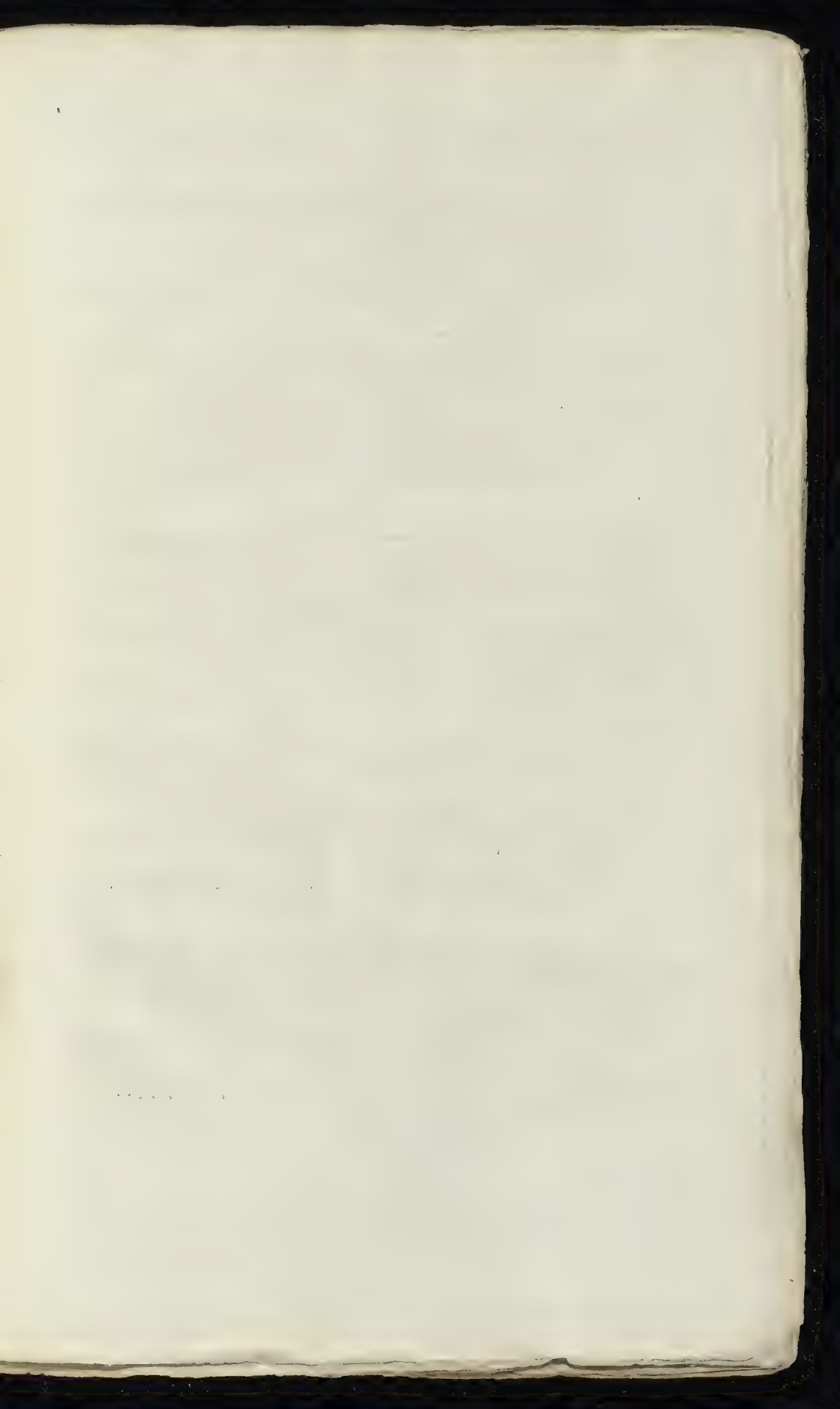
According to the observations of botanic writers, this species is very universal, being found not only in *Europe*, but *Asia* and *America*; nevertheless, it is not general throughout *England*. It is said to grow about *Elden in Suffolk*, at *Witchingham near Norwich*, near *Martha's Chapel by Guildford*, and in the *Gardener's grounds near Batteria*; in the latter place I found it last *September*, in great plenty; but in one part of the fields only, viz. among the *French beans*, and on the *Aparagus beds*, in the Western corner of the fields, at no great distance from the Church.

MATTHIOLUS relates, that in *Carniola* the seeds are collected for food, but this is flatly contradicted by SCOPOLI; indeed, for this purpose, it appears much inferior to many others of the same genus.

Its name of *sanguinale* is not taken from its colour, but from an idle trick which the boys in *Germany* have of pricking their nostrils with the spiculæ of this grass, till they draw blood.







# PANICUM CRUS GALLI. LOOSE PANIC-GRASS.

PANICUM *Lin. Gen. Pl. TRIANDRIA DIGYNIA.*

*Cal. 3-valvis: valvula tertia minima.*

PANICUM *Crus galli* spicis alternis conjugatisque, spiculis subdivisis, glumis aristatis hispidis, rachis quinquangulari. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 90. Spec. Pl. p. 83.*

PANICUM spica remota, setis nullis. *Haller Hist. n. 1544.*

PANICUM *Crus galli. Scopoli Fl. Carn. n. 70.*

GRAMEN panicum spica divisa. *Baub. Pin. 8.*

GRAMEN panicum, spica divisa, aristis longis armata. var.  $\beta$ . *Baub. Pin. 8.*

PANICUM sylvestre Herbariorum. *Parkin. 1154.*

PANICUM vulgare. *Ger. emac. 85. Raii Syn. p. 394. Panick Grass with a divided Spike. Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 24.*

RADIX annua, fibrosa.

CAULES plerumque plures ex una radice, primo procumbentes, seu obliqui, demum suberecti, pedales aut bipedales, tribus aut quatuor geniculis distincti.

FOLIA in humilioribus tres quatuorve uncias longa, lineas duas aut tres lata, in procerioribus semipedalia, vel etiam pedalia fere, lineas quatuor, aliquando et sex septemve lata, acuminata, carinata, lævia, marginibus minutissime denticulatis et ad basin circa orem vaginæ pilosis; Membrana nulla; Vagina magna, striata, compressa.

FLORES paniculati.

PANICULA palmaris, et ultra, e pluribus spicis composita, pallide virescens.

SPICÆ sæpe ad duodecim, crassæ, teretiusculæ, plerumque simplices et alternæ, etiam ramosæ et oppositæ, inferioribus sesquiuuncialibus, magisque remotis.

RACHIS quinquangularis, angulo quinto obsoleto, ad basin spicarum setosa.

FLORES secundi, turgidi.

CALYX trivalvis, valvula inferiore minore, flosculum recipiente, *fig. 1.* prima et secunda æqualibus, nervosis, mucronatis, hirsutis, altera plana, altera gibbosa. *fig. 2, 3. aut.*

COROLLA bivalvis, valvulis æqualibus, glabris, ovatis, altera alteram margine suâ amplectente, *fig. 4.* intra valvulam calycis et corollæ, membrana tenuis, nunc acuta, nunc emarginata. *fig. 5, 6.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA tria, capillaria, brevissima; ANTHERÆ bifurcæ, purpurascens. *fig. 7.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN subrotundum; STYLI duo brevissimi; STIGMATA plumosa, purpurascens. *fig. 8.*

SEMEN majusculum, nitidum, glumis corollaceis tectum, hinc convexum, inde planum, *fig. 9, 10.* denudatum, *fig. 11, 12, 13.*

ROOT annual and fibrous.

STALKS generally several proceed from the same root, at first procumbent or oblique, finally nearly upright, from one to two feet in height, furnished with three or four joints.

LEAVES in the more humble plants three or four inches long, and from two to three lines in breadth; in the taller plants six inches, or nearly a foot in length, four lines, and sometimes six or seven broad, tapering to a point, keeled, smooth, the edges very finely toothed, and about the mouth of the sheath hairy; Membrane none; Sheath large, striated and compressed.

FLOWERS in a panicle.

PANICLE a hand's breadth or more in length, of a pale green colour, composed of many spikes, often twelve in number, thick, roundish, generally simple and alternate, sometimes also branched and opposite, the lowermost an inch and a half in length, longer and farther asunder than any of the rest.

RACHIS having five angles, the fifth less perceptible than the others, bristly or hairy at the base of the spikes.

FLOWERS growing one way and turgid.

CALYX composed of three valves, the lowermost or third valve very small, receiving the floscule, *fig. 1.* the first and second equal, rib'd, pointed, hirsute, the one flat, the other gibbous. *fig. 2, 3. magnified.*

COROLLA composed of two valves, the valves equal, smooth, ovate, the one with its margin embracing the other, *fig. 4.* betwixt the valve of the calyx and the corolla a thin membrane is observable, which is sometimes notched, and sometimes pointed. *fig. 5, 6.*

STAMINA: three very slender and short FILAMENTS; ANTHERÆ forked and purplish. *fig. 7.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN roundish; STYLES two, very short; STIGMATA feathered and purplish. *fig. 8.*

SEED rather large, shining, covered by the valves of the corolla, round on one side, and flat on the other, *fig. 9, 10.* taken from its covering, *fig. 11, 12, 13.*

Near the same spot where the *Panicum sanguinale* is found, this rare species also makes its appearance, a space of about twenty yards square was last autumn covered chiefly with this grass, and the *Panicum viride*; in other parts of the fields it more rarely occurs; being an annual it may vary its particular place of growth, but by a diligent search will probably always be found in some part of *Battersea Fields*; Mr. RAY mentions it as having been found between *Deptford* and *Greenwich* in Garden Ground, also in a lane by the *Neat-house Gardens Chelsea*, and by the rivulet side near *Petersfield, Hampshire*. He is surely mistaken in saying *aquosis delectatur*. Mr. HUDSON describes it as growing near *Martin's Chapel, Guildford*.

Botanists make two principal varieties of it, viz. one with awns, and another without; the latter, which is the state in which we have figured it, most frequently occurs; it varies also in its colour, being sometimes found with spikes of a purplish hue.

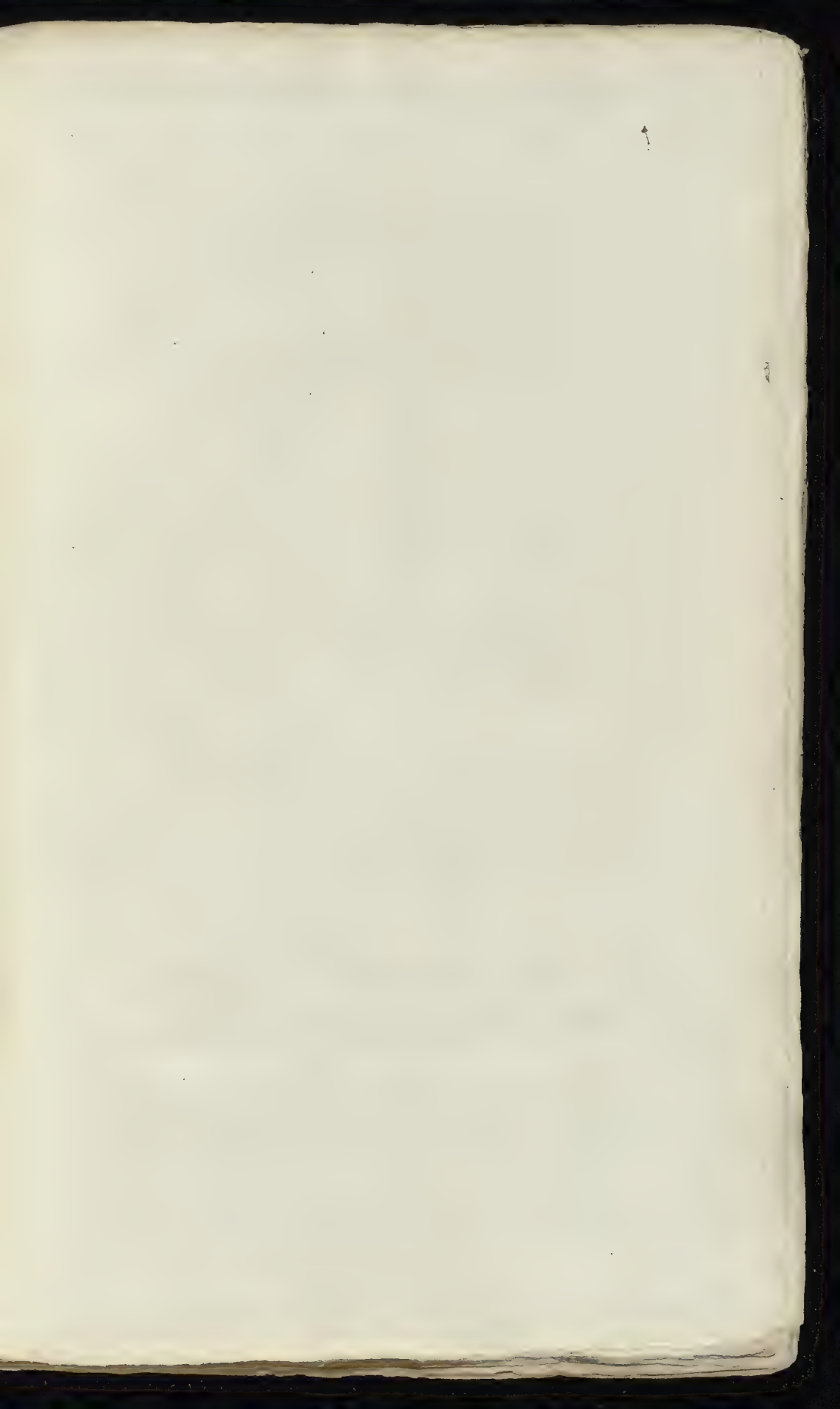
It has a very great affinity to the *Panicum Crus corvi*, a foreign grass, but is too singular to be mistaken for any *Englifo* Panic.

Affording a large quantity of seeds of considerable magnitude, it is sought for with great avidity by sparrows and other small birds.









# Eriophorum polytachion. Many-Headed Cotton-Grass.

ERIOPHORUM Lin. Gen. Pl. TRIANDRIA MONOGYNIA.

Glumæ paleaceæ, undique imbricatæ. Cor. o. Sem. 1. Lanâ longissimâ cinctum.

Raii. Syn. Gen. 23. HERBÆ GRAMINIFOLIÆ NON CULMIFERÆ FLORE IMPERFECTO SEU STAMINEO.

ERIOPHORUM *polytachion* culmis teretibus, foliis planis, spicis pedunculatis. Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 87. Sp. Pl. p. 76. Fl. Suec. n. 49.

ERIOPHORUM foliis planis, spicis pendulis. Haller. hist. n. 1331.

LINAGROSTIS *polytachia*. Scopoli. Fl. Carn. n. 66.

GRAMEN pratense tomentosum panicula sparsa. C. B. Pin. 4.

GRAMEN tomentarium. Ger. emac. 29.

GRAMEN junceum lanatum, vel juncus bombycinus vulgaris. Park. 1271. Scheuchz. Agrost. ed. Haller. p. 306. Vaill. Bot. Paris. t. 16. f. 1. 2. Raii Syn. p. 433. Cotton-grass.

Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 89.  
Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. p. 21.

RADIX perennis, repens, fusca, seu castanei coloris, fibrillis plurimis albis, aut rubentibus instructa.

CULMUS sæpius solitarius, dodrantalis, seu pedalis, et ultra, erectus, teres, lævis, geniculis duobus parum extantibus plerumque notatus, vaginis foliorum per totam longitudinem tectus.

FOLIA ima marcida, castanea, breviora, lanceolata, striato-reticulata; superiora basi sua arcuè culmum amplectentia, lineas duas ad tres lata, spithamæ et ultra, sensim attenuata, sæpe præmorsa, hinc convexa, inde concava, glabra; suprema planiora, multo breviora, et manifeste carinata; vaginæ foliorum culmi, æquali ubique fere magnitudine, ubi folium exit paulo laxiores, et fissurâ membranâ impleta notatæ.

BRACTEÆ tres aut quatuor, longitudine inæquales, basi vaginantes, culmum terminant, e quarum sinibus spiculæ prodeunt.

SPICULÆ plerumque plures a duabus ad septem, ovatæ, immaturæ erectæ, per ætatem pendulæ.

CALYX: spica undique imbricata: squamis ovato oblongis, plano-inflexis, membranaceis, laxis, acuminatis, flores distinguuntibus. fig. 1.

COROLLA nulla.

STAMINA: FILAMENTA tria, capillaria; ANTHERÆ erectæ, oblongæ. fig. 2.

PISTILLUM: GERMEN minimum; STYLUS filiformis, longitudine squamæ calycis; STIGMATA tria, stylo longiora, reflexa. fig. 3.

PERICARPIUM nullum.

SEMEN triquetrum, acuminatum, nigrum, villis spicâ longioribus instructum. fig. 4. 5. 6. 7.

ROOT perennial, creeping, of a brown or chestnut colour, furnished with numerous white or reddish fibres.

STALK for the most part solitary, from nine inches to a foot or more in height, upright, round, smooth, for the most part furnished with two joints which project a little, covered throughout its whole length with the sheaths of the leaves.

LEAVES next the root withered, of a chestnut colour, short, lanceolate, striated, and marked with short transverse lines, which give them a reticulated appearance, the succeeding leaves, at their base closely embracing the stalk, from two to three lines in breadth, about seven inches or more in length, gradually tapering to the extremity, where they are often bit off, convex on one side, concave on the other, and smooth, the uppermost leaves flatter, much shorter, and manifestly keeled; sheaths of the leaves nearly of an equal thickness throughout, where a leaf goes off more loosely connected, and marked with a fissure filled by a membrane.

FLORAL-LEAVES three or four of unequal lengths, forming sheaths at bottom terminate the stalk, from the base of which the spiculæ proceed.

SPICULÆ for the most part several, from two to seven, ovate, first upright, afterwards pendulous.

CALYX: a spike covered on all sides with imbricated squamæ, of an ovate-oblong shape, flat and bent in a little, membranous, loose, running out to a long point, distinguishing the flowers. fig. 1.

COROLLA wanting.

STAMINA: three FILAMENTS very fine; ANTHERÆ upright and oblong. fig. 2.

PISTILLUM: GERMEN very small; STYLE thread-shaped, the length of the scales of the calyx; STIGMATA three, longer than the style, turned back. fig. 3.

SEED-VESSEL none.

SEED three-cornered, pointed, black, furnished with hairs which are longer than the spike. fig. 4. 5. 6. 7.

The Genus *Eriophorum* is in a particular manner distinguished from the other genera related to it, by the length of the hairs which envelope the seed; and which, when the seed is ripe, assume the appearance of cotton, whence its name of Cotton-grass, this cotton is much longer, and produced in greater quantities in the *polytachion*, than in the *vaginatum*; and in Germany, and the more northern countries, has been manufactured into various articles of dress, paper, and wicks for candles. LINNÆUS, in his *Flora lapponica*, informs us, that in some parts of Sweden, the peasants stuff their pillows with it instead of feathers, but that in Lapland, where the plant is sufficiently plentiful, they do not apply it to any such purpose, the skin of the Rein-deer forming the whole of their bed and its furniture.

In the spring, Cattle appear to be very fond of its leaves, as they are generally found cropped, this may arise from the scarcity of herbage at that season of the year, as the plant advances the stems are always left untouched; it is in moors and boggy ground only that this plant is found, and in such situations it is very plentiful; whole acres being often rendered white as snow by it in the months of June and July when in seed.

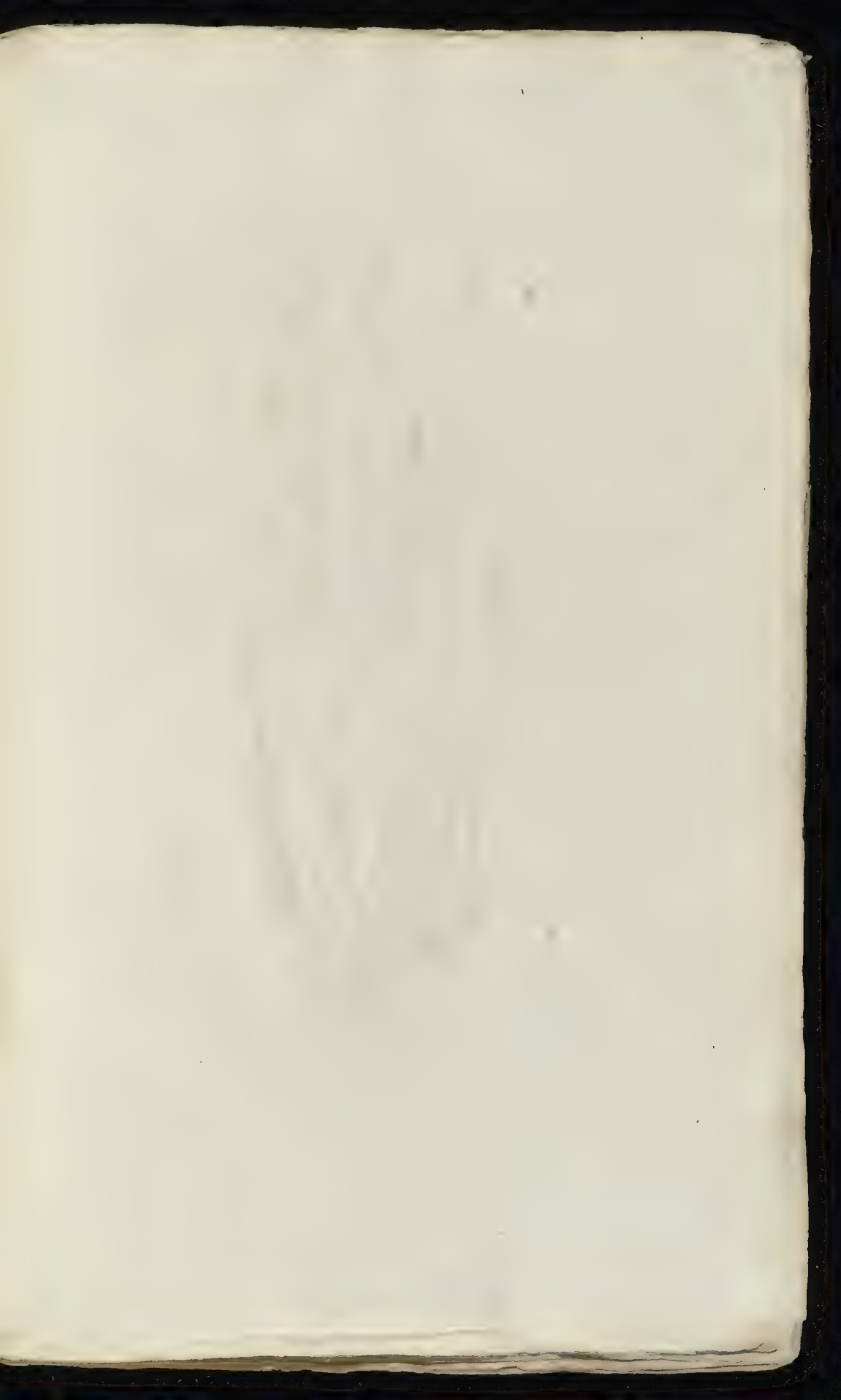
It flowers in April and May, and may be found in Battersea meadows.



*Eriophorum polystachion*









*Cynophorum*

*vaginatum*

10

# Eriophorum vaginatum. Single-headed Cotton-Grafs.

ERIOPHORUM *Lin. Gen. Pl.* TRIANDRIA MONOGYNIA. *Glumæ* paleaceæ, undique imbricatæ. *Cor. o. Sem. 1. Loni longissimâ cinctum.*

*Raii Syn. Gen.* 28. HERBÆ GRAMINIFOLIÆ NON CULMIFERÆ FLORE IMPERFECTO SEU STAMINEO.

ERIOPHORUM *vaginatum* culmis vaginatis teretibus, spica scariofa. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab.* p. 87 *Sp. Pl.* p. 76. *Fl. Suec.* n. 50.

ERIOPHORUM caule tereti, foliis caulinis vaginalibus, spica erecta, ovata. *Haller. hist.* n. 1332.

LINAGROSTIS *vaginata. Scopoli Fl. Carn.* n. 66.

JUNCUS alpinus, capitulo lanuginoso, seu schænolaguros. *Bauh. pin.* 12. *Scheuchz. Agrost.* p. 302. t. 7.

JUNCUS alpinus cum cauda leporina, *Bauh. hist.* 2. 514.

GRAMEN juncoides lanatum alterum danicum. *Parkins.* 1271. *Raii Syn.* p. 436. Hares-tail rush.

*Lightfoot Fl. Scot.* p. 90.

*Hudson. Fl. Angl. ed. 2.* p. 22.

The *Eriophorum vaginatum* is with us a much scarcer plant than the *polystachion*, but in some parts of Great Britain, and in other Countries, is equally common.

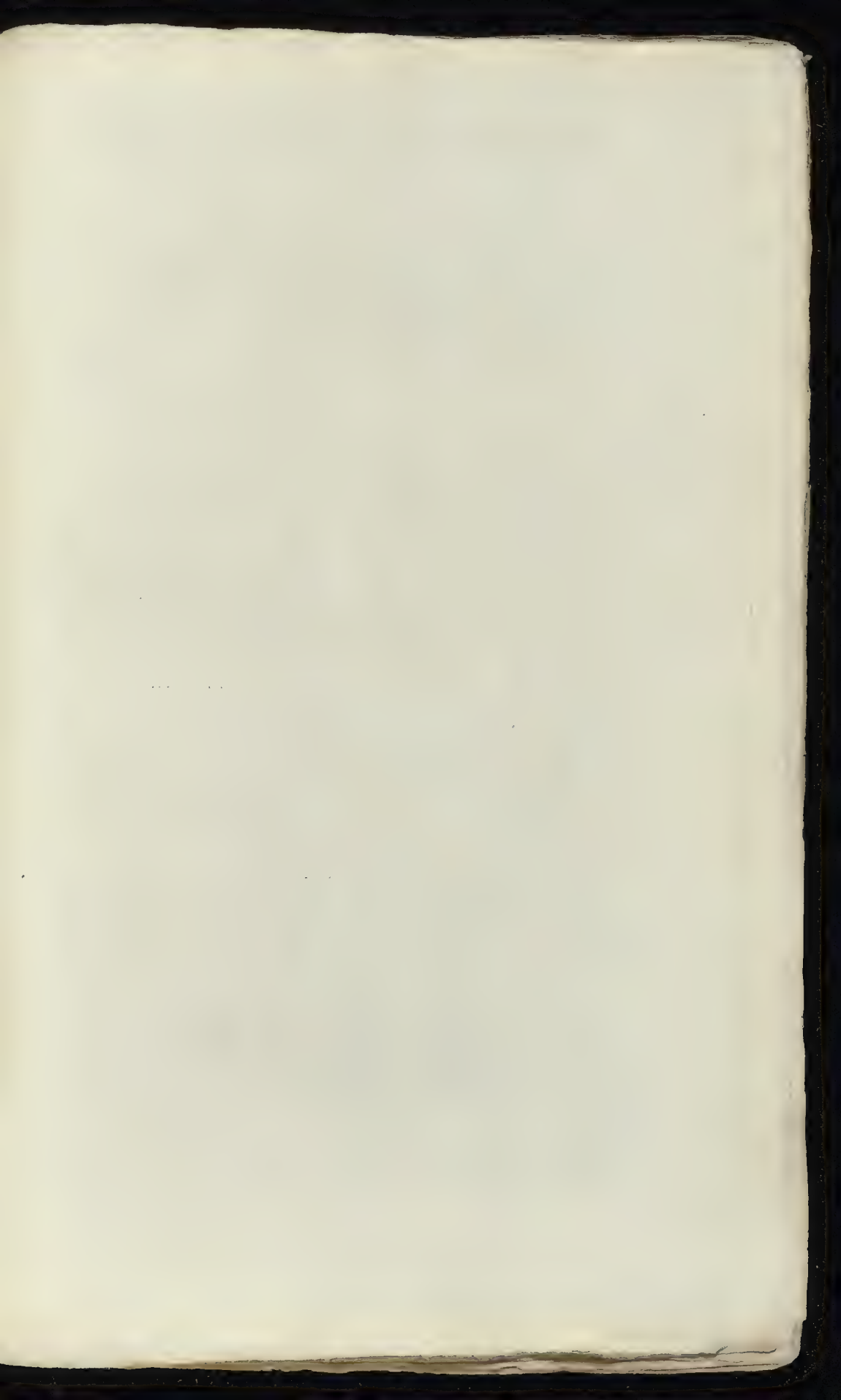
In its generic characters, excepting the shortness of its *Pappus*, it agrees with the *polystachion*; it has therefore the same figures of reference to them; in its specific characters, it differs very obviously, its root is not creeping but more matted, and its leaves, which are much finer, are consequently more apt to grow in tufts; the vagina of the upper stem-leaf in particular is remarkably inflated, and it never produces more than one spike, which is upright.

It is found in similar situations to the other; on the boggy parts of Shirley Common, near Croydon, I have found it in tolerable plenty; it flowers somewhat earlier than the *polystachion*, but produces its *pappus* about the same time.

Sheep are very fond of it, whence in Westmoreland they call it Moss-crops. *Raii. Syn.* p. 436.







# HOLCUS LANATUS. MEADOW SOFT-GRASS.

HOLCUS *Lin. Gen. Pl. POLYGAMIA MONOECIA.*

HERMAPHROD. *Cal.* Gluma 1 five 2 flora. *Cor.* Gluma aristata. *Stam.* 3. *Styl.* 2. *Sem.* 1.

MASC. *Cal.* Gluma 2-valvis. *Cor.* o. *Stam.* 5.

*Rat. Syn. Gen.* 27. HERBÆ GRAMINITOLLE FLORE IMPERFECTO CULMIFERÆ.

HOLCUS *lanatus* glumis bifloris villosis: flosculo hermaphrodito mutico; masculo aristata recurva. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab.* p. 760. *Sp. Pl.* 1485. *Fl. Suec.* n. 917.

AVENA diantha, floribus ovatis; perfecto mutico, imperfecto aristato. *Haller. hist.* n. 1484.

HOLCUS *lanatus.* *Scopoli Fl. Carn.* n. 1238.

GRAMEN pratense paniculatum molle. *Bauh. pin.* 2.

GRAMEN miliaceum pratense molle. *Pet. Conc. Gr.* 224. *Rat. Syn.* p. 404. Soft-tufted Meadow-Grass.

*Hudson. Fl. Angl. ed. 2.* p. 440. *Lightfoot. Fl. Scot.* p. 631.

RADIX perennis, fibrosa, minime repens.  
CULMI plures, bipedales, seu tripedales, raro ultra erecti, quatuor communter geniculis distincti, pubescentes, teretes, in quibusdam locis ad basin radicantes.

FOLIA pilis mollibus undique vestita, incana, tres lineas lata, plana, superne striata, inferne carinata; vagina lineis purpureis externe notata, interne nitida; membrana obtusa, externe pilosa, pilisque ciliata.

PANICULA primo spiciformis, mollis, laxus, rubellus, parum nutans, dein erecta, diffusa, albida.

SPICULÆ bifloræ, albidæ, villosulæ, versus apicem coloratæ.

CALYX: Gluma bivalvis, valvula exteriore majore, trinerve, interiore mucronata, minore carinata. *fig. 1. auct.*

FLOS FERTILIS.

COROLLA bivalvis, valvulæ teneræ, virides, nitidæ, muticæ, valvulâ exteriore majore. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA tria, capillaria; ANTHERÆ oblongæ, bifurcatæ, flavæ. *fig. 5.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN obovatum; STYLI duo, ad basin usque ramosi. *fig. 6.*

SEMEN parvum, acuminatum, nitidum glumis corollæ tectum. *fig. 9.* et valvulis calycis inclusum. *fig. 8.*

FLOS STÉRILIS.

COROLLA bivalvis, valvulæ minores, exteriore aristata, aristâ dorso valvulæ erumpente, longitudine valvulæ exterioris calycis. *fig. 3, 4.*

STAMINA ut in fertili. *fig. 5.*

PISTILLUM: Germen ut in fertili, sed multo minus; STYLI duo, subulati, simplices. *fig. 7.*

SEMEN minimum, abortivum.

ROOT perennial, fibrous, not at all creeping.

STALKS several, from two to three feet high, seldom higher, upright, generally furnished with four joints, downy, round, in some situation taking root at the bottom.

LEAVES covered on every part with soft hairs, which give them a greyish appearance, about three lines in breadth, flat, above striated, below keeled, the sheath marked externally with purple lines, internally shining; the membrane blunt, externally hairy, and edged with hairs.

PANICLE at first forms a kind of soft, loose, reddish spike, which droops a little, afterwards becomes upright, spreading and whitish.

SPICULÆ containing two flowers, whitish, somewhat villous, coloured towards the top.

CALYX: a Glume of two valves, the outer one largest, having three ribs, and terminating in a point, the inner one smaller and keeled. *fig. 1. magnif.*

FERTILE FLOWER.

COROLLA composed of two valves which are tender, green, shining, and pointless, the outer valve largest. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: three capillary FILAMENTS; ANTHERÆ oblong, forked at each end, of a yellow colour. *fig. 5.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN inversely ovate; STYLES two, branched quite down to the bottom. *fig. 6.*

SEED small, pointed, and shining, covered by the glumes of the corolla, *fig. 9.* and inclosed in the valves of the calyx. *fig. 8.*

BARREN FLOWER.

COROLLA composed of two valves, the valves small, the outer one bearded, the awn arising from the back of the valve, the length of the outer valves of the calyx. *fig. 3, 4.*

STAMINA as in the fertile flowers. *fig. 5.*

PISTILLUM: the Germen as in the fertile flower, but much less; STYLES two, tapering, and simple. *fig. 7.*

SEED very minute and abortive.

The *Holcus Lanatus* abounds in most meadows, is frequently found by road-sides, and sometimes on walls, so that it will thrive in almost any situation. The redness of its panicle when just opening, joined to the softness and hoariness of its leaves, render it a very conspicuous grass.

HALLER speaks highly of it as food for cattle, calling it *optimum pabulum*. We cannot coincide with him in this opinion, nor do the generality of our intelligent farmers and graziers, who condemn it as too soft and woolly; nevertheless the seed of it (being easily collected) is sometimes sent up to London in great quantities, and sold for pure grass-seed: but it were better to lay down ground for meadow or pasturage in the usual way, than fill it with this unprofitable, though pure grass-seed.

Mr. LIGHTFOOT informs us in his *Fl. Scot.* that it is sometimes used to make ropes for the fishing-boats.

It is a very distinct species from the *Holcus Mollis* (as we shall particularly explain when we treat of that grass), and flowers in June and July.

One cannot but lament that LINNÆUS should have separated the *Holcus* from the other grasses, with which it has to great an affinity, and have placed it among the plants of the class *Polygamia*, merely because some of its flowers were imperfect; it frequently happening, as HALLER very justly observes, that the *Triticum*, *Hordeum*, and several other grasses, are in the same predicament; and it was the less necessary here, as there is an evident pistillum in the barren flowers, though an imperfect one. *Vid. fig. 7.*

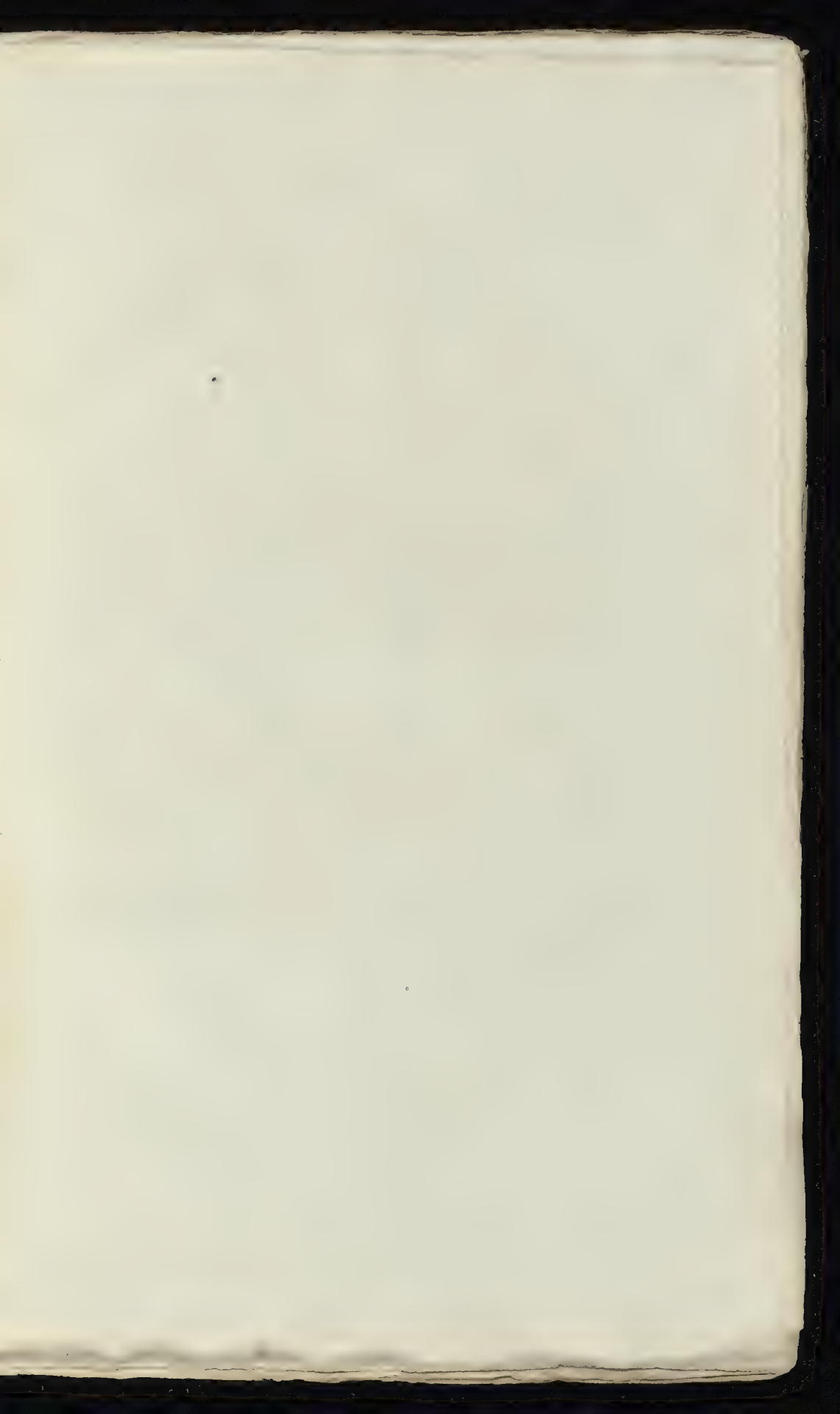


*Molis linatus.*

o. d. 7. 8.







# MILIMUM EFFUSUM. MILLET GRASS.

MILIMUM *Lin. Gen. Pl.* TRIANDRIA DIGYNIA.

*Cal.* 2-valvis, uniflorus: valvulis subæqualibus. *Corolla* brevissima. *Stigmata* penicilliformia.

*Raii Syn. Gen.* 27. HERBÆ GRAMINIFOLÆ FLORE IMPERFECTO CULMIFERÆ.

MILIMUM *effusum* floribus paniculatis dispersis muticis. *Lin. Syß. Veget.* p. 94. *Sp. Pl.* p. 90. *Fl. Suec.* n. 61.

MILIMUM paniculis raris, longissime petiolatis. *Haller. Hyst.* 1525.

GRAMEN sylvaticum, panicula miliacea sparâ. *Baub. Pin.* 8.

GRAMEN miliaceum. *Lob. icon.* 3. *Ger. emac.* 6. *I. B. II.* 462.

GRAMEN miliaceum vulgare. *Park.* 1153. *Raii Syn.* p. 402. Millet-grass. *Lightfoot Fl. Scot.* p. 92.

RADIX	perennis, repens.	ROOT	perennial, and creeping.
CULMI	tenues, tres, quatuorve pedes alti, quatuor communiter geniculis distincti, totidemque, vel quinis foliis a geniculis oriundis, vestiti.	STALKS	slender, three or four feet high, commonly furnished with four joints, and clothed with as many or five leaves, arising from the joints.
FOLIA	palmaria, spithamea, et pedalia, glabra, tenuia, et infirma, subtilissimè per longitudinem striata, supernâ et inferâ parte aspera, marginibus etiam, si deorsum stringantur, asperis donata, tres, quatuorve lineas lata, sensim in acutum mucronem terminata. <i>Vaginæ</i> striatæ, glabræ, ad internam foliorum basin in membranulam tenuem, plerumque laciniatam terminatæ.	LEAVES	from four to seven inches or a foot in length, smooth, thin and weak, very finely striated through their whole length, the upper and under side as well as the edges rough if drawn backward through the hand, three or four lines in breadth, terminating gradually in a fine point. <i>Sheath</i> striated, smooth, at the inner base of the leaf terminating in a membrane which is often jagged.
PANICULA	palmaris, frequentius tamen spithamea, pedalis et longior quandoque, subrecta, diffusa, laxa.	PANICLE	four inches in length, but more frequently a span, a foot, or more, nearly upright, spreading and loose.
RAMI	panicula, capillares, flexuosi.	BRANCHES	of the panicle very fine, and crooked.
CALYX	: <i>Gluma</i> uniflora, bivalvis, acuminata, valvulis æqualibus, lævibus, ovatis, acutis. <i>fig.</i> 1. 2.	CALYX	: a <i>Glume</i> of one flower, and two valves, pointed, the valves equal, smooth, ovate, and pointed. <i>fig.</i> 1. 2.
COROLLA	bivalvis, calyce minor: valvulæ ovatæ, obtusiusculæ, altera minore. <i>fig.</i> 3. 4.	COROLLA	composed of two valves, smaller than the calyx: the valves ovate, bluntish, one smaller than the other. <i>fig.</i> 3. 4.
STAMINA	: FILAMENTA tria, capillaria, corollâ longiora. ANTHERÆ primo oblongæ, demum bifurcæ, flavæ. <i>fig.</i> 5.	STAMINA	: three FILAMENTS, very fine, longer than the corolla. ANTHERÆ first oblong, then forked at each end, of a yellow colour. <i>fig.</i> 5.
PISTILLUM	: GERMEN subrotundum, viride, glabrum; STYLI duo reflexi, plumosi, albi. <i>fig.</i> 6.	PISTILLUM	: GERMEN roundish, green, smooth. STYLES two, turned back, feathered and white. <i>fig.</i> 6.
SEMEN	unicum, testum, subrotundum, nitidum. <i>fig.</i> 7.	SEED	single, enclosed, roundish, and shining. <i>fig.</i> 7.

The grass here figured is the only one we have of the genus *Milium*. It is distinguished from the *Panics*, to which it has the greatest natural affinity, by having a calyx of two valves only: the height it usually attains, the particular situation in which it is found, joined to the delicacy of its panicle, eminently distinguish it from all our other grasses.

It abounds in many of the woods about town, particularly in *Charlton Wood*, and flowers in *May* with the *Lily of the Valley* and *Hare-bell*.

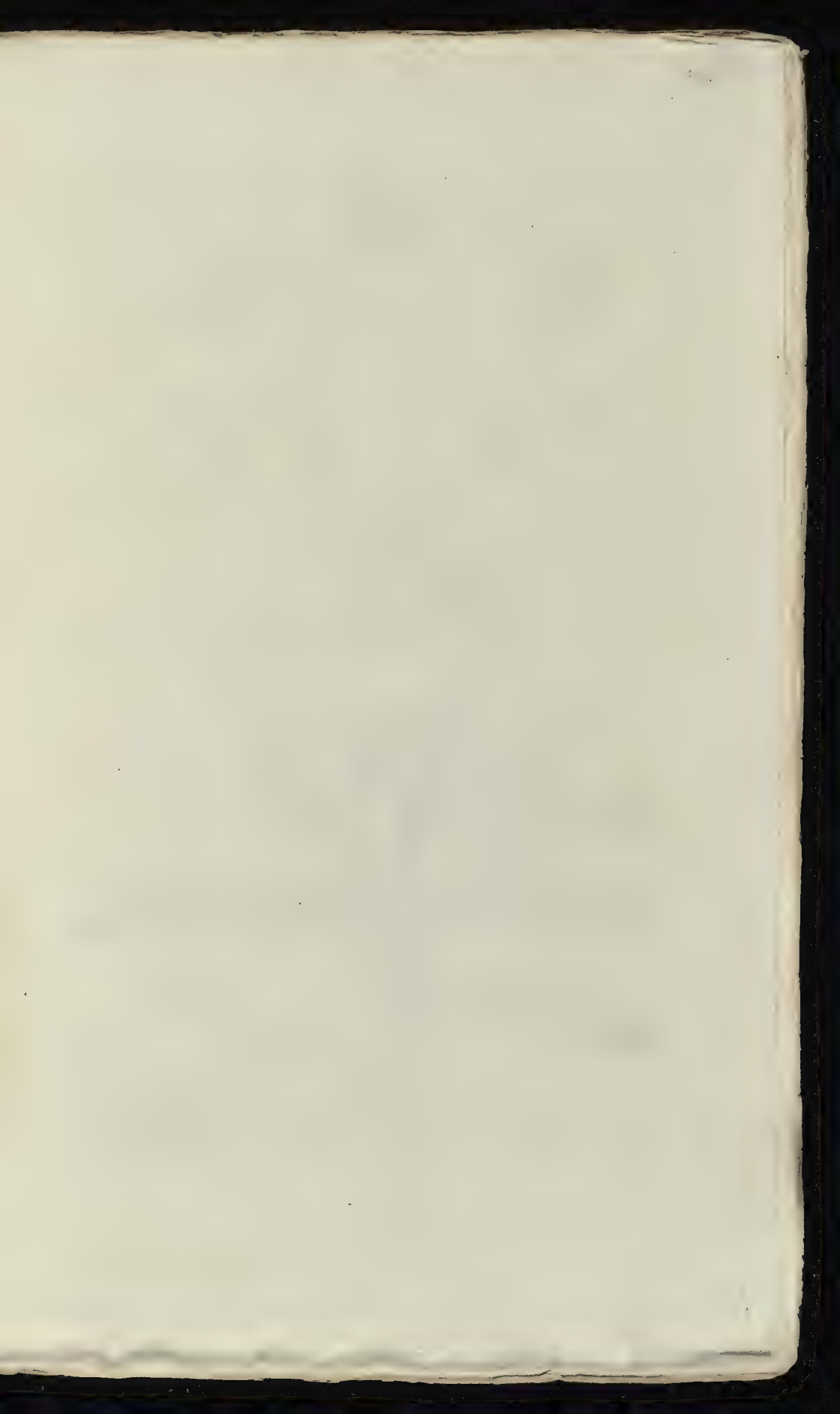
It has a creeping root, and grows readily in a shady situation.



*Milium effusum.*









*Valeriana officinalis*

# SCABIOSA ARVENSIS. FIELD SCABIOUS.

SCABIOSA *Lin. Gen. Pl. TETRANDRIA MONOGYNIA.*

*Cal. communis polyphyllus; proprius duplex, superus. Recept. palaceum five nudum.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 8. HERBÆ FLORE COMPOSITO DISCOIDE, SEMINIBUS PAPPO DESTITUTIS, CORYMBIFERÆ DICTÆ.*

SCABIOSA *arvensis* corollalis quadrifidis radiantibus, foliis pinnatifidis incisfis, caule hispido. *Lin. Sp. Pl. Vegetab. p. 121. Sp. Plant. p. 143. Fl. Suecic. n. 117.*

SCABIOSA foliis petiolatis, ovato-lanceolatis, dentatis, superioribus semipinnatis. *Haller. Hb. 206.*

SCABIOSA arvensis. *Scopoli Fl. Carn. n. 135.*

SCABIOSA pratensis hirsuta quæ officinarum. *Baub. pin. 269.*

SCABIOSA major vulgaris. *Ger. emac. 719.*

SCABIOSA vulgaris pratensis. *Parkins. 484. Raii Syn. p. 191. Common Field Scabious. Hudson. Fl. Angl. ed. II. p. 62. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 114. Oeder Fl. Dan. t. 447.*

RADIX perennis, ramosa, subliguosa, difficulter evulsa.

CAULIS pedalis vel ultra, teres, simplex seu ramosus, scaber, superne nudus, pubescens, inferne nigro punctatus, hispidus: pilis albidis.

FOLIA opposita, hispida, acuta, inferiora integra, ovali-oblonga, remote ferrata; superiora sessilia, amplexicaulia, pinnatifida: laciniis linearibus, oppositis, subserratis; intermedia duplo majore, lanceolata, utrinque attenuata, in medio ferrata.

FLORES terminales, longius pedunculæ, solitarii.

CALYX communis polyphyllus, imbricatus, foliolis ovatis, acutis, pubescentibus, ciliatis, plano-patentibus; interioribus paulo minoribus.

COROLLA composita hemisphærica; dilute violacea, radiata; propria radii tubulata, longitudine calycis, intus villosa, quadrifida; laciniis erectis, oblongis, obtusis, inequalibus; exterioribus paulo majore; duabus lateralibus, oppositis, æqualibus; intima duplo minore, fig. 1.; disci minor, ore quadrifido, obtuso, inequali.

STAMINA: FILAMENTA quatuor, setacea, tubo corollæ inferne adnata, longitudine corollæ; ANTHERÆ exstantes, lineares, incumbentes, corollæ concolores. fig. 2.

PISTILLUM: GERMEN inferum, tetragonum, villosissimum, coronatum pappo campanulato, viloso-setaceo, cinereo. STYLUS cylindricus, superne incrassatus, corolla longior, erectus. STIGMA exsertum, clavatum, emarginatum. fig. 3.

RECEPTACULUM barbatur, pilis germinibus brevioribus.

SEMEN villosam, subtetragonum, pappo viloso-setaceo cernuatum. fig. 4.

ROOT perennial, branched, somewhat woody, with difficulty pulled up.

STALK a foot or more in height, round, simple or branched, rough, above naked of leaves, and downy below, dotted with black and hispid: the hairs whitish.

LEAVES opposite, hispid, pointed; the lower ones entire, of an oval oblong shape, remotely serrated; the upper ones sessile, embracing the stalk, and pinnatifid; the segments linear, opposite, slightly serrated, the middle segment twice the size of the others, lanceolate, tapering at each extremity, and serrated in the middle.

FLOWERS terminal, standing on long foot-stalks.

CALYX common to all the florets composed of many leaves, imbricated, the leaves ovate, pointed, downy, edged with hairs, flat and spreading; the innermost somewhat the smallest.

COROLLA compound, hemispherical, of a pale violet colour, radiate; the florets in the circumference tubular, the length of the calyx, villous within, divided into four segments which are upright, oblong, obtuse and unequal; the outermost somewhat the largest; the two side ones opposite, and equal; the innermost twice as small, fig. 1.; the central florets smaller, the mouth divided into four, obtuse, unequal segments.

STAMINA: FILAMENTS four, tapering, growing to the lower part of the tube of the corolla, and of the same length as the corolla. ANTHERÆ projecting, linear, incumbent, of the same colour as the corolla. fig. 2.

PISTILLUM: GERMEN below the corolla, four-cornered, covered with numerous stiffish hairs and crowned with a bell-shaped pappus formed of numerous ash-coloured bristles. STYLE cylindrical, thickened above, longer than the corolla, upright. STIGMA projecting, club-shaped, with a notch. fig. 3.

RECEPTACLE bearded, the hairs shorter than the germina.

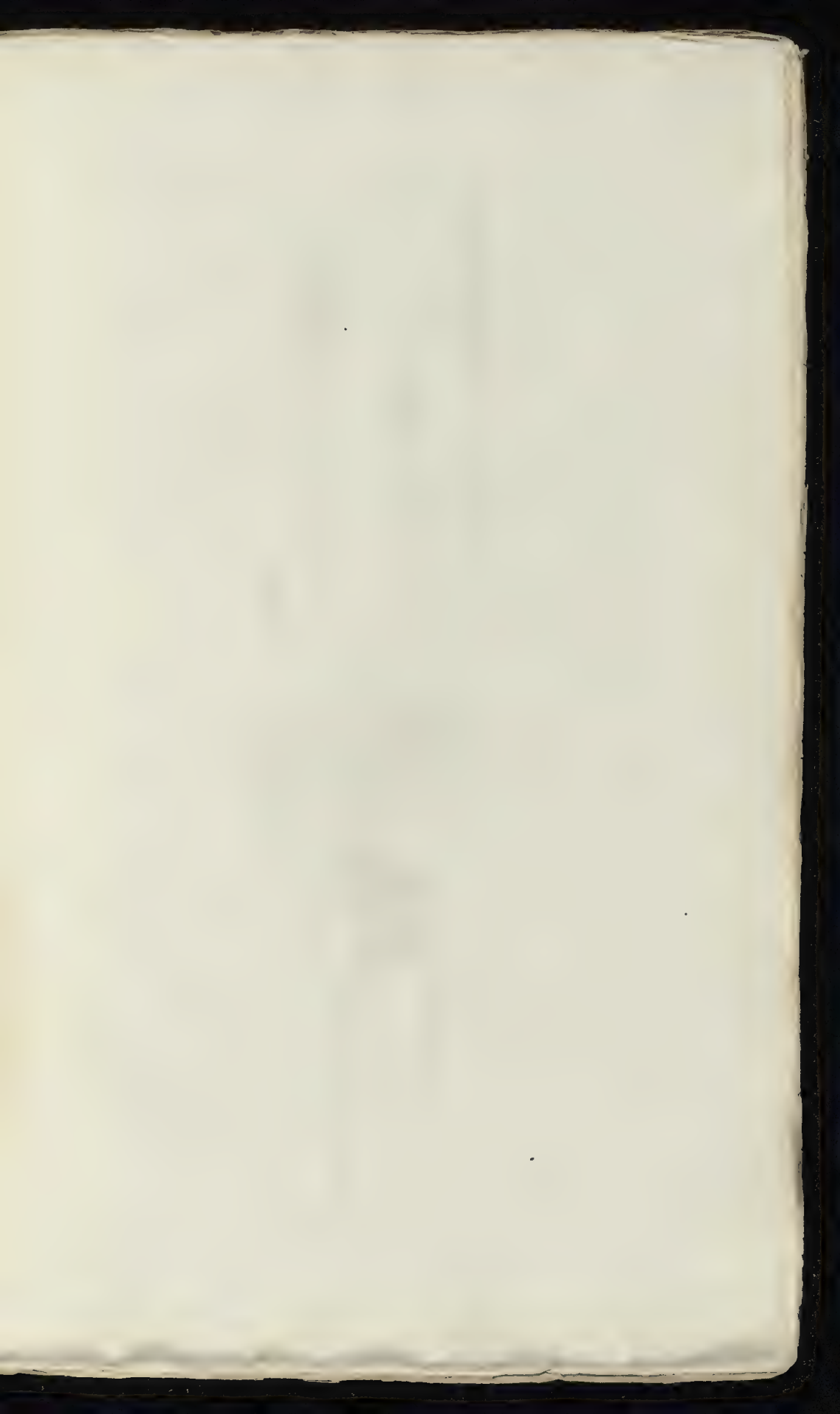
SEED villous, somewhat four-cornered, crowned with a bristly villous down or pappus. fig. 4.

The *Scabiosa arvensis* is a very common plant, both in Corn-fields and Meadows. In the former it is undoubtedly a troublesome weed; in the latter it frequently forms a great part of the pasture, and being a hardy plant, producing a large quantity of foliage, which is not refused, according to LINNÆUS's experiments by *Kine, Horses, or Sheep*, it may perhaps be considered rather as useful.

Dr. RUTTY, in his *Materia Medica*, remarks, that the leaves have sometimes been described as inodorous and insipid; but, on a more accurate examination, they are found to be bitterish, with some degree of acrimony and astringency. Medicinally this species, as well as the *fucifolia*, has been recommended internally in Coughs, Asthmas, malignant Fevers, Luës venerea, Epilepsy, &c.; and externally in the Scurvy, Itch, Scabies, Tetters, &c.; and may be used in substance, infusion, decoction, or any manner of way; but, as Dr. LEWIS observes, the present practice has little dependance on it.

It flowers in July and August, varies much in the divisions of its leaves, and is sometimes found with white flowers. The blossoms, and indeed the whole plant is much larger than the *Scabiosa fucifolia*; its leaves are more jagged. It flowers much earlier, and it affects a drier situation.









*Plantago media*

# PLANTAGO MEDIA. HOARY PLANTAIN.

PLANTAGO *Lin. Gen. Pl. TETRANDRIA MONOGYNIA.*

*Cal. 4-fidus. Cor. 4-fida: limbo reflexo. Stamina longissima. Caps. 2-locularis, circumscissa.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 22. HERBÆ VASCULIFERÆ FLORE TETRAPETALO ANOMALÆ.*

PLANTAGO *media* foliis ovato-lanceolatis pubescentibus, spica cylindrica, scapo tereti. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 131. Sp. Pl. p. 163. Fl. Suec. n. 130.*

PLANTAGO foliis subhirsutis, ellipticis, spica cylindrica densa. *Haller. Hist. n. 659.*

PLANTAGO *media. Scopoli Fl. Carniol. 162.*

PLANTAGO latifolia incana. *Bauhin. Pin. 189.*

PLANTAGO major incana. *Parkins. 493.*

PLANTAGO incana. *Ger. emac. 419. Raii Syn. p. 314. Hoary Plantain, or Lamb's Tongue, Hudjon Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 63. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 117.*

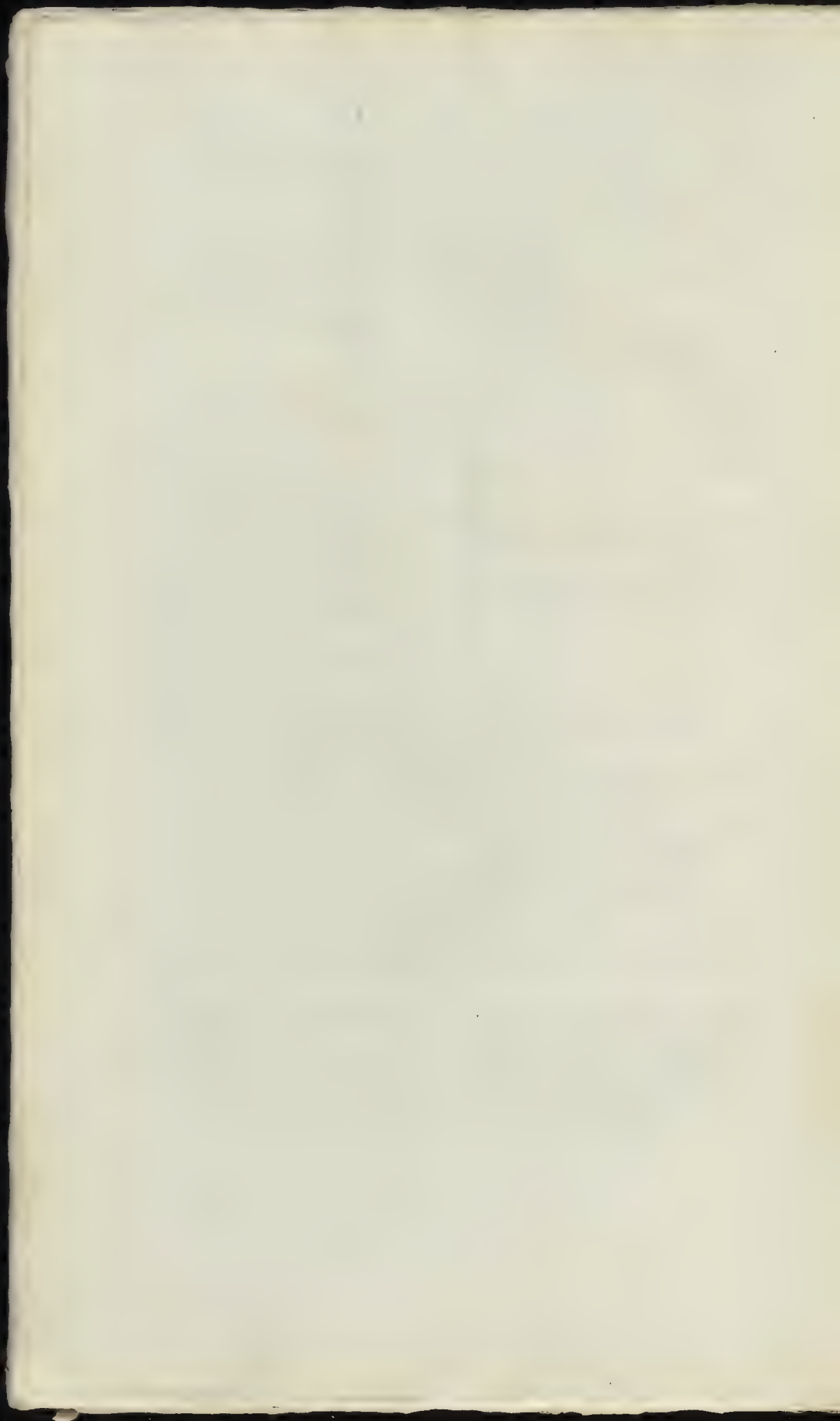
RADIX perennis, crassitie digiti aut pollicis, subconica, apice in crura aliquot divisa, extus nigricans, plurimis fibrillis instructa.	ROOT perennal, the thickness of one's finger or thumb, somewhat conic, dividing at the top into a few branches, externally of a blackish colour, and furnished with numerous fibres.
FOLIA ovata, brevissime petiolata, supra terram expansa, interioribus sensim minoribus, quinque-nervia, subrugosa, utrinque pubescentia, integerrima.	LEAVES ovate, standing on very short foot-stalks, expanded on the ground, the innermost gradually smallest, having five ribs, somewhat wrinkly, downy on both sides, and entire at the edges.
SCAPI plures, teretes, infra folia prodeuntes, spithamæ, aut pedales, erecti, pubescentes, pubes superne erecta, adpressa.	FLOWERING-STEMS several, round, proceeding from below the leaves, from seven inches to a foot in height, upright, downy, the hairs on the upper part of it upright, and pressed to the stalk.
SPICÆ florum cylindricæ, pollicares aut palmares.	SPIKES of the flowers cylindrical, from one to four inches in length.
BRACTEA, seu squamula lanceolata, concava, margine membranacea, singulo flosculo subjicitur, longitudine calycis.	FLORAL-LEAF, a floral-leaf or lanceolate small hollow scale, membranous at the edge, and of the length of the calyx, is placed under each flower.
CALYX: PERIANTHIUM quadripartitum, erectum, persistens; lacinii ovatis, acutiusculis, membranaceis, nervo viridi insignitis. <i>fig. 1.</i>	CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM deeply divided into four segments, erect and permanent; the segments ovate, a little pointed, membranous, and marked with a green rib. <i>fig. 1.</i>
COROLLA monopetala, persistens, tabescens. Tubus cylindraceus, basi globosus. Limbus quadripartitus, depressus, lacinii ovatis, acutis. <i>fig. 2.</i>	COROLLA monopetalous, permanent, withered. Tube cylindrical, with a globular base. Limb divided into four segments, which are pressed downwards, ovate and pointed. <i>fig. 2.</i>
STAMINA: FILAMENTA quatuor, capillaria, erecto-patentia, calyce triplo longiora, purpurascencia. ANTHERÆ albæ, incumbentes, una extremitate bifida, altera mucronatâ. <i>fig. 3.</i>	STAMINA: four FILAMENTS very slender, somewhat spreading, thrice the length of the calyx, of a purplish colour. ANTHERÆ white, laying across the filaments, one end bifid, the other pointed. <i>fig. 3.</i>
PISTILLUM: GERMEN ovatum. STYLUS filiformis, pilosus, staminibus brevior. STIGMA simplex. <i>fig. 4.</i>	PISTILLUM: GERMEN ovate. STYLE thread-shaped, hairy, shorter than the stamens. STIGMA simplex. <i>fig. 4.</i>
PERICARPIMUM: CAPSULA ovalis, circumscissa, disperma. <i>fig. 6.</i>	SEED-VESSEL: an oval CAPSULE, dividing horizontally in the middle, and containing two seeds. <i>fig. 6.</i>
SEMINA bina, hinc convexa, inde plano concava. <i>fig. 7.</i>	SEEDS two together, convex on one side, and plano-concave on the other. <i>fig. 7.</i>

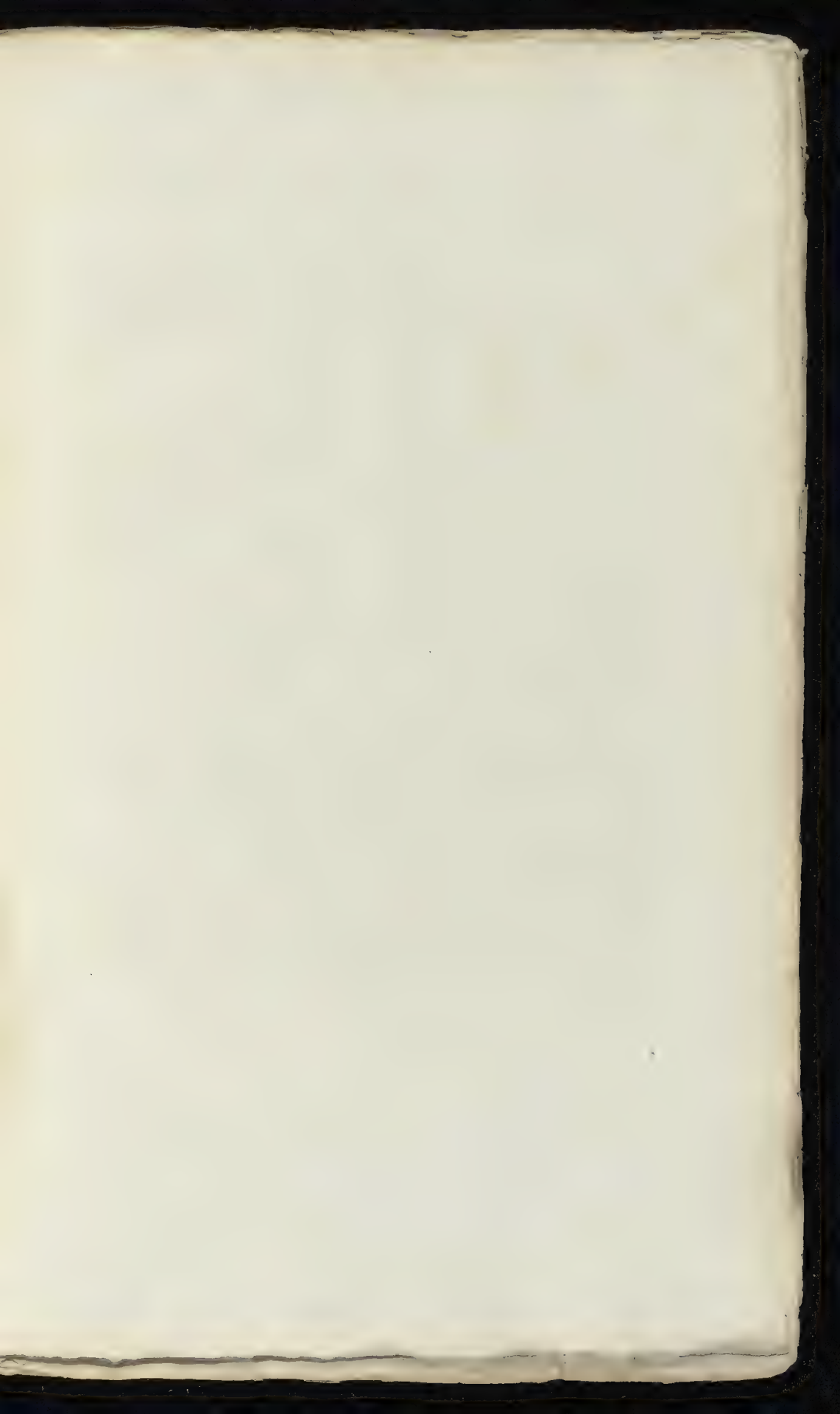
This species of Plantain has a large root when fully grown, which penetrates deep into the earth, and being supplied with numerous lateral fibres, it supports itself in the most scorching seasons, when the plants around it are frequently burnt up. It is also one of those plants which are not destroyed by repeated mowing, as most lawns and grass plots sufficiently testify.

It may be distinguished from the common Plantain by the leaves being smaller, and hoary, standing on shorter foot-stalks, lying close to the ground, and having no notches on the edges; by its spikes being shorter, its filaments longer, its antheræ whiter and more showy, and, if any other difference were wanting, we might add, that its capsules, instead of many, contain only two seeds, as in the *lanceolata*.

About London it is not so common as either the *lanceolata* or *major*; but where the soil is chalky no plant occurs more frequently. It flowers from June to August.

Sheep, Goats, and Swine, eat it; Kine and Horses refuse it. *Lin. Pan. Succ.*





# ASPERULA ODORATA. WOODRUFF.

ASPERULA *Lin. Gen. Pl. TETRANDRIA MONOGYNIA.*

*Cor.* 1-petala, infundibuliformis. *Semina* 2, globosa.

*Raii Syn. Gen.* 12. HERBÆ STELLATÆ.

ASPERULA *odorata* foliis octonis lanceolatis, florum fasciculis pedunculatis. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab.* p. 125.  
*N. & P.* 150.

ASPERULA caule erecto, foliis octonis; petiolis ramosis erectis, feminibus hirsutis. *Haller. Hist.* n. 728.

GALIUM odoratum. *Scopoli Fl. Carn.* n. 158.

ASPERULA feu Rubeola montana odora. *Baub. Pin.* 334.

ASPERULA. *Ger. emac.* 966.

ASPERULA aut Aspergula odorata. *Parkins.* 563. *Raii Syn.* p. 225. Woodroof or Woodruffe.  
*Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. 2.* p. 66. *Ligbfoot Fl. Scot.* p. 115. *Oeder Fl. Dan.* t. 562.

RADIX perennis, tenuis, articulatus, flavescentes, paulo infra terram repens, et plurimas fibrillas dimittens.

CAULIS erectus, spithameus, plerumque simplex, tetragonus, quadrifurcatus, glaber.

FOLIA plerumque octona, verticillata, lanceolata, mucronata, glabra, spinulis ciliata. *fig. 1.*

CORYMBUS terminalis, nudus, erectus.

CALYX nullus.

COROLLA monopetala, alba, infundibuliformis. *Tubus* brevis, germiui insidens. *Limbus* quadripartitus, tubo longior, laciniis lanceolatis, patentibus, crassiusculis. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA quatuor, ad apicem tubi, brevissima, alba. ANTHERÆ albidae, longitudine filamentorum, oblongæ, sublineares, incumbentes. *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN inferum, viride, subrotundum, utrinque compressum, obsoleto didymum, hispidum. STYLUS filiformis, albus, bifidus, antheris brevior. STIGMATA duo, globosa, inæqualia. *fig. 4, 5, 6.*

NECTARIUM: Glandula parva basin styli cingens.

PERICARPIUM: Baccæ duæ, siccæ, globosæ, coalitæ, hispidæ. *fig. 7.*

SEMINA solitaria, subrotunda, magna. *fig. 8.*

ROOT perennial, slender, jointed, of a yellowish colour, creeping a little below the surface of the earth, and sending down numerous small fibres.

STALK upright, about a span in height, for the most part perfectly simple, four-cornered, with a groove on each side, and smooth.

LEAVES growing generally eight together in a whirl, lanceolate, terminating in a small point, smooth and edged with small spines. *fig. 1.*

CORYMBUS terminal, naked, and upright.

CALYX wanting.

COROLLA monopetalous, white, funnel-shaped. *Tube* short, sitting on the germen. *Limb* divided into four segments, longer than the tube, segments lanceolate, spreading, thickish. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: four FILAMENTS at the top of the tube, very short and white. ANTHERÆ whitish, the length of the filaments, oblong, somewhat linear and incumbent. *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN placed beneath the corolla, of a green colour, roundish, flattened on both sides, obscurely double, and hispid. STYLE filiform, white, bifid, shorter than the antheræ. STIGMATA two, globular and unequal. *fig. 4, 5, 6.*

NECTARY: a small Gland surrounding the base of the style.

SEED-VESSEL: two, dry, round, hispid berries united together. *fig. 7.*

SEEDS single, large and roundish. *fig. 8.*

The flowers of *Woodruff* have an agreeable smell, and the whole plant, when dried, diffuses an odour like that of the sweet-scented *Vernal-grass*. Kept among cloaths, it not only imparts to them an agreeable perfume, but, according to *Linnaeus*, preserves them from insects.

*RAY* informs us, that it gives its flavour to vinous liquors; and that the Germans use it much for that purpose.

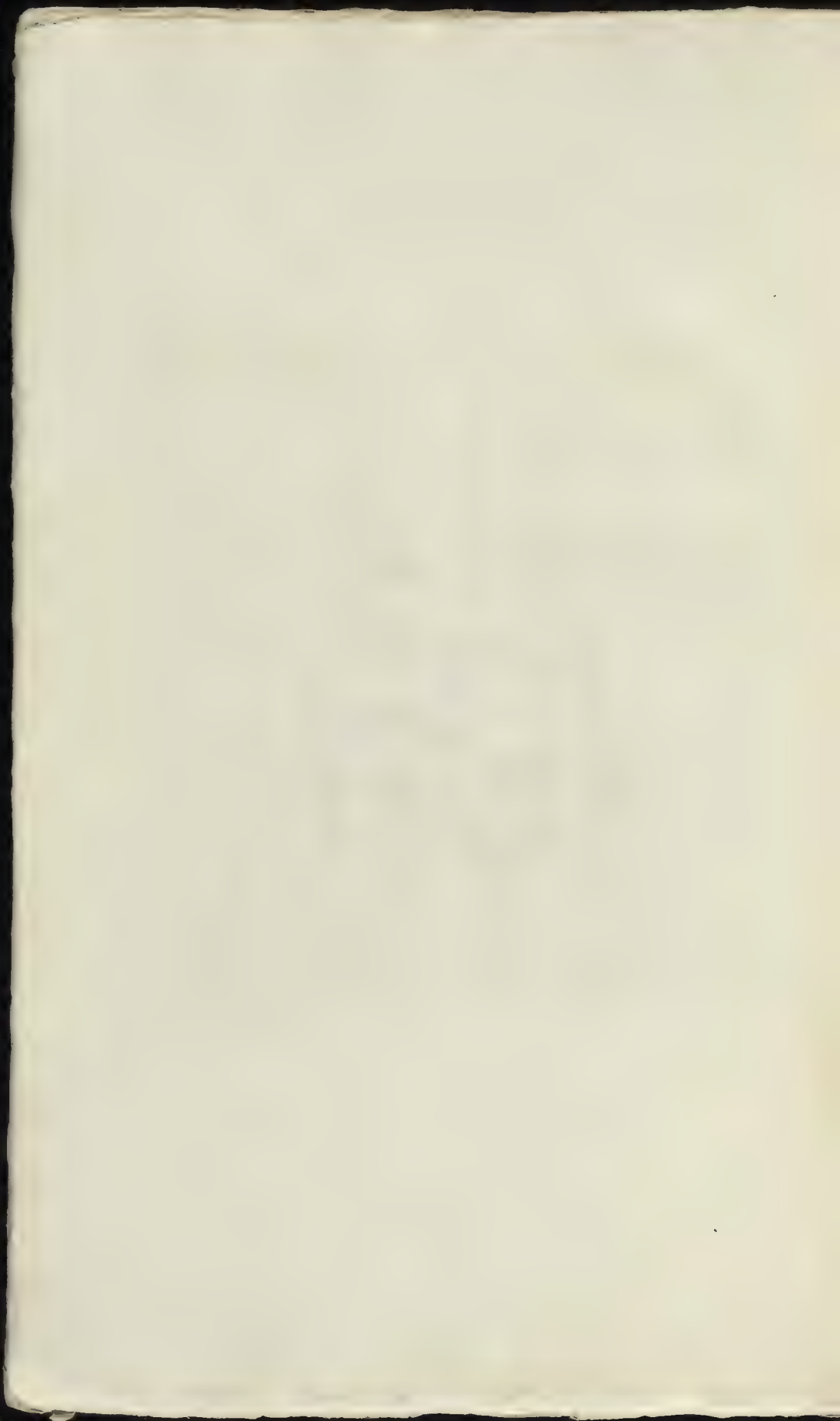
As a medicinal plant, it is supposed to attenuate viscid humours, and strengthen the tone of the Bowels, whence it is recommended in obstructions of the liver and biliary ducts, and by some in Epilepsies and Palsies: modern practice has nevertheless rejected it.

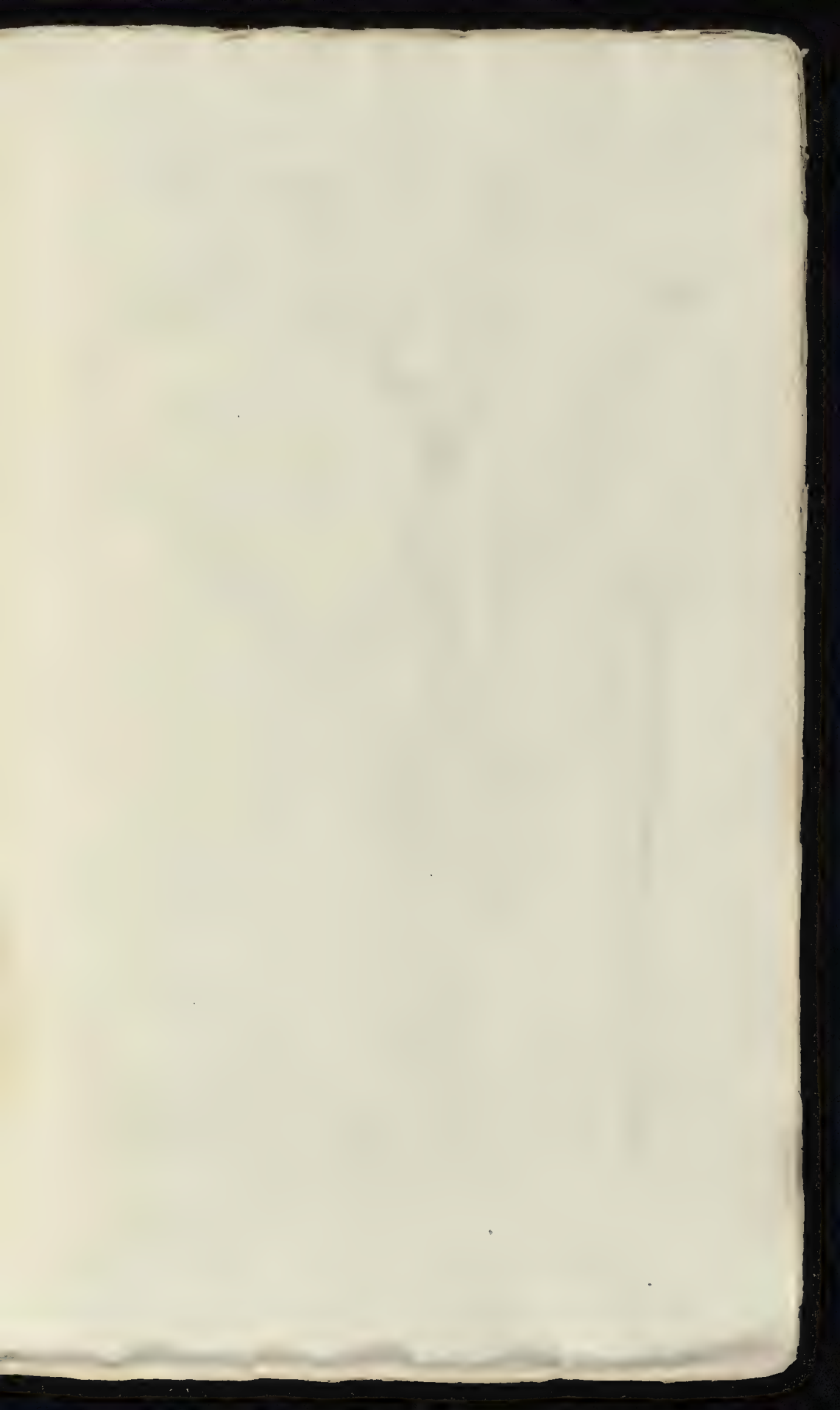
It is common in the woods about *London*, especially *Charlton Wood*; and flowers in *May* and *June*.





*Cuscuta odorata.*







*Cynoglossum officinale*

# CYNOGLOSSUM OFFICINALE. HOUNDSTONGUE.

CYNOGLOSSUM *Lin. Gen. Pl. Pentandria Monogynia.*

*Cor.* infundibuliformis, fauce clausa fornicibus. *Stamina* depresso interiore tantum latere stylo affixa.

*Raii Syn. Gen. 13. HERBÆ ASPERIFOLIÆ.*

CYNOGLOSSUM officinale staminibus corolla brevioribus, foliis lato lanceolatis tomentosis scissilibus. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 157. Sp. Pl. p. 192. Fl. Suec. n. 58.*

CYNOGLOSSUM foliis ellipticis, lanceolatis, sericeis, caule folioso. *Haller. Hist. n. 587.*

CYNOGLOSSUM officinale. *Scopoli Fl. Carniol. 191.*

CYNOGLOSSUM majus vulgare. *Bauhin. Pin. 257. Ger. emac. 804. Parkins. 511. Great Houndstongue. Raii Syn. ed. 3. p. 226. Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 80. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 133.*

**RADIX** biennis, crassitie digiti seu pollicis, pedalis et ultra, fusiformis, foris nigricans, intus albida.

**CAULIS** bi seu tripedalis, erectus, sulcato-angulatus, villosus, foliosissimus, superne ramosus; *Rami* plurimi, suberecti, villosi.

**FOLIA** radicalia magna, pedalia et ultra, petiolata, ovata, acuta, sericea hirsutis incana, venosa, caulina, saltem superiora sessilia, conferta, sparsa, erecta, lanceolata, basi latiora.

**FLORES** primo sordide rubentes, demum cærulecentes, racemosi, secundi.

**PEDUNCULI** teretes, alterni, pubescentes.

**CALYX**: PERIANTHIUM quinquepartitum, foliolis ovato-lanceolatis, erectis, pubescentibus, obtusifolius, interne nitidis. *fig. 1.*

**COROLLA**: monopetala, infundibuliformis; *Tubus* cylindraceus, crassus, pallidus, calyce duplo brevior; *Limbus* concavus, quinquefidus, laciniis rotundatis. *fig. 2, 3.*

**NECTARIUM**: *Squamæ* quinque, purpureæ, antice concavifolius, vertice gibba, obtusa, margini tubi insertæ, limbo duplo breviores, conniventes. *fig. 4. Faux* corollæ perforata.

**STAMINA**: FILAMENTA quinque, brevissima; *ANTHERÆ* oblongæ, virides, sub squamis nectaris reconditæ. *fig. 5.*

**PISTILLUM**: GERMINA quatuor, e luteo-virescentia, glabra; *STYLUS* subulatus longitudine staminum, persistens; *STIGMA* obtusum, emarginatum. *fig. 6.*

**PERICARPIUM**: CAPSULA quatuor depresso, subrotunda, scabra, non dehiscentes, apice affixæ. *fig. 7.*

**SEMINA** solitaria, subovata, gibba, acuminata, glabra. *fig. 8.*

**ROOT** biennial, the thickness of the finger or thumb, a foot or more in length, tapering, blackish on the outside, and whitish within.

**STALK** two or three feet in height, upright, grooved or angular, villous, very leafy, branched at top; *Branches* numerous, nearly upright and villous.

**LEAVES** proceeding from the root large, a foot or more in length, standing on footstalks, ovate, pointed, covered with a silky down which gives them a greyish colour, veiny, those of the stalk at least the uppermost ones sessile, numerous, placed irregularly on the stalk, upright, lanceolate, and broadest at the base.

**FLOWERS** at first of a dull red colour, afterwards becoming blueish, growing in racemi or long bunches, and hanging all one way.

**RACEMI** nearly upright, and generally naked.

**FLOWER-STALKS** round, alternate, and downy.

**CALYX**: PERIANTHIUM deeply divided into five segments, the leaves ovato-lanceolate, upright, downy, bluntish, shining on the inside. *fig. 1.*

**COROLLA** monopetalous, funnel-shaped, *Tube* cylindrical, thick, of a pale colour, half the length of the calyx. *Limb* concave, divided into five roundish segments. *fig. 2, 3.*

**NECTARY**: five purple *Scales*, anteriorly hollow, gibbous at top, blunt, inserted into the edge of the tube, half the length of the limb, closing together. *fig. 4. Mouth* of the corolla perforated.

**STAMINA**: five FILAMENTS, very short. *ANTHERÆ* oblong, green, hid under the fealy nectaris. *fig. 5.*

**PISTILLUM**: GERMINA four, of a yellowish green colour, smooth. *STYLE* tapering, the length of the stamina, permanent. *STIGMA* blunt and nicked. *fig. 6.*

**SEED-VESEL**: four flat CAPSULES of a roundish shape, somewhat prickly, not opening, fixed by their points. *fig. 7.*

**SEEDS** single, somewhat ovate, gibbous, pointed and smooth. *fig. 8.*

The leaves of this plant are in shape thought to resemble a Dog's-tongue, whence its name.

It grows wild by road sides, and in uncultivated places; and is particularly common about *Charlton*, and in the road to *Lewisham*.

It flowers in *June* and *July*, and ripens its seeds in *August* and *September*.

The whole plant has a disagreeable smell, much resembling that of mice. Its effects are said to be narcotic; and an instance is related in the *Hist. Oxon. 3. 450\**, in which the leaves boiled by mistake for those of Comfrey, disordered a whole family, and proved fatal to one. *BARON HALLER* quotes *DR. BLAIR* as describing a case somewhat similar; but in that instance the plant used was not the *Cynoglossum*, but the *Pulmonaria maritima*†; a plant one would not suspect of being poisonous.

Houndstongue has been used in medicine both internally and externally; but the present practice takes no notice of it in any intention.

Cattle in general dislike it; but the Goat, who with impunity will eat Deadly Nightshade and Tobacco, is said sometimes to crop this nauseous plant; it is the natural food of the caterpillar of the scarlet tyger-moth (*Pbalæna Dommmula*) which may be found on it in April and May.

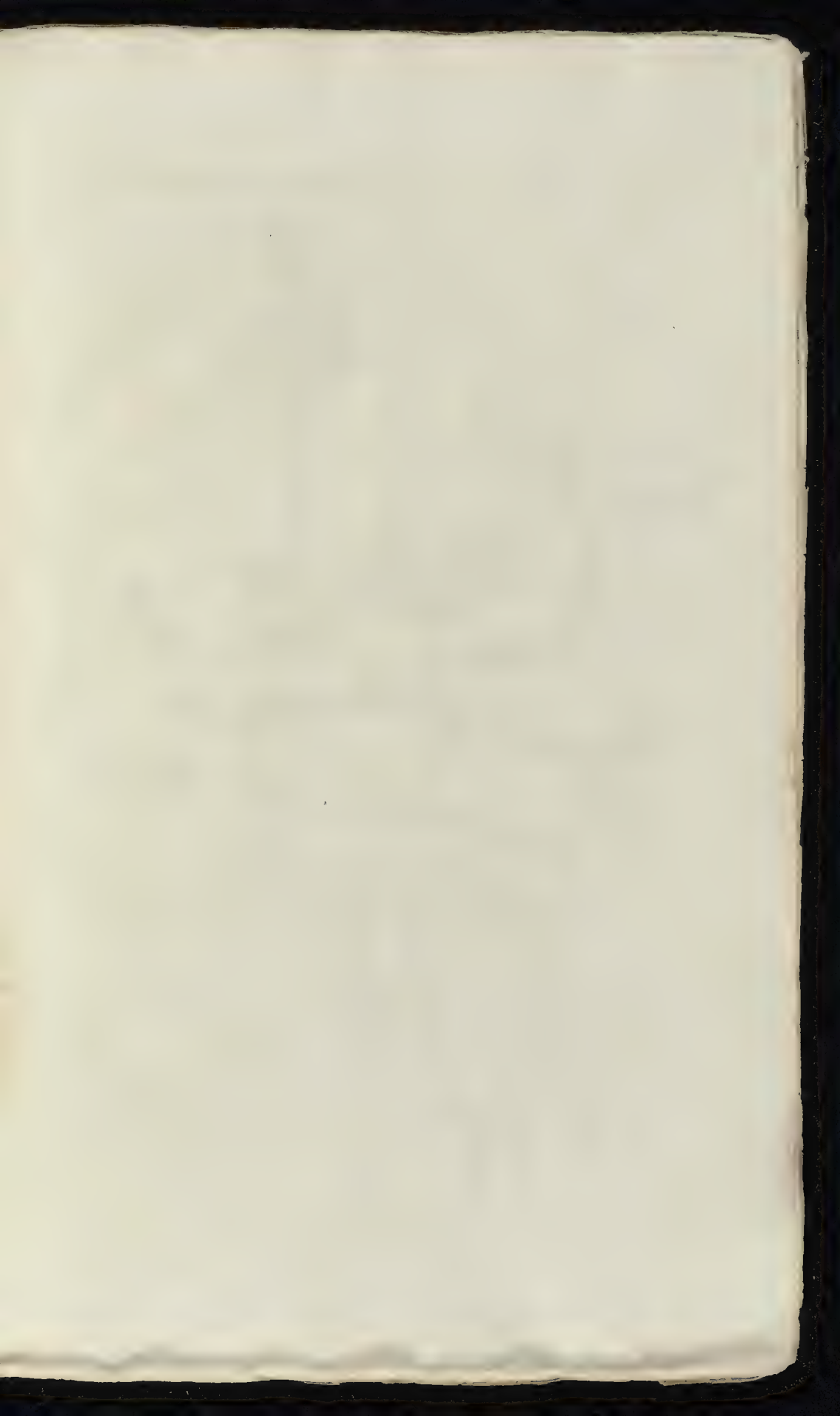
The *Cynoglossum minus folio virente* *Ger. emac. 805*, is considered by *LINNÆUS* merely as a variety of this plant, and described by *RAY* as growing in the *London* road between *Kelvedon* and *Witbam* in *Essex*, but more plentifully about *Braxsted* by the way sides. It has also been observed in some shady lanes about *Worcester* by *Mr. Pitts*; at *Southend*, by *Eltham*, plentifully, *Mr. J. Sherard*; by the road side, about a mile beyond *Waltham-abbey*, towards *Harlow*, *Mr. Newton*; at *Norbury* in *Surrey*, a mile from *Leatherhead*, plentifully. *Merr. Pin.*

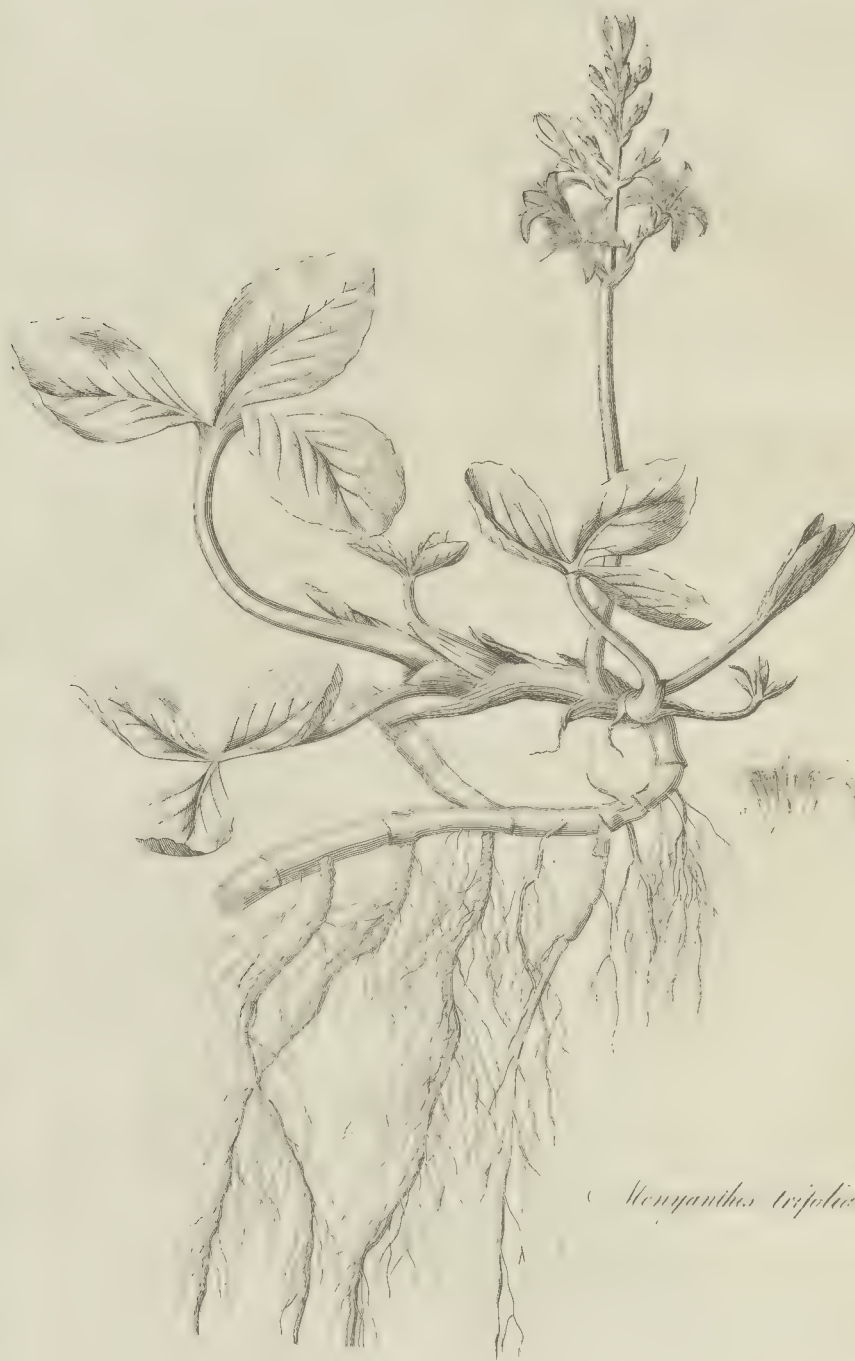
\* "Mulier quædam Oxoniensis, et maritus cum liberis, et quotquot erant istius familia, folia Cynoglossi (pro tenellis Symphyti foliis collecta) cocta, libere comedeant; et prandio mox omnes ægredi se habebant, et non multo post vomitus molestus infestabatur, deinde stupore et somno correpta sunt, nec post horas fere 40 penitus excitati; unus autem mortuus est."

† *Blair's Miscellaneous Observations*, p. 55.









*Menyanthes trifoliata*

# MENYANTHES TRIFOLIATA. BUCKBEAN.

MENYANTHES *Lin. Gen. Pl. Pentandria Monogynia.*

*Corolla hirsuta. Stigma 2-fidum. Caps. 1-locularis.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 18. Herbæ fructu sicco singulari, flore monopetalo.*

MENYANTHES *trifoliata* foliis ternatis. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 164. Sp. Pl. 208. Fl. Suec. n. 173. Fl. Lappon. p. 50.*

MENYANTHES foliis ternatis. *Haller Hist. n. 633.*

MENYANTHES *trifoliata. Scopoli Fl. Carn. n. 212.*

TRIFOLIUM palustre. *Bauh. Pin. 327.*

TRIFOLIUM paludosum. *Ger. emac. 1194. Parkinson. 1212.*

TRIFOLIUM fibrium *Tabern. et Germanorum. Raii Syn. p. 285. Marsh-Trefoil, Buckbeans. Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 85. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 137. Oeder Fl. Dan. 541.*

RADIX perennis, repens, longa, geniculata, fibrosa.  
CAULIS procumbens, variae longitudinis pro ratione loci, vaginis tectus.

FOLIA petiolata, ternata, ovata, obtusa, utrinque glabra, venosa, margine repanda.

PETIOLI teretes, striati, basi vaginati.

SCAPUS simplex, nudus, e vaginis foliorum natus, erectus, teres, glaber, foliis longior.

THYRSUS terminalis, subpyramidalis, nudus.  
BRACTEAE ovatae, acutiusculae, concavae.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM monophyllum, quinque partitum, basi rugosum, laciniae erectis, oblongis, obtusis, laevibus, margine coloratis. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA monopetala, campanulato-infundibuliformis, extus rosea, intus alba; *Tubus* crassus, calyce longior, quinque-fidus; *Limbus* quinque-partitus, laciniae ovato-lanceolatis, acutiusculis, reflexo-patentibus, intus barbatis, apicibus nudis, barba longitudine calycis, filamentosa, alba. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA quinque, subulata, alba, corollae tubo adnata; ANTHERAE purpurascens, sagittata, apicibus incurvis; POLLEN flavum. *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN ovatum, viride, nitidum; STYLUS cylindricus, superne paululum incrassatus, flaminibus duplo longior; STIGMA bilabiatum, flavum, villosum. *fig. 4.*

ROOT perennial, creeping, long, jointed and fibrous.  
STALK procumbent, various in its length, according to its situation, covered by the sheaths of the leaves.

LEAVES standing on foot-stalks, growing three together, ovate, obtuse, smooth on both sides, veiny, the edge waved or serpentine.

LEAF-STALKS round, striated, forming a sheath at the bottom.

SCAPUS, or flowering stem, simple, naked, arising from the sheaths of the leaves, upright, round, smooth, longer than the leaves.

THYRSUS terminal, somewhat pyramidal, naked.

FLORAL-LEAVES ovate, somewhat pointed and hollow.

CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM of one leaf, deeply divided into five segments, at bottom wrinkly, the segments upright, oblong, obtuse, smooth, and coloured on the edge. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA monopetalous, betwixt bell and funnel-shaped, externally of a rose colour, internally white; *Tube* thick, longer than the calyx, having five grooves; *Limb* divided into five segments, which are narrow and pointed, spreading and turned back, bearded on the inside, the tips naked, beard the length of the calyx, thready and white. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: five FILAMENTS, tapering, white, growing to the tube of the corolla; ANTHERAE purplish, arrow-shaped, the tips bending in; POLLEN yellow. *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN ovate, green, shining; STYLE cylindrical, above a little thickened, twice the length of the stamina; STIGMA composed of two lips, green and villous. *fig. 4.*

PARKINSON informs us, that in his time this plant was generally called by the name of *Marsh-trefoil*, and sometimes *Marsh-claver*; it is now generally known by the name of *Buckbean*, whether this be a corruption of the compound word *Bog-bean*, or of the low Dutch *Boex boonen*, hoc est *Phaeolum hircinum*, or whether it be an original English word we shall not presume to determine, it being a point on which the learned themselves are not agreed; but there is one point in which all who have seen the Buckbean in perfection will at once agree, viz. that it is one of the most beautiful plants this country can boast, nor does it suffer when compared with the *Kalmia's*, the *Rhododendron's*, and the *Erica's* of foreign climes, which are purchased at an extravagant price, and kept up with much pains and expence, while this delicate native, which might be procured without any expence, and cultivated without any trouble, blossoms unseen, and wastes its beauty in the desert air.

It grows abundantly in most boggy meadows, it will also flourish in ponds and lakes, and may be found in *Buttersea Meadows*, particularly about a hundred yards distant from the *Red House* towards *Chelfea*, also plentifully in the marshes about the island of *St. Helena*, near *Rotherhithe*, and no where in greater plenty than in the marshes about *Staines*, in many of which it is the principal plant. It flowers in May and June.

To

To such as wish to have this plant flower with them in perfection, I would recommend the following mode of cultivation: collect the roots of the plant either in spring or autumn, put them in a large pot (having a hole at the bottom) filled with bog earth, immerse the pot about two-thirds of its depth in water, in which it should continue; the advantage of this method is, that when the plant is coming into flower it may be brought into any room and placed in a pan of water, where it will continue to blossom for two or three weeks. A single root which I treated in this manner, planted in the spring, produced the ensuing May eight flowering stems, many of which had fifteen or sixteen blossoms on them.

LINNÆUS, in his invaluable *Flora Lapponica*, has several curious observations on the Buckbean, he informs us that the inhabitants of *some parts of Lapland*, and also of *Wegrebohusia*, draw out the roots, which grow plentifully in the rivulets, and for want of other fodder give them to their cattle, who consume them entirely; also that, in times of severe scarcity, the miserable inhabitants mix the powder of the dried roots with a small quantity of meal and convert them into bread, which, he observes, is very bitter and extremely nauseous; that it was a general practice with the peasants of *Wegrebohusia*, in brewing, to substitute the bitter leaves of this plant for the hop, and that they were equally efficacious in preventing the beer from becoming sour;—he concludes his remarks by observing, that BARTHOLIN, SIMON PAULI, and others, have exclaimed much on the scurvy of the northern regions, arising from cold, and of the profusion of antiscorbutic plants to be met with in those countries, among which they enumerate the Buckbean as a principal one; LINNÆUS however asserts, that out of the great number of Laplanders he had seen not one was affected with that disease, although they lived in the coldest habitable climate, and used no vegetable for their ordinary food, not even bread. On the contrary, he had observed the scurvy to be one of the most common diseases of those who inhabited the countries adjacent.

Many physicians have a high opinion of its medical virtues.

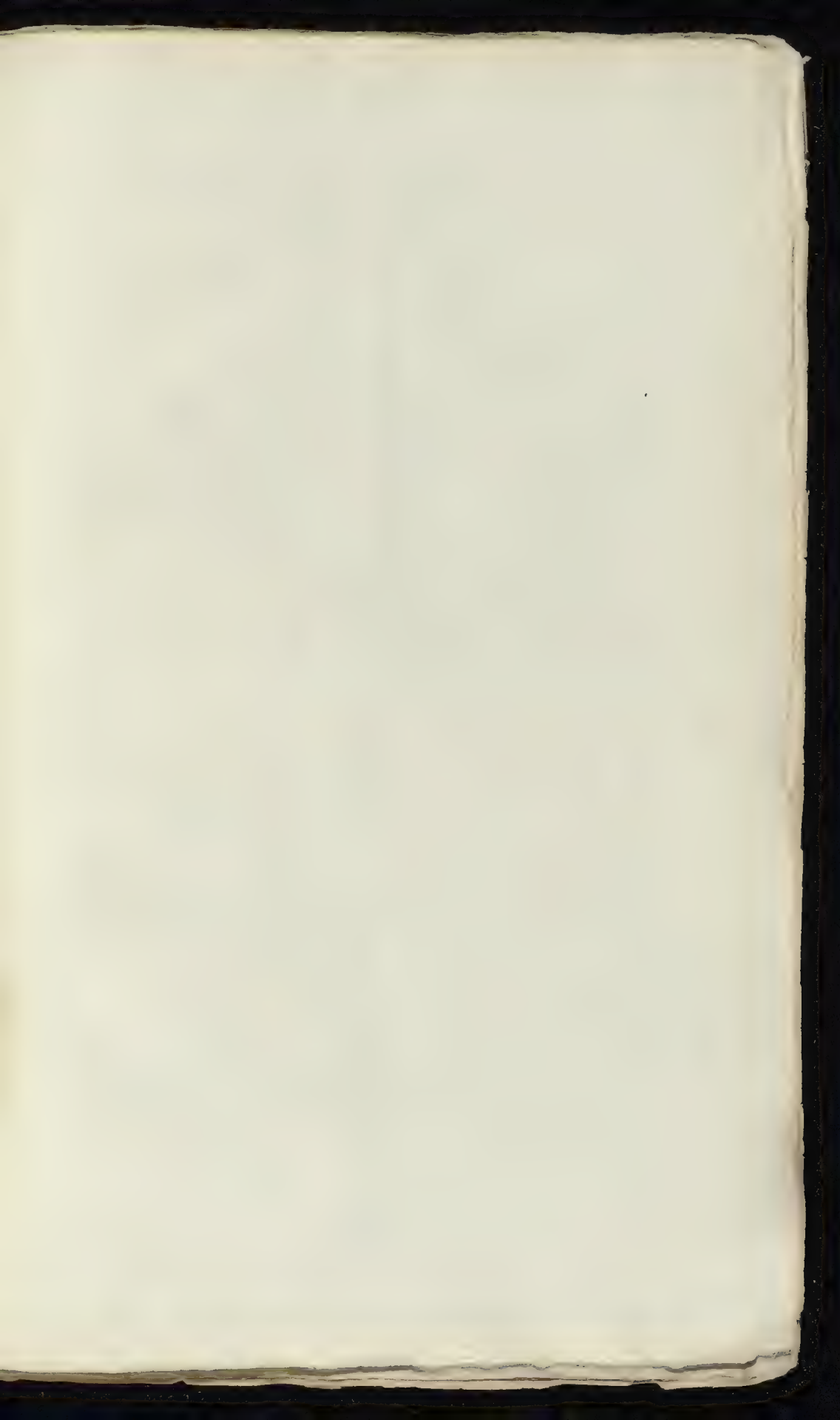
“It is of subtle penetrating parts, a good diuretic and antiscorbutic, whence it is also of great use to people afflicted with rheumatic pains. An infusion of the dried leaves may either be drank like tea, or they may be infused in white wine. It is a very intense bitter, and at first not very agreeable. Dr. Deering Cat. Stirp.

“Marsh-trefoil is an efficacious aperient and deobstruent, promotes the fluid secretions, and, if liberally taken, gently loosens the belly. It has of late gained great reputation in scorbutic and scrophulous disorder; and its good effects in these cases have been warranted by experience; inveterate cutaneous diseases have been removed by an infusion of the leaves drank to the quantity of a pint a day, at proper intervals, and continued some weeks.” *Lewis's Disp.* p. 242.

It is also extolled for its efficacy in removing a variety of other diseases, as the periodical headache, protracted intermittents, jaundice, dropsy, wandering gout, worms, &c.—but we forbear to multiply instances; this head, least its real virtues should be called in question.

Dr. TANCRED ROBINSON asserts, that sheep are cured of the rot by being driven to eat the plant; this, if true, would prove a most valuable discovery.





# SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE. COMFREY.

SYMPHYTUM *Lin. Gen. Pl.* PENTANDRIA MONOGYNIA.

*Corollæ* limbus tubulato ventricosus : fauce clausa radiis subulatis.

*Raii Syn. Gen.* 13. HERBÆ ASPERIFOLIÆ.

SYMPHYTUM *officinale* foliis ovato-lanceolatis decurrentibus. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab.* p. 158. *Sp. Pl.* 195. *Fl. Succ.* n. 165.

SYMPHYTUM *Haller. Hjb.* n. 600.

SYMPHYTUM *Scopoli Fl. Carn.* n. 195.

SYMPHYTUM *Consolida major.* *Baub. pin.* 259.

CONSOLIDA *major.* *Gerard emac.* 806.

SYMPHYTUM *majus vulgare.* *Parkinson* 523. *Raii Syn.* p. 230. *Comfrey.* *Hudson. Fl. Angl.* ed. 2. p. 81. *Lightfoot Fl. Scot.* p. 134.

RADIX	perennis, magna, ramosa, extus nigricans, intus alba, subdulcenti-insipida, fucco tenaci glutinoso abundans.	ROOT	perennial, large, branched, on the outside blackish, white within, mucous, abounding with a slimy juice.
CAULIS	bipedalis, erectus, ramosus, teres, subangulatus, scaber; pube rigida; recurva.	STALK	about two feet high, upright, branched, round, yet slightly angular, rough; the hairs rigid and bending backwards.
FOLIA	alterna, inferne petiolata, superne sessilia, decurrentia, ovata, acuta, spithamea, etiam pedalia, parum rugosa, venosa, utrinque scabra, margine subundulata, ciliata.	LEAVES	alternate, the lower ones standing on footstalks, the upper ones sessile, decurrent, ovate, pointed, seven inches, or even a foot in length, somewhat wrinkly, veined, rough on both sides, the edges slightly waved, and fringed with hairs.
FLORES	ex albo-lutescentes, raro purpurei, cernui racemosi, racemis plerumque geminis, involutis, multifloris.	FLOWERS	of a yellowish white colour, rarely purple, drooping, placed on racemi or branches, which usually grow two together, turn spirally inwards, and support many flowers.
PEDUNCULI	racemorum & florum teretes, hirsuti.	PEDUNCLES	both of the racemi and flowers, round and very hairy.
CALYX	PERIANTHIUM monophyllum, villosum, profunde quinquefidum: laciniis lanceolatis acutis, carinatis, erectis. <i>fig. 1.</i>	CALYX	a PERIANTHIUM of one leaf, hairy, deeply divided into five segments, which are lanceolate, keel'd and upright. <i>fig. 1.</i>
COROLLA	infundibuliformis, ex luteo-alba, decidua; Tubus crassius, longitudine calycis, apice extus notatus punctis quinque depressis, <i>fig. 2;</i> limbus ovatus, e tubo sensim ampliatus, minutim quinquefidus, laciniis brevibus, rotundatis, revolutis; faux clausa: squamis nectareis quinque lanceolatis, acutis, margine crassis, serrulato-dentatis, conniventibus, corollâ brevioribus. <i>fig. 4, 5.</i>	COROLLA	funnel-shaped, of a yellowish white colour, deciduous; the tube thick, the length of the calyx, marked externally at the top with five small depressions; <i>fig. 2.</i> the limb ovate from the gradual widening of the tube, divided into five short roundish segments, which are rolled back; the mouth closed with five long and pointed nectaries, thick at the edge, with numerous teeth-like points, closing at top, shorter than the corolla. <i>fig. 4, 5.</i>
STAMINA	FILAMENTA quinque, lanceolata, alba, breviuscula; ANTHERÆ oblongæ, apice et basi bifidæ, lutescentes, erectæ, sub squamis nectareis occultariæ. <i>fig. 3.</i>	STAMINA	five, lanceolate, white, shortish FILAMENTS; ANTHERÆ oblong, bifid both at top and at bottom, of a yellowish colour, upright, hid by the nectaries. <i>fig. 3.</i>
PISTILLUM	GERMEN quadripartitum: lobis subrotundis, obtusis, viridibus; STYLUS subulatus, albus, inter lobos germinis surgens, corollâ paulo longior, apice obliquus; STIGMA parvum, obtusum. <i>fig. 6.</i>	PISTILLUM	GERMEN divided into four lobes, which are roundish, blunt and green; STYLE tapering, white, arising from the middle betwixt the lobes, a little longer than the corolla, with a small obliquity at top; STIGMA small and blunt. <i>fig. 6.</i>
SEMINA	quatuor in fundo calycis, majuscula, angulata, nigricantia, nitida. <i>fig. 7.</i>	SEEDS	four, in the bottom of the calyx, largish, angular, blackish and shining. <i>fig. 7.</i>

The *Comfrey* is a very common plant by river sides, on the edges of wet ditches, and in other moist situations; it flowers from June to September.

Its blossoms are for the most part of a yellowish white colour, but in some parts of *England*, and abroad, they are more commonly purple.

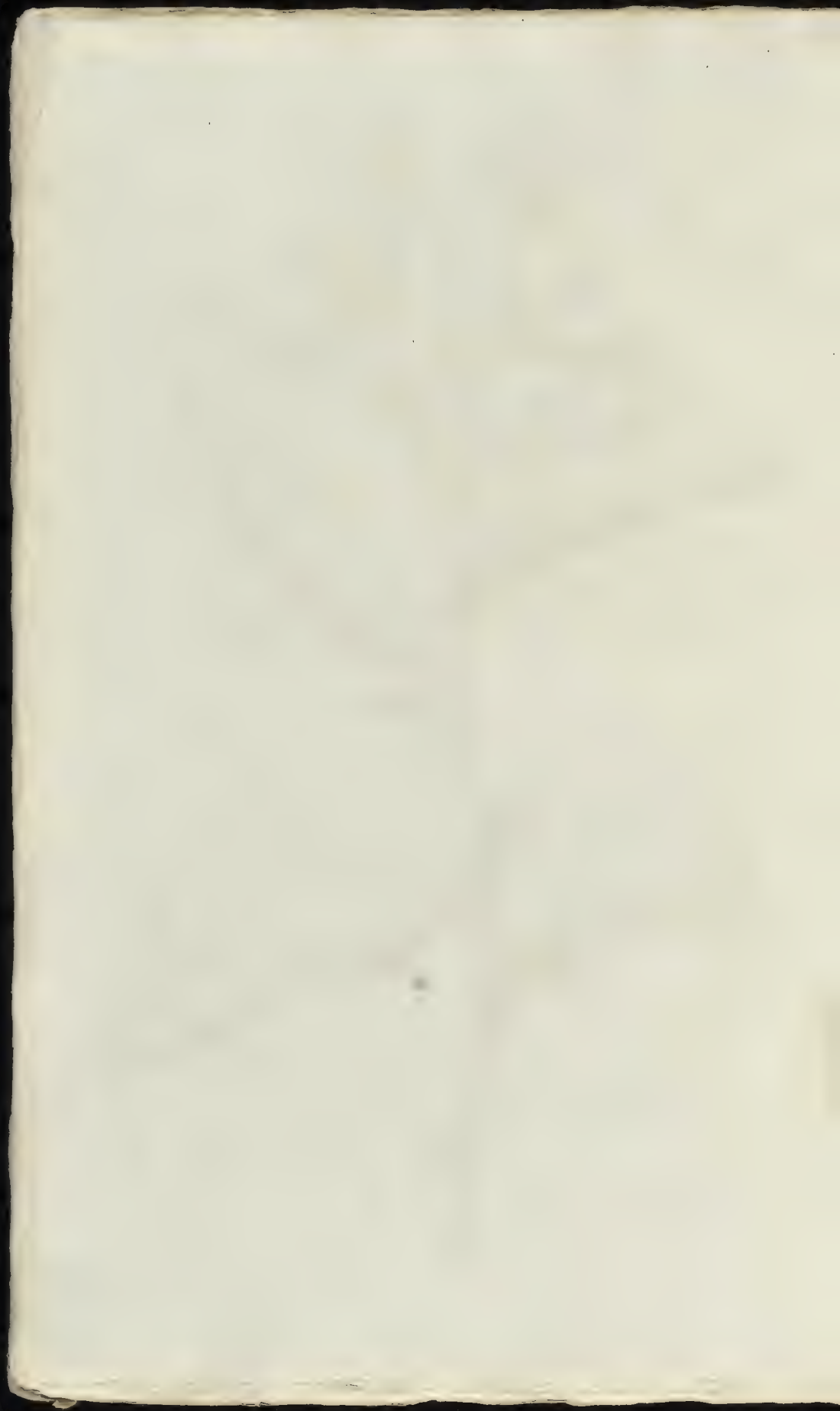
As a medicinal plant the *Comfrey* has been held in high estimation, its consolidating virtues have however been carried to a ridiculous excess; the roots, which are full of a glutinous juice, agree in quality with the roots of Marsh-mallow, and hence are recommended, internally, in spittings of blood, purgings, fluxes, and ulcers of the bladder; externally, by way of poultice to fresh wounds, fractured bones, bad ulcers, bruises, gouty swellings, &c.

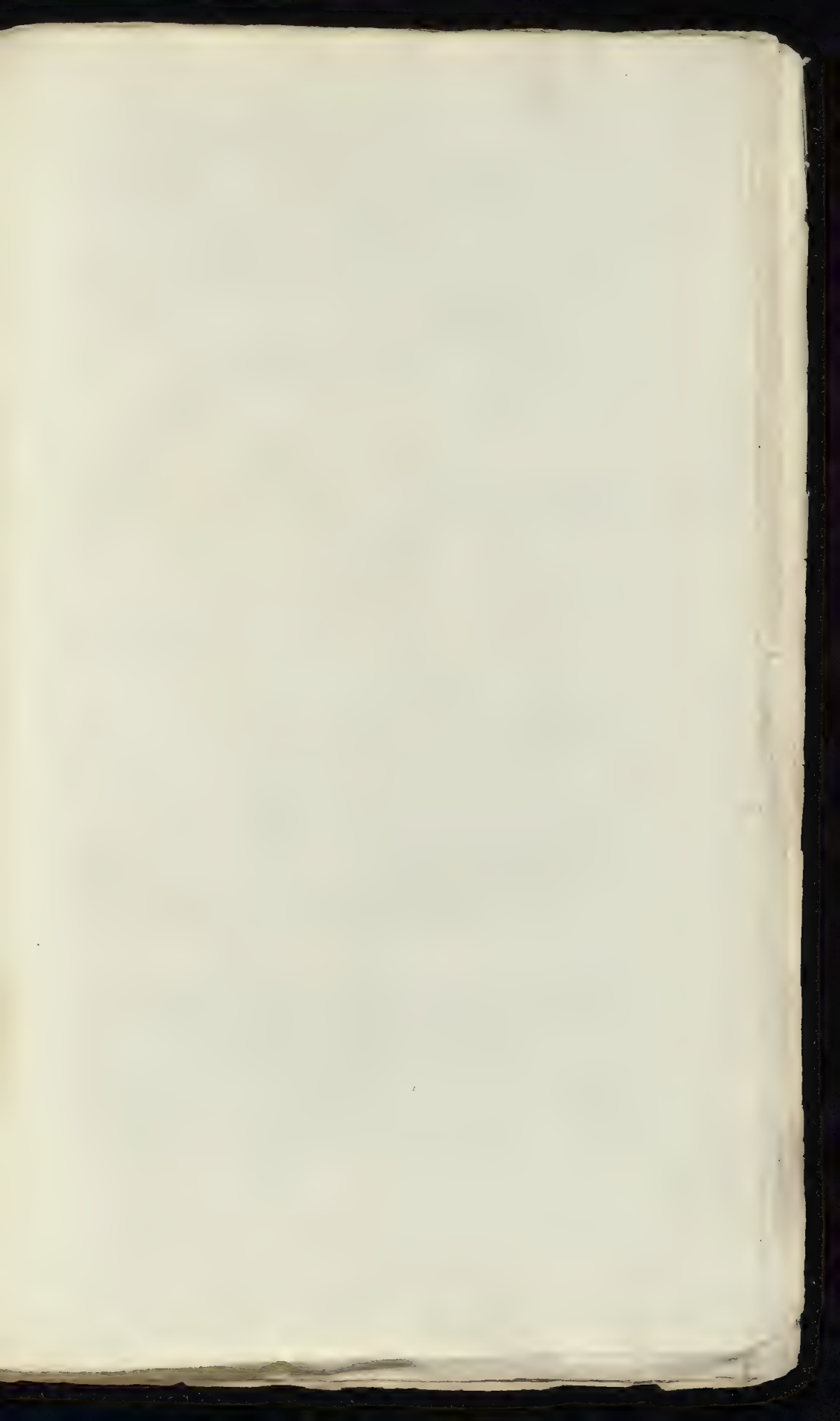
A decoction of the powdered root, prepared in a particular manner, yields a fine scarlet colour. *HELLOT*

It is generally left untouched by cattle. I know of no plant, that on being repeatedly cut down, produces such a quantity of herbage.



*Symphytum officinale*







# VINCA MAJOR. GREAT PERIWINKLE.

VINCA *Lin. Gen. Pl.* PENTANDRIA MONOGYNIA.

Contorta. *Folliculi 2, erecti, Semina nuda.*

*Raii. Syn. Gen. 17.* HERBÆ MULTISILIQUÆ SEU CORNICULATÆ.

VINCA major caulibus erectis, foliis ovatis, floribus pedunculatis. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 304.*

PERVINCA caulibus erectis, foliis ovato-lanceolatis ciliatis, petiolis unifloris. *Haller. bist. n. 573.*

PERVINCA major. *Scopoli Fl. Carn. n. 174.*

CLEMATIS daphnoides major. *Baub. pin. 322.*

CLEMATIS daphnoides s. Pervinca major. *Ger. emac. 894.*

CLEMATIS daphnoides latifolia, f. Pervinca major. *Parkins. 380. Raii Syn. p. 268.* The greater Periwinkle. *Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. p. 91.*

RADIX perennis, fibrosa, fibris albidis seu fuscis.

CAULES florigeri erecti, bipedales et ultra, teretes, lateribus alternè subcompressis, glabri, rubro maculati, cauliculi etiam sunt steriles qui humi repent aut plantas vicinas scandent.

FOLIA opposita, petiolata, ovata, glaberrima, minutim ciliata, remota, sempervirentia.

PEDUNCULI foliis longiores, erecti, teretes, glabri, filiformes, uniflori.

FLORES ampli, pallide cœrulei.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM quinquepartitum, laciniis sublinearibus, ciliatis, longitudine fere tubi corollæ. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA monopetala, hypocrateriformis, tubus inferne cylindraceus, superne latior, lineis quinque infulptus, ore pentagono, albedo, limbus horizontalis, quinquepartitus, laciniis extrorsum latioribus, oblique truncatis. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA quinque brevissima, inflexa, retroflexa; ANTHERÆ biloculares, introrsum debilescentes, membranâ pilosâ incurva terminata. *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM. GERMINA duo, compressa glandulis duabus nitidis liquorem melleum copiose effundentibus; STYLUS utriusque unus communis, ad basin sensim gracilescens; STIGMATA duo, inferius orbiculatum, planum, superius albidissimum, pilosum, membranâ antherarum obtecta. *fig. 4.*

ROOT perennial and fibrous, the fibrous whitish or of a brown colour.

STALKS producing the flowers upright, two feet high and upwards, round, the sides alternately somewhat flattened, smooth, dotted with red, there are also other stalks producing no flowers which creep on the ground or climb the neighbouring plants.

LEAVES opposite, standing on footstalks. ovate, smooth, shining, finely edged with hairs, remote from each other, and evergreen.

FLOWER-STALKS longer than the leaves, upright, round, smooth, filiform, each supporting one flower.

FLOWERS large, of a pale blue colour.

CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM divided into five segments, the segments somewhat linear, ciliated, almost the length of the tube of the corolla. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA monopetalous, salver-shaped, the tube below, cylindrical, above broader, having five grooves, the mouth whitish, five cornered, the limb horizontal, divided into five segments which are externally broadest, and obliquely cut off. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: five FILAMENTS very short, first bent in, and afterwards bent back; ANTHERÆ bilocular, opening inwardly, terminated by a hairy membrane bent in at top. *fig. 3.*

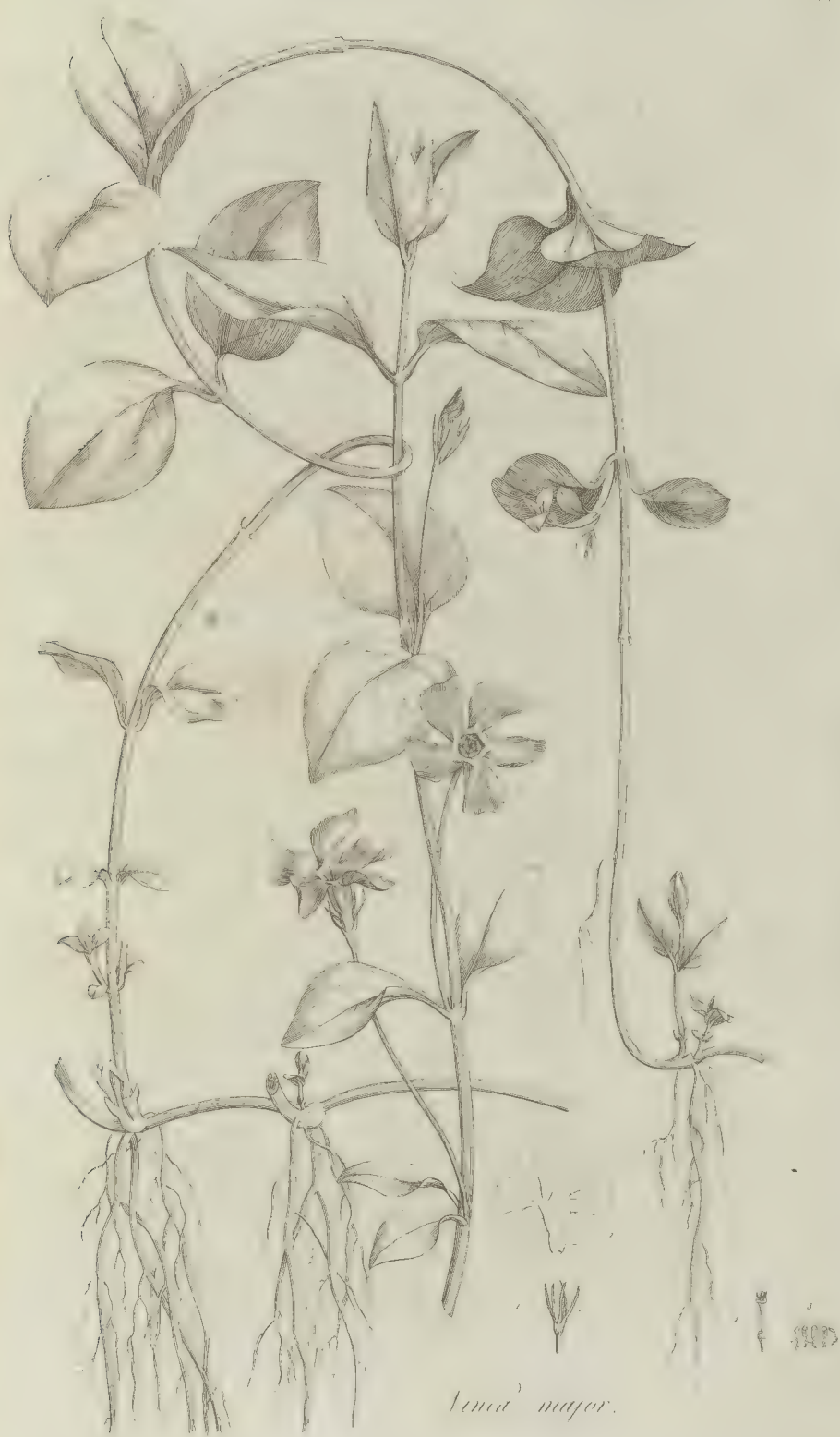
PISTILLUM: GERMINA two, pressed by two shining glands which pour forth plentifully a sweet liquor; STYLE one common to both, gradually tapering to the base; STIGMATA two, the lowermost round and flat, the uppermost very hairy, covered by the membrane of the antheræ. *fig. 4.*

In the *Système Vegetabilum* of LINNÆUS, the last of his works published under his direction, this plant is suspected to be a variety of the *Vinca minor*, a suspicion for which there appears to be no grounds, and which is contrary to the united opinion of Botanists both antient and modern; the *minor* it is true has many varieties, but they relate to the colour of the blossoms, and leaves, and the multiplication of the former merely, no alteration is produced in the general habit of the plant, not even by long continued culture; HALLER, in his specific character of the *major*, observes, that the leaves are finely edged with hairs, so far as our observation extends this is constant, and may serve, if any difficulty of distinguishing them should arise, to settle it.

The *major*, like the *minor*, is common enough with us in gardens, but rarely met with wild, yet I have noticed it in several places, particularly under Lord Stormont's Park pales, on the left hand side of the road, betwixt Wandsworth and Putney-Common, and in a field near Beckenham, in Kent, where it was certainly in a wild state.

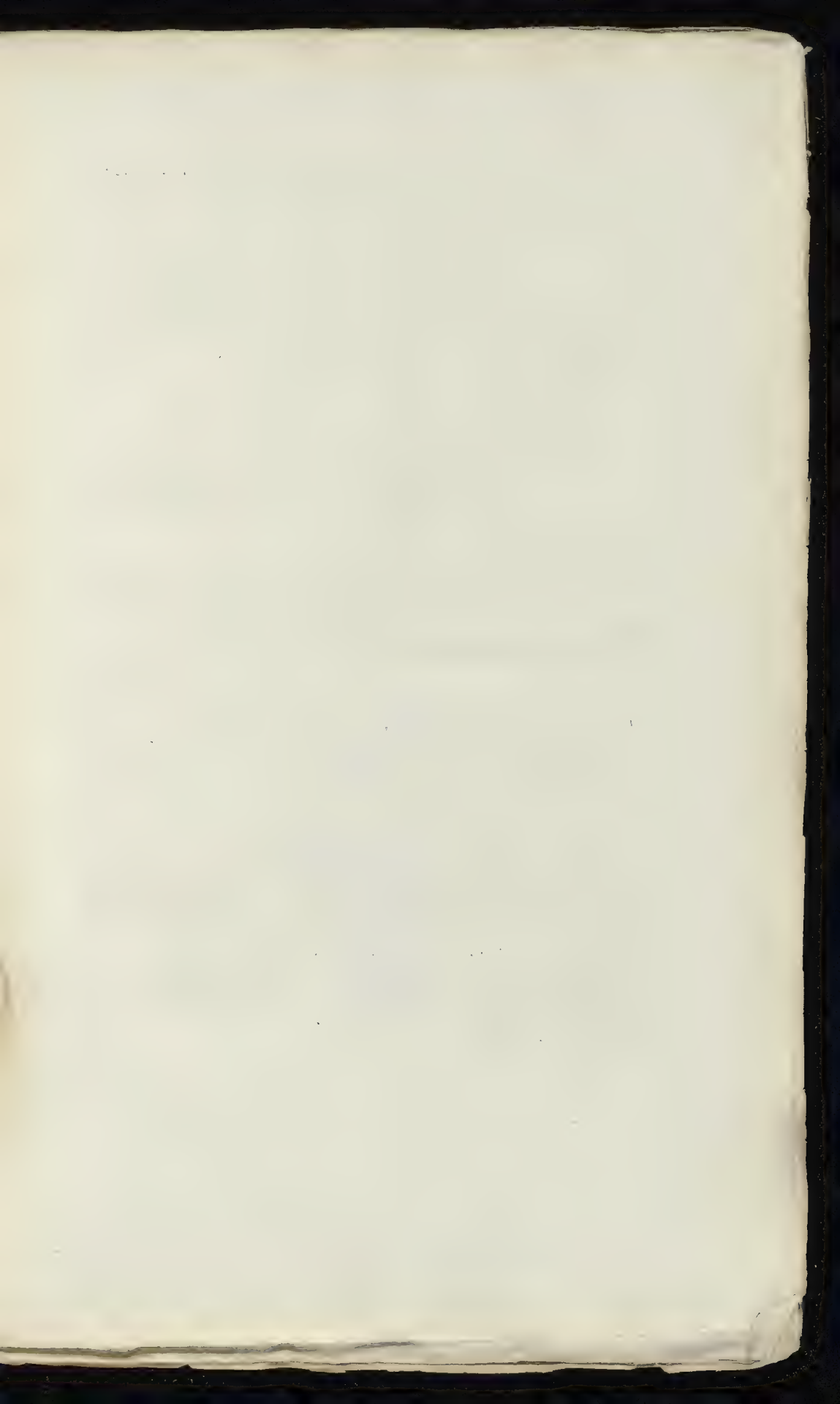
It flowers in May and June.

It is regarded only as an ornamental plant, but should be introduced into the garden with caution, as it encroaches very much, and is apt to over-run and injure others.



*Vinca<sup>s</sup> major.*





# SAMOLUS VALERANDI. ROUND-LEAVED WATER-PIMPERNEL.

SAMOLUS *Lin. Gen. Pl.* PENTANDRIA MONOGYNIA.

*Cor.* hypocrateriformis. *Stamina* munita squamulis corollæ. *Capf.* unilocularis.

*Raii Syn. Gen.* 18. HERBÆ FRUCTU SICCO SINGULARI FLORE MONOPETALO.

SAMOLUS *Valerandi. Lin. Syst. Vegetab.* p. 177. *Sp. Pl.* p. 243. *Fl. Suec.* n. 192.

SAMOLUS. *Haller Hist.* n. 707.

ANAGALLIS aquatica, rotundo folio non crenato. *Baubin. Pin.* 252.

SAMOLUS *Valerandi. Baub. Hist.* 3. p. 791.

ALSINE aquatica, foliis rotundis becabungæ. *Morif. Hist.* 2. p. 323. f. 3. t. 24. f. 28.

ANAGALLIS aquatica rotundifolia. *Ger. emac.* 620.

ANAGALLIS aquatica tertia Lobelii folio subrotundo non crenato. *Parkins.* p. 1237. *Raii Syn.* 283. Round-leaved Water-Pimpernel. *Hudfon. Fl. Angl.* ed. 2. p. 94. *Lightfoot Fl. Scot.* p. 142. *Oeder Fl. Dan. icon.* 198.

RADIX perennis, fibrosa, alba.

CAULIS dodrantalis, aut pedalis, erectus, rigidulus, teres, glaber, plerumque ramofus.

FOLIA alterna, petiolata, ovata, obtufa, integerrima, nitida, venis paucis, remotis, notata.

PETIOLI breves, lati.

FLORES parvi, albi, spicati.

PEDUNCULI plurimi, sparsi, suberecti, uniflori, teretes, bractæa lanceolata medio instructi.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM quinque-partitum, superum, basi obtusum, laciniis erectis, persistentibus. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA monopetala, hypocrateriformis. *Tubus* brevissimus, longitudine calycis, patulus. *Limbus* planus, quinque-partitus, obtusus. *Squamulæ* quinque, brevissimæ, ad basin sinus limbi, conniventes, *fig. 2, 3.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA quinque, brevina, infra laciniam corollæ singula. ANTHERÆ conniventes, luteæ, intra tubum corollæ. *fig. 4.*

PISTILLUM: GERME inferum. STYLUS filiformis, longitudine fere staminum. STIGMA capitatum. *fig. 5.*

PERICARPIUM: CAPSULA subrotunda, calyce cincta, unilocularis, ore quinque-dentato, dentibus reflexis. *fig. 6.*

SEMINA plurima, exigua, nigra. RECEPTACULUM globosum, magnum. *fig. 7, 8.*

ROOT perennial, fibrous, and white.

STALK a span or a foot in height, upright, somewhat rigid, round, smooth, and generally branched.

LEAVES alternate, standing on foot-stalks, ovate, obtuse, perfectly entire, shining, marked with few veins, and those distant.

LEAF-STALKS short, and broad.

FLOWERS small, white, growing in spikes.

FLOWER-STALKS numerous, placed in no regular order, nearly upright, each supporting one flower, round, having a small pointed floral-leaf growing from the middle of each.

CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM deeply divided into five segments, placed above the germen, blunt at the base, the segments upright and permanent. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA monopetalous, salver-shaped. *Tube* very short, the length of the calyx, open. *Limbs* flat, deeply divided into five segments, which are obtuse; five very short *Scales* which close inward, are situated at the mouth of this tube. *fig. 2, 3.*

STAMINA: five short FILAMENTS placed beneath each segment of the corolla. ANTHERÆ closing together, of a yellow colour, within the tube of the corolla. *fig. 4.*

PISTILLUM: GERME beneath the calyx. STYLE thread-shaped, nearly the length of the stamina. STIGMA forming a little head. *fig. 5.*

SEED-VESSEL: a roundish CAPSULE, covered by the calyx, of one cavity, the mouth having five teeth, which turn back. *fig. 6.*

SEEDS numerous, small and black. RECEPTACLE round and large. *fig. 7, 8.*

Of this genus there is at present only one known species, and that an inhabitant of every quarter of the globe: nevertheless, it is found but sparingly with us; but may with certainty be met with on the edges of the wet ditches about *Woolwich, Charlton, and Greenwich*, more particularly in the road leading from *New-croft* Turnpike to the *Island of St. Helena, Rotherhithe.*

It flowers in *July.*

No particular uses are attributed to it.

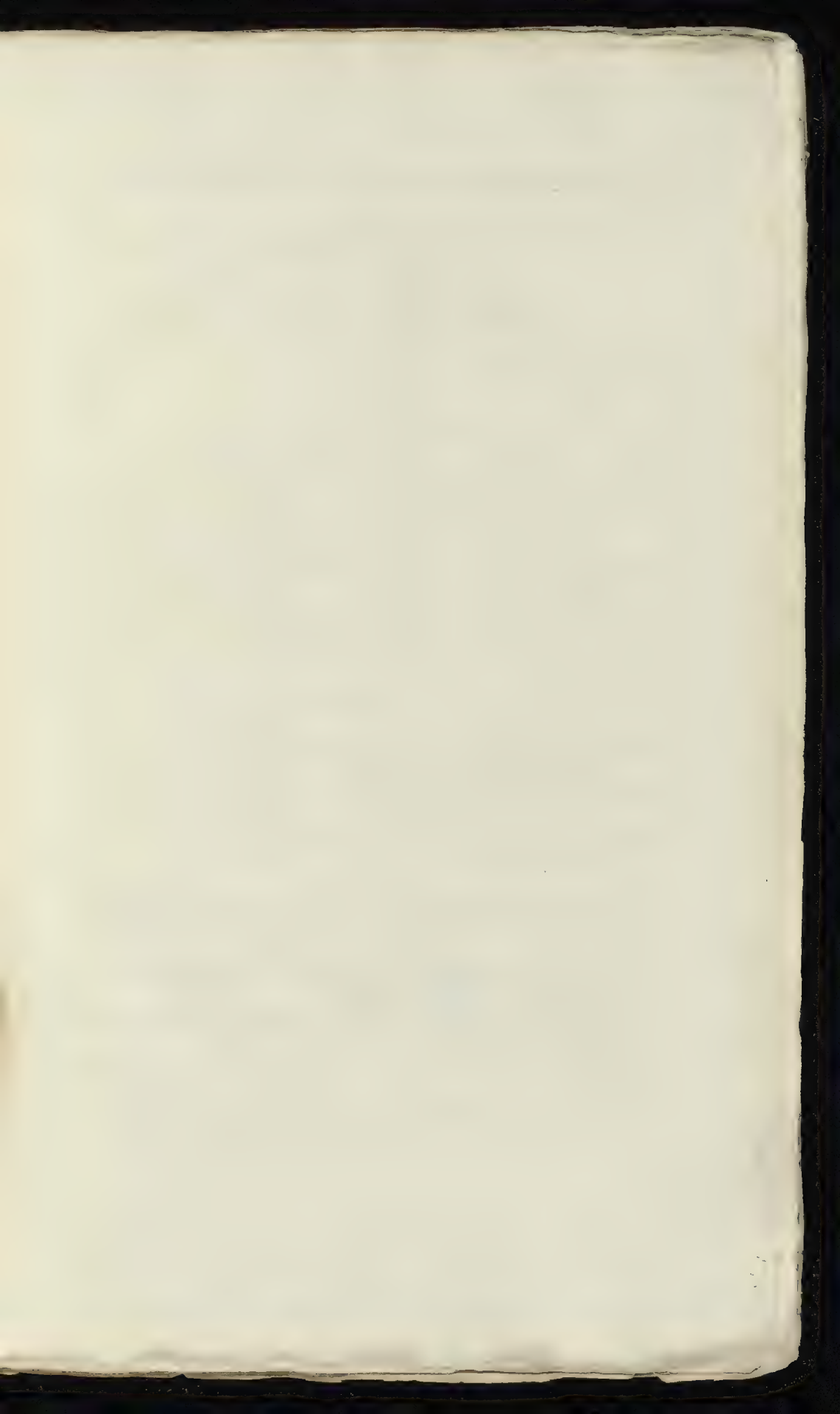




*Valeriana*

*officinalis*





# CAMPANULA ROTUNDIFOLIA. HEATH BELL-FLOWER.

CAMPANULA *Lin. Gen. Pl.* PENTANDRIA MONOGYNIA.

*Cor.* campanulata, fundo clauso valvis flaminiferis. *Stigma* trifidum.  
*Caps.* infera, poris lateralibus dehiscens.

*Raii Syn. Gen.* 18. HERBÆ FRUCTU SICCO SINGULARI FLORE MONOPETALO.

CAMPANULA *rotundifolia* foliis radicalibus reniformibus, caulinis linearibus. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab.* p. 173.  
*Sp. Plant.* p. 232. *Fl. Suec.* n. 184.

CAMPANULA foliis ferratis, radicalibus cordatis, caulinis lanceolatis. *Haller. Hist.* 701.

CAMPANULA *rotundifolia.* *Scopoli Fl. Carn.* n. 124.

CAMPANULA *minor* rotundifolia vulgaris. *Bauhin pin.* 93.

CAMPANULA rotundifolia. *Ger. emac.* 452.

CAMPANULA *minor* sylvestris rotundifolia. *Parkinson* 651. *Raii Syn.* p. 277. The lesser round-leaved Bell-flower. *Hudson. Fl. Angl. ed. 2.* p. 95. *Lightfoot Fl. Scot.* p. 141.

RADIX alba, crassiuscula, modice fibrosa, subdulcis, repens.

CAULES ex una radice plures, pedales et ultra, erecti, debiles, flexuosi, teretes, glabri, solidi, lutescentes, ramosi.

FOLIA radicalia cordato-reniformia, petiolata, dentato-ferrata, caulina prope basin lanceolata, dentata, summa linearia, integerrima.

RAMI floriferi, patuli, simplices seu ramosi, subnudi.

FLORES perfecte campanulati, cœrulei, parum nutantes.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM quinquepartitum, erectum, glabrum, sulcatum, persistens, lacinii linearibus. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA monopetala, campanulata, limbo quinquefido, lacinii acutis, patentibus. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA quinque, capillaria, brevissima, inserta valvularum nectarii apicibus; ANTHERÆ filamentis longiores, compressæ, primo purpuræscentes, dein fuscæ. *fig. 3, 4, 5.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN inferum, sulcatum; STYLUS filiformis; STIGMA tripartitum, oblongum, crassiusculum, externe villosum, lacinii revolutis. *fig. 6, 7, 8.*

NECTARIUM in fundo corollæ, constructum valvulis quinque, acutis, conniventibus, receptaculum tegentibus. *fig. 5.*

ROOT white, thickish, moderately fibrous, sweetish, and creeping.

STALKS: from the same root several, a foot or more in height, somewhat upright, but weak and crooked, round, smooth, solid, milky, and branched.

LEAVES of the root somewhat heart or kidney shaped, standing on footstalks, toothed, or sawed, those of the stalk near the base lanceolate and toothed, near the summit linear and entire.

FLOWER-BRANCHES spreading, simple or branched, almost naked.

FLOWERS perfectly bell-shaped, of a blue colour, and drooping a little.

CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM divided into five segments, upright, smooth, grooved, permanent, the segments linear. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA monopetalous, bell-shaped, divided into five segments at the brim, which are pointed and spreading. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: five very fine, short FILAMENTS inserted into the tips of the valves of the nectary; ANTHERÆ longer than the filaments, flattened, at first purplish, afterwards brown. *fig. 3, 4, 5.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN beneath the calyx, grooved; STYLE thread-shaped; STIGMA oblong, thickish, externally villous, divided into three segments which are rolled back. *fig. 6, 7, 8.*

NECTARY in the bottom of the corolla, formed of five pointed valves closing and covering the receptacle. *fig. 5.*

When the *Campanula rotundifolia* grows among herbage, its radical leaves, which are of a roundish figure, at least compared with most of the plants of the same genus, are seldom observed, unless particularly sought for, while those of the stalk are seen by every one to be linear; hence the name of *rotundifolia* to most beginners appears absurd. LINNÆUS in giving it this name has followed the ancient Botanists, as will appear from consulting the synonyms.

This plant, as well as the *Epilobium angustifolium*, points out to the student the necessity of attending to the following botanic axiom, *those blossoms which are on the point of expansion shew the structure of the stamina to the most advantage, as those which are overblown do that of the stigma.*

Subject to the same variation in point of size with all other plants, it may be found from \* two inches to a yard in height, its radical leaves in certain situations are found without any notches, in which case it is more truly *rotundifolia*; its blossoms also vary in their colour, being sometimes found white and sometimes purple.

The stalks and branches, when broken, give out a milky juice, which has a disagreeable smell.

It grows plentifully on heaths, and by the road sides in barren hilly situations, and flowers from June to September.

Having a perennial and a creeping root it is easily cultivated in the Garden.

LINNÆUS says a green pigment is prepared from the flowers, but does not inform us in what manner.

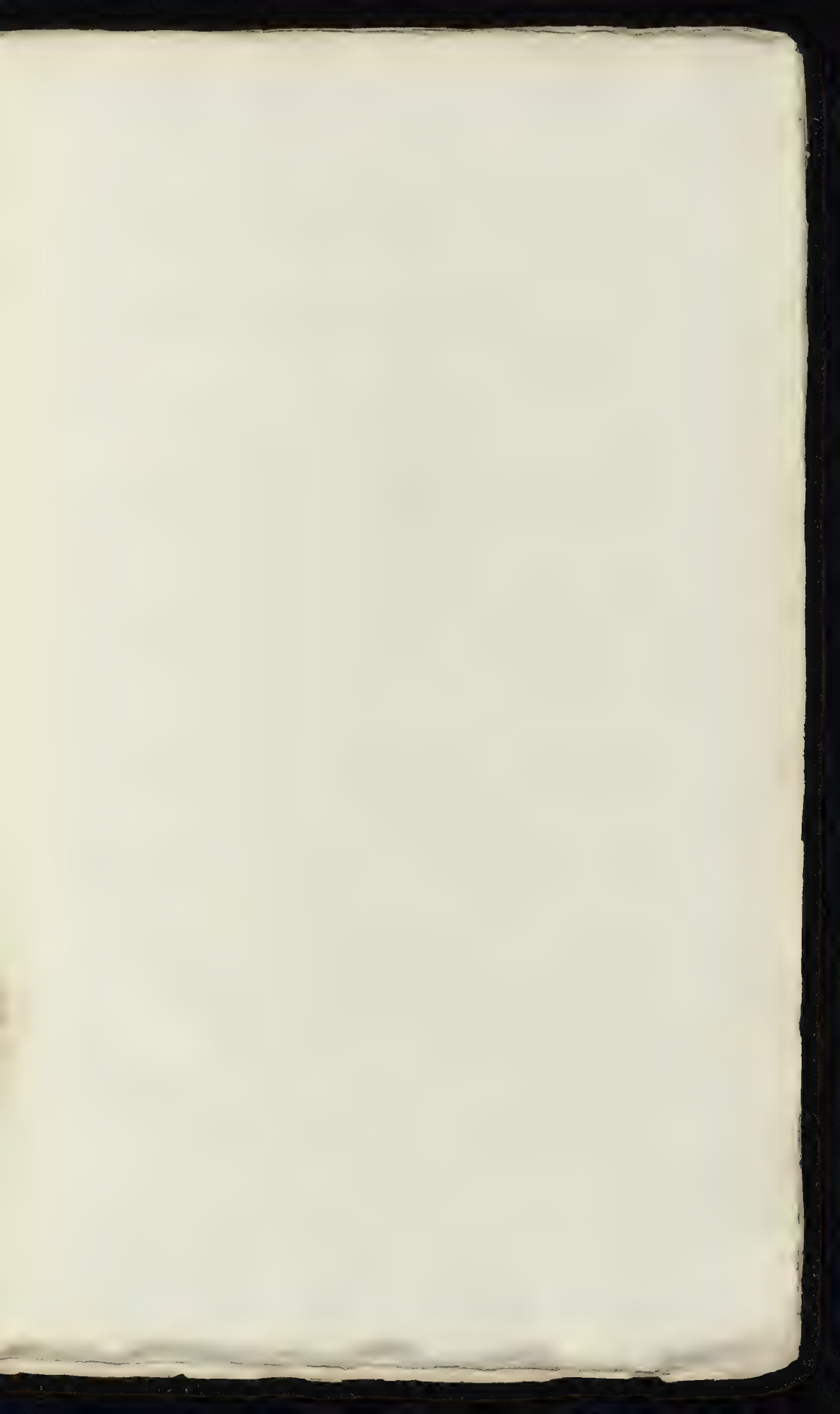
\* Mr. Lightfoot found it of that height in Scotland.



*Campanula rotundifolia*







# CHIRONIA CENTAURIUM. CENTAURY.

CHIRONIA *Lin. Gen. Pl.* PENTANDRIA MONOGYNIA.

*Cor. rotata: Pistillum declinatum. Stamina tubo corollæ infidentia. Antheræ demum spirales. Pericarp. 2-loculare*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 18. HERBÆ FRUCTU SICCO SINGULARI FLORE MONOPETALÔ.*

CHIRONIA *Centaureum*.

GENTIANA *Centaureum* corollis quinquefidis infundibuliformibus, caule dichotomo, pistillo simplici. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 122. Sp. Plant. p. 332. Fl. Suec. n. 232.*

GENTIANA caule dichotomo; floribus infundibuliformibus, striatis, quinquefidis. *Halleri Hist. n. 648.*

GENTIANA *Centaureum. Scopoli Fl. Carn. n. 293.*

CENTAURIUM minus *Baub. Pin. 278.*

CENTAURIUM minus vulgare. *Parkins. 272.*

CENTAURIUM parvum. *Gerard. emac. 547. Raii Syn. p. 286. Small Purple Centory. Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 102. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 152.*

RADIX annua, fibrosa, lignosa, flavescens.

CAULIS spithameus, et ultra, erectus, plerumque simplex, glaber, angulosus.

FOLIA opposita, sessilia, glabra, radicalia oblonga apice obtusa, basi angustata, caulina ovato-lanceolata, erecta, trinervia, superioribus sæpe incurvis.

FLORES rosei, corymbosi, erecti, sessiles.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM monophyllum, quinquefidum, erectum, corollæ subagglutinatum, persistens, laciniis subulatis, subtriangularibus membranâ connexis. *fig. 1, 2. auct.*

COROLLA monopetala, infundibuliformis, *tubus* cylindraceus, striatus, tenuissimus, calyce duplo longior, *limbus* quinquepartitus, roseus, laciniis ovatis, patentibus. *fig. 3.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA quinque, alba, filiformia, ex apice tubi enata. ANTHERÆ oblongæ, incumbentes, flavæ, demum spiralter contortæ. *fig. 4, 5, 6.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN oblongum, tubum corollæ implens. STYLUS albus, filiformis, germine dimidio brevior, declinatus, aliquando bifidus. STIGMA crassum, bilobum, villosum, *fig. 7, 8, 9.*

PERICARPIUM: CAPSULA oblonga, acuta, nitida, tubo corollæ oblecta, bilocularis, bipartibilis.

SEMINA numerosa, parva, subrotunda, flavescens.

ROOT annual, fibrous, woody, and of a yellowish colour.

STALK about seven inches high or more, upright, generally simple, smooth, and angular.

LEAVES opposite, sessile, smooth, those of the root oblong, blunt at the point and narrowed at the base; those of the stalk narrow, pointed, upright, three-ribbed, the uppermost often bent inward.

FLOWERS rose-coloured, growing in a corymbus, upright, and sessile.

CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM of one leaf, divided into five segments, upright, slightly glued to the corolla, permanent, the segments tapering to a point, somewhat triangular, connected by a membrane. *fig. 1, 2. magnified.*

COROLLA monopetalous, funnel-shaped, the *tube* cylindrical, striated, extremely thin, twice the length of the calyx, *limb* divided into five segments, of a rose-colour, the segments ovate and spreading. *fig. 3.*

STAMINA: five FILAMENTS, white, thread-shaped, springing from the top of the tube. ANTHERÆ oblong, incumbent, of a yellow colour, finally twisted. *fig. 4, 5, 6.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN oblong, filling the tube of the corolla. STYLE white, of equal thickness throughout, half the length of the germen, inclining to one side, sometimes bifid. STIGMA thick, composed of two lips and villous. *fig. 7, 8, 9.*

SEED-VESSEL: a CAPSULE, of an oblong shape, pointed, thinning, covered by the tube of the corolla, divisible into two parts, with a cavity in each.

SEEDS numerous, small, roundish, of a yellowish colour.

Those who have been accustomed to consider this well-known plant as a *Gentiana*, will be startled at seeing it here first announced as a *Chironia*; but when they come attentively to examine its parts of fructification, they will wonder how they could so readily acquiesce in joining it to a genus with which its structure is wholly irreconcilable. It agrees perfectly with LICHNEUS's character of the genus *Chironia*, the essence of which consists in its *twisted Antheræ*; and it is worthy of observation, that the blossoms of two of the *Chironia's*, not unfrequently met with in the gardens of the curious, are of the same colour as the Centaury. These facts have induced me to add a new genus to the English Catalogue, whereby this plant fortunately assumes its proper name\*.

The Centaury grows wild in dry and barren fields, on heaths by the sides of hedges, and sometimes in woods, where it usually acquires a greater height. In the neighbourhood of *Charlton and Coombe Woods* it is not unfrequent, and flowers in *July* and *August*.

A variety, with white flowers, is not uncommon.

This herb is extremely bitter, with a disagreeable taste, whence, Baron HALLER observes, the ancients called it *fel terra*, or *gall of the earth*. From an idea, however, that all bitters are good stomachic medicines, it has acquired no small degree of medicinal fame, and is particularly recommended in all weaknesses of the Stomach; also in the Jaundice, Green-sickness, Worms, Agues, Gout, Scurvy, &c.

It may be given in substance to a drachm; in infusion or decoction to two ounces; the extract to a scruple.

Authors have remarked, that it is a plant very difficult of cultivation.

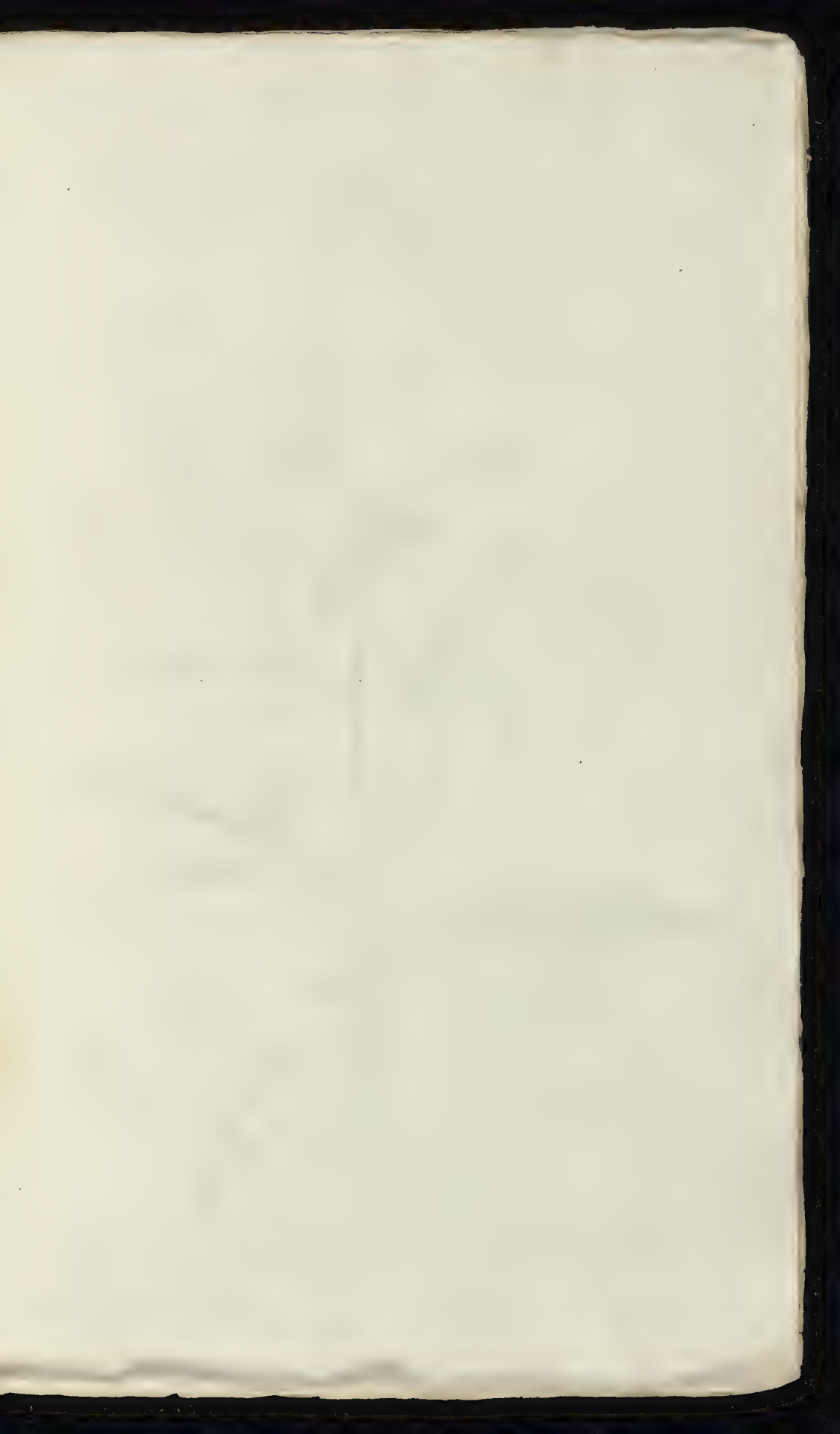
\* Centaury has its name *κενταύριον* or *κενταύριος* from *Chiron* the Centaur, "Centaurea curatus dicitur Chiron, cum Herculis excepti hospitio periclitandi arma figitis excidit in pedem: quare aliqui *Chironion* vocant." *Plin. l. 25. c. 6. p. 635.*



*Thronia Centaurium.*









*Chenopodium hybridum.*

# CHENOPODIUM HYBRIDUM. THORN-APPLE-LEAVED GOOSEFOOT.

CHENOPODIUM *Lin. Gen. Pl.* PENTANDRIA DIGYNIA.

*Cal.* 5-phyllus, 5-gonus. *Cor.* o. *Sem.* 1 lenticulare, superum.

*Raii Syn. Gen.* 5. HERBÆ FLORE IMPERFECTO SEU STAMINEO (VEL APETALO POTIUS).

CHENOPODIUM *Hybridum* foliis cordatis angulato-acuminatis, racemis ramosis nudis. *Lin. Syst. Veget.* p. 216. *Sp. Pl.* p. 319. *Fl. Suec.* n. 220.

CHENOPODIUM foliis glabris septangulis, floribus paniculatis. *Haller. Hist.* n. 1588.

ATRIPLEX sylvestris latifolia, acutiore folio. *Baub. Pin.* 119.

CHENOPODIUM Stramonii folio. *Vaillant, Paris* 36. t. 7. f. 2.

CHENOPODIO affinis, folio lato, laciniato, in longissimum mucronem procurrente, florum ramulis sparsis. *Raii Hist.* III. 123.

BLITUM Aceris folio. *Pet. H. Brit.* 8. 7.

ATRIPLEX odore et folio Stramonii minori tamen. *Læf. Triumph.* apud fratrem. *Raii Syn.* p. 154. *Hudson. Fl. Angl.* ed. 2. p. 105.

RADIX annua, simplex, fibrosa, fibris plurimis, capillaceis, patentibus.

CAULIS pedalis, ad bipedalem erectus, ramosus, angulatus, glaber.

FOLIA petiolata, alterna, glabra, sine farinâ, venosa, subtriangularia, patentia, utrinque plerumque tridentata, acuminata, dentibus magnis, remotis.

PETIOLI foliis breviores, subrugosi, inferne convexi, superne canaliculati.

FLORES paniculati.

PANICULA ampla, ramosissima nuda.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM pentaphyllum, persistens, foliolis ovatis, obtusifuculis, pulverulentis, margine membranaceis.

COROLLA nulla.

STAMINA: FILAMENTA quinque subulata, flavescientia, longitudine calycis. ANTHERÆ didymæ, subrotundæ, flavæ, fig. 2.

PISTILLUM: GERME orbiculatum. STYLUS bipartitus, brevis. STIGMATA minima, subreflexa. fig. 3.

SEMEN nigro castaneum orbiculare, depressum, intra calycem.

ROOT annual, simple and fibrous, fibres numerous, capillary, and spreading.

STALK from one to two feet high, upright, branched, angular, and perfectly smooth.

LEAVES standing on foot-stalks, alternate, smooth, without any meal, veiny, somewhat triangular, spreading, furnished with three teeth on each side, and running out to a long point, the teeth large, and distant from each other.

LEAF-STALKS shorter than the leaves, somewhat wrinkled, convex on the under, and hollow on the upper side.

FLOWERS growing in a panicle.

PANICLE large, very much branched and naked.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM of five leaves and permanent, leaves ovate, somewhat obtuse, mealy, membranous at the edge.

COROLLA wanting.

STAMINA: FILAMENTS five, tapering, yellowish, the length of the calyx. ANTHERÆ double, roundish, and yellow, fig. 2.

PISTILLUM: GERME round, but somewhat flattened. STYLE short, bipartite. STIGMATA very small, turned somewhat back. fig. 3.

SEED of a dark chestnut colour, orbicular, flattened, contained within the calyx.

LINNÆUS, when he bestowed on this *Chenopodium* the name *Hybridum*, had an idea, as may be learned from his *Flora Suecica*\*, that it was a spurious plant produced from the *viride*: repeated observations would probably have taught him, that this opinion was too hastily adopted, as the *hybridum* has certainly as great pretensions to be considered as an original species, as the *viride*, the *album*, or any other. Indeed it is one of those *Chenopodiums* which varies the least of any; and, besides the form of its leaves, which resemble those of the Thorn-apple, and its peculiarly branched and naked panicle of flowers, it has a strong and disagreeable smell, which some have compared to that of the Thorn-apple: Also sown in the garden it produces invariably the likeness of the original plant.

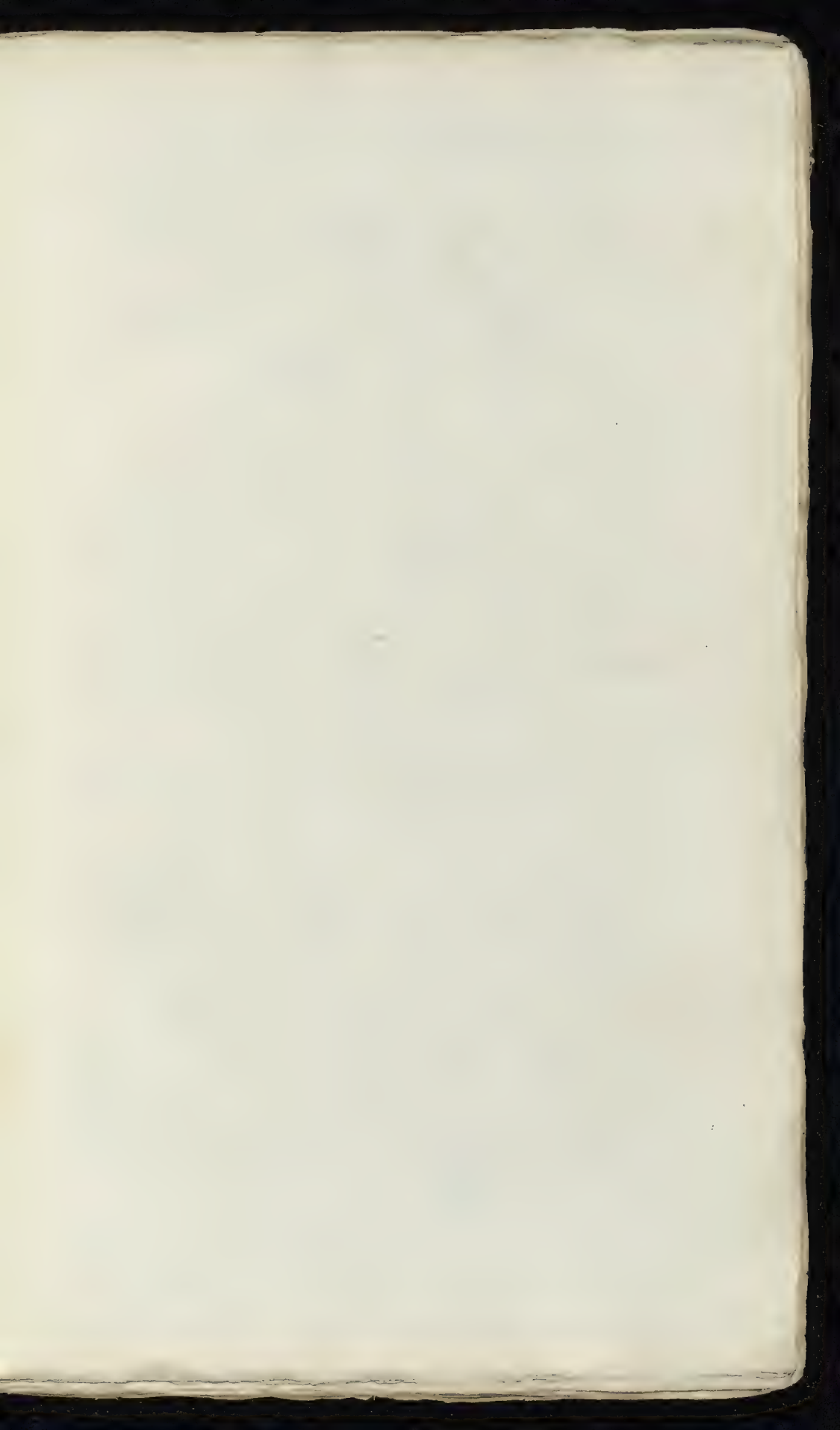
Of all the *English* plants of this genus, and we have them all (the *maritimum* excepted) growing wild about *London*, the environs of which are in many places peculiarly favourable to their growth, this is by far the scarcest. I have hitherto discovered it in one place only, and that sparingly, viz. in *Battersea Fields*, betwixt the *Windmill Meadow* and the road leading to *Chelsea Bridge* adjoining the gardener's ground. It flowers in *August*.

It is mentioned, in the third edition of Mr. RAY's *Synopsis*, to have been found by Mr. SHERARD on the banks of some watery pits beyond *Ely*, and by Mr. DALE about *Colebeester*. Mr. HUDSON describes it as growing plentifully about *Northfleet*; and Mr. LIGHTFOOT enumerates it among his *Scottish* plants.

Some authors suspect it to be poisonous. TRAGUS, in particular, mentions it as a plant fatal to swine.

\* Habet multa communia cum precedente (*viride*) ut forte olim ab eodem ortum sit, quod racemorum structura indicat. *Fl. Suec.* n. 220. p. 80.







# BUNIUM BULBOCASTANUM. EARTH-NUT.

BUNIUM *Lin. Gen. Pl. Pentandria Digynia.*

*Corolla uniformis. Umbella conferta. Fructus ovatus.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 11. Umbelliferae Herbæ.*

BUNIUM *Bulbocastanum. Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 229. Sp. Pl. p. 349.*

BULBOCASTANUM. *Haller Hist. n. 783.*

BULBOCASTANUM. *I. B. III. 2. 30.*

BULBOCASTANUM majus folio apii. *Baubin. Pin. 162.*

BULBOCASTANUM majus et minus. *Ger. emac. 1065.*

NUCULA terrestris major. *Parkin. 893. Raii Syn. p. 209. Earth-nut, Kipper-nut, Pig-nut. Hudon. Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 122. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 156. Oeder. Fl. Dan. t. 220.*

RADIX	perennis, tuberosa, extus castanei coloris, intus alba, solida, fibras tum ab imo tum a lateribus promens tenues, gustu subdulci grato, profunde in terra delitescente.	ROOT	perennial, tuberos, on the outside of a chestnut colour, within white, solid, putting forth slender fibres from the sides as well as the bottom, of an agreeable sweetish taste, lying deep in the ground.
CAULIS	pedalis, ad bipedalem, erectus, teres, firmulus, crassitie pennæ coracis, substriatus, glaber, penitus viridis, ramosus.	STALK	from one to two feet high, upright, round, stiffish, the thickness of a crow-quill, slightly striated, smooth, throughout of a green colour, and branched.
FOLIA	radicalia longe petiolata, caulina sessilia, omnibus tenuissime divisis, fœniculi modo, saturate viridibus, marginibus foliorum ad lentem aculeato-ciliatis, fig. 7. aut. Spatha brevis, fulcatus, lævis, margine membranacea, albida.	LEAVES	from the root standing on long foot-stalks, those of the stalk sessile, all of them very finely divided like fennel, the small leaves edged with prickly hairs, fig. 1. magn. Spatha short, grooved, smooth, the edge membranous and whitish.
UMBELLÆ	plures, universalis multiplex radiis septem ad duodecim, partialis brevissima, conferta, radiis circiter duodecim.	UMBELLS	several, the general one composed of many rays from seven to twelve; the partial one very short, the rays about twelve and close.
INVOLUCRUM	universalis polyphyllum, lineare, breve, sæpe nullum: partiale fetaceum, longitudine umbellulæ, aliquando nullum. Perianthium proprium vix manifestum,	INVOLUCRUM	: the general one composed of many leaves, linear, short, often wanting; the partial one fetaceous, the length of the small umbel, often wanting. Partial Perianthium scarcely manifest.
COROLLA	universalis uniformis, flosculi plerique fertiles; propria Petalis quinque, inflexo-cordatis æqualibus. fig. 2.	COROLLA	: general Corolla uniform, most of the flowers fertile; individual one composed of five Petals, heart-shaped, bent in at top, and equal. fig. 2.
STAMINA	: FILAMENTA quinque alba, subulata, corolla longiora, decidua. ANTHERÆ simplices, flavescences. fig. 3.	STAMINA	: five FILAMENTS of a white colour, tapering, longer than the corolla, deciduous. ANTHERÆ simple and yellowish. fig. 3.
PISTILLUM	: GERMEN oblongum, inferum, viride. STYLI duo albi, suberecti. STIGMATA obtusa. fig. 4, 5.	PISTILLUM	: GERMEN oblong, beneath the corolla, of a green colour. STYLES two, white, nearly upright. STIGMATA blunt. fig. 4, 5.
SEMINA	duo, oblongo-ovata, hinc convexa inde plana, glabra, subaromatica. fig. 6, 7.	SEEDS	two, of an oblong-ovate shape, convex on one side and flat on the other, smooth, and somewhat aromatic. fig. 6, 7.

Children are frequently in the practice of digging up and eating the knobby roots of this plant, which, by some, are supposed to resemble the chestnut in its taste, whence its name of *Bulbocastanum*. Pigs also seek for it with avidity, from which circumstance it has also obtained the name of *Pig-nut*.

Few of our Umbelliferi have the characteristic marks which distinguish the Bunium; the principal of which are its knobbed root, and finely divided fennel-like leaves. The one which approaches the nearest to it is the *Oenanthe fistulosa*, especially when growing on ditch banks, where it is frequently thrown when the ditches are cleaned, or when it is cultivated in gardens; the roots, in such situations, are so similar to those of the Bunium, as to deceive even good judges. The radical leaves of the plant are also finely divided; it would be no wonder, therefore, if they should be mistaken for the Earth-nut.

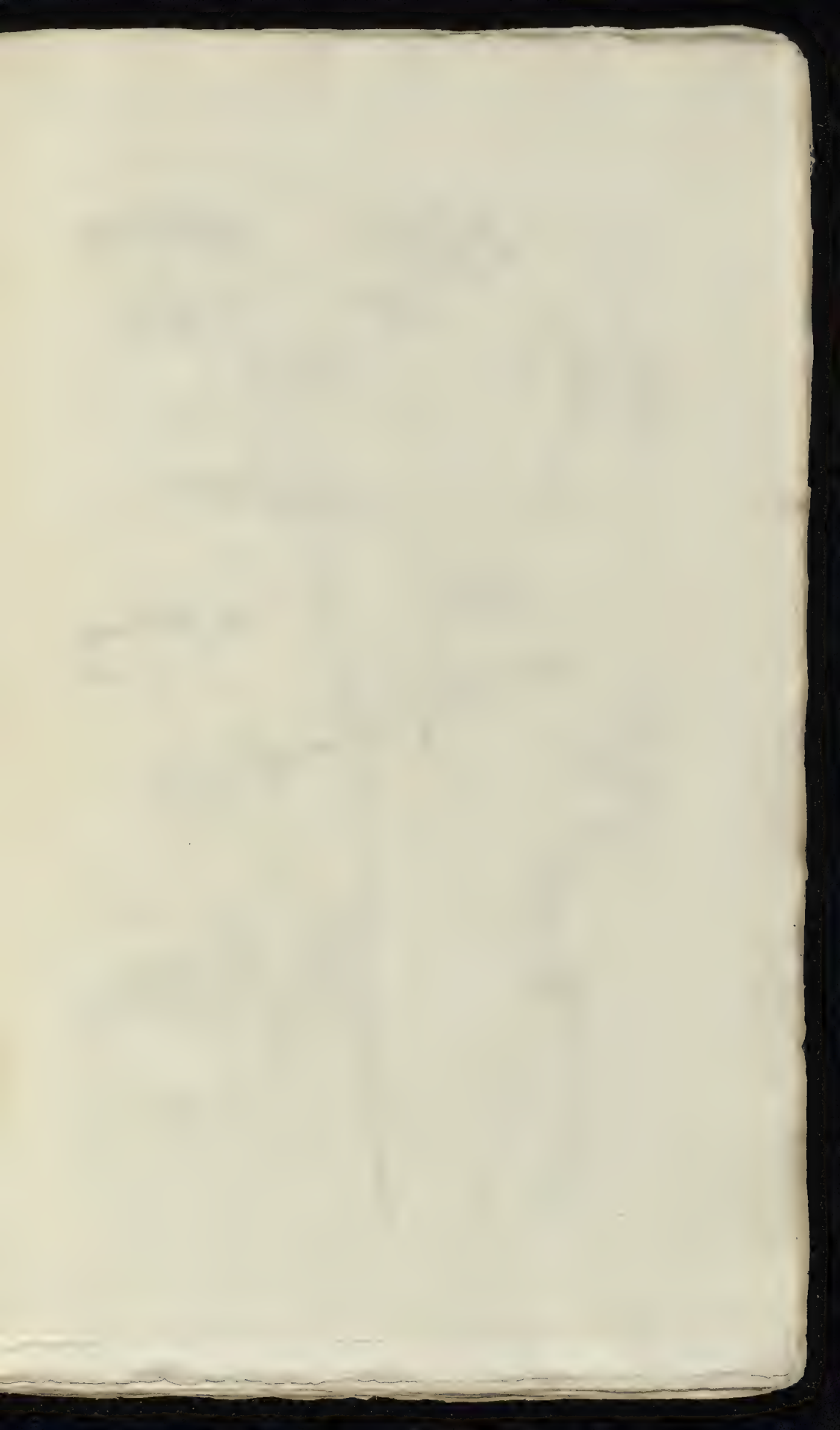
A paper was published, about a year ago, in one of the Magazines, the *London*, if I mistake not, in which the roots of the *Ceanothe crocata*, well known for their poisonous effects, were said to have been eaten for those of this plant. We suspect, however, from various circumstances, that they were the roots of the *Oenanthe fistulosa*. It is our intention to make a more minute enquiry into this matter, and give our reasons more at large for this suspicion, when we figure that species.

The Earth-nut with us grows chiefly in woods, pastures, and orchards, and flowers in June.



*Bunium bulbocastanum.*







*Charybthium sylvestre.*



# CHÆROPHYLLUM SYLVESTRE. COMMON COW-PARSLEY.

CHÆROPHYLLUM. *Lin. Gen. Pl.* PENTANDRIA DIGYNIA.

*Involucr. reflexum; concavum. Petala inflexo-cordata. Fructus oblongus, levis.*

*Rail Syn. Gen. 11. UMBELLIFERÆ HERBÆ.*

CHÆROPHYLLUM *sylvestre* caule levi striato, geniculis tumidiufculis. *Lin. Syf. Vegemb. p. 233.*

*Sp. Pl. p. 369. Fl. Suec. n. 257.*

CEREFOLIUM foliis acate dentatis triplicato-pinnatis, glabris, nervis hirsutis. *Halt. Hift. n. 748.*

CHÆROPHYLLUM *sylvestre. Scopoli Fl. Carn. n. 366.*

MYRRHIS sylvestris tenuibus lavidus. *Bauhin. Pin. 170.*

CICUTARIA vulgaris. *Dod. Pempt. 701.*

MYRRHIS sylvestris. *Parkinson, 935.*

CICUTARIA alba Lugdunensis. *Ger. emac. 1038. Rail Syn. p. 207. Wild Chervil. Hudson. Fl. Angl. p. 124. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 167.*

**RADIX** perennis, crassitie digiti intermedii, ad basin sæpius ramosa, extus pallide fusca, intus alba, succum vix lacteum fundens.

**ROOT** perennial, the thickness of the middle finger, most commonly branching out from the base; externally of a pale-brown colour, internally whitish, full of a juice which can scarcely be called milky.

**CAULIS** bipedalis et ultra, erectus, crassitie digiti minimi, fistulosus, sulcatus, plerumque villosus, et sæpius purpurascens, ramofus, geniculatus, geniculis paululum incrassatis; rami suberecti, minus pubescentes.

**STALK** two feet high and upwards, upright, the thickness of the little finger, hollow, grooved, generally villous, and most commonly purplish, branched, jointed, joints somewhat thickened; branches nearly upright, less hoary than the stalk.

**FOLIA** radicalia multiplicato-pinnata, sæpe amplissima; Costæ hirsutæ, fistulosæ, dorso acute angulatæ, antice canaliculatæ, ortæque ex vagina brevi striatæque, pinnulæ lanceolatæ, acutæ, ferratincisæ, plerumque hirsutæ; caulina et ramea successive minora minufque divisa, cæterum similia, superiora sæpe opposita aut terna cum totidem ramis axillaribus.

**LEAVES** next the root many times pinnated, often very large; the Ribs hirsute, fistulous, forming a sharp angle on the back, hollow in front, and arising from a short striated sheath, the small pinnæ lanceolate, pointed, deeply and irregularly ferrated, generally hirsute, the leaves of the stalk and branches successive smaller, and less divided, in other respects similar, the upper ones often opposite or growing three together, with as many axillary branches.

**UMBELLÆ** planiufculæ, nec dense, nec plantæ ratione amplæ, ante anthesin nutantes, radiis compositæ a septem ad octodecim, gracilibus, teretibus et glabris.

**UMBELLS** flatfish, neither thick nor large for the size of the plant, drooping before the expansion of the flowers, composed of seven to eighteen radii, which are slender, round, and smooth.

**INVOLUCRUM** univerfale nullum, partiale pentaphyllum et ultra, foliolis acuminato-ovatis, concavis, glabris, ad oras subciliatis, umbellulis duplo brevioribus, tandem reflexis.

**INVOLUCRUM** the general one wanting, the partial one composed of five leaves or more, which are ovate, pointed, hollow, smooth, somewhat hairy on the edges, twice as short as the small umbells, finally turned back.

**FLORES** inodori, pauci steriles.

**FLOWERS** scentless, a few of them barren.

**COROLLA**: PETALA plana, et obverfe ovata, alba, centralium flosculorum subæqualia, exteriorum vero extimum majus, et subcordato emarginatum. *fig. 1, 2, 3.*

**COROLLA**: PETALS flat, inversely ovate, whitish, those of the central flowers nearly equal, but the outermost of the outer ones largest, somewhat heart-shaped and nicked. *fig. 1, 2, 3.*

**STAMINA**: FILAMENTA quinque alba, brevina et caduca. ANTHERÆ subrotundæ, didymæ, flavescens. *fig. 4.*

**STAMINA**: FILAMENTS five, whitish, short, and deciduous. ANTHERÆ nearly round, double, and yellowish. *fig. 4.*

**PISTILLUM**: GERME inferum, turbinatum, utrinque compressiufculum, lucidum; glandula nectarifera coronatum. STYLII duo, albi, parviufculi. STIGMATA simplicia. *fig. 5, 6.*

**PISTILLUM**: GERME placed beneath the corolla, broadest at top, flatfish on both sides, shining, crowned with a nectariferous gland. STYLES two, white and small. STIGMATA simple. *fig. 5, 6.*

**SEMINA** duo, oblonga, antice sulcata, cæterum teretia, levina, nitida, nigricantia, inodora, sapore vix ullo. *fig. 7.*

**SEEDS** two oblong, with a groove in the fore-part, round, smooth, shining, blackish, without scent, and almost tasteless. *fig. 7.*

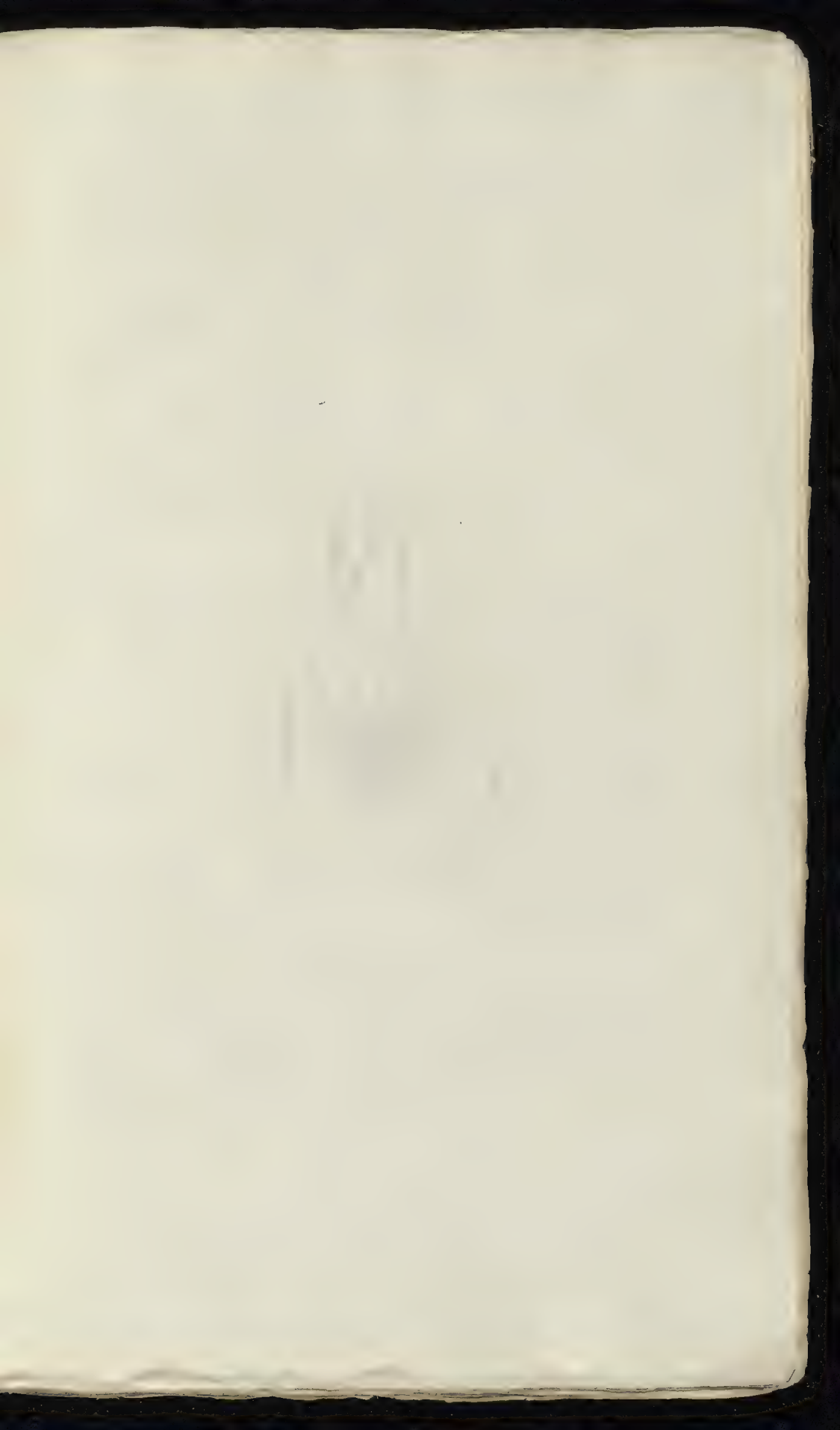
In many parts of the kingdom this plant is well known by the name of Cow-parsley, a term we adopt in preference to *Cow-weed*, or *wild Chervil*; the former being applicable to the *Cow-parsnep* also, and the latter more properly belonging to the *Scandix Cerefolium* and *odorata*.

LINNÆUS's specific character of this *Chærophyllum* is only applicable to the upper part of the plant: the lower part of the stalk, by which it is most obviously distinguished, is strongly grooved, and covered with numerous short hairs.

It is one of the most common, as well as the earliest in blossom, of our *umbelliferi*, flowering in warm situations in April, and generally with us in May. It grows chiefly in orchards, pastures, and under hedges. In sheltered situations it produces a large crop of early foliage; hence it has been recommended by some writers on agriculture as worthy the attention of the Farmer, more especially as cows are said to be fond of it. To rabbits it is a luxurious treat, as those who keep them pretty generally know. In time of scarcity the young leaves, in some parts of the kingdom, are used as a pot-herb: the *beiled roots* are said to have a poisonous quality, perhaps without any foundation.

LINNÆUS remarks, in his *Flora Suecica*, that its presence indicates a fertile soil; and that its flowers are capable of communicating a yellow dye to woollen cloth.

THE  
LIBRARY OF THE  
MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY  
AND  
ZOOLOGY  
OF THE  
CITY OF NEW YORK





# MYOSURUS MINIMUS. MOUSE-TAIL.

MYOSURUS *Lin. Gen. Pl. PENTANDRIA POLYGYNIA.*

*Cal.* 5-phyllus, basi adnatus. *Neſſaria* 5 ſubulate, petaliformia. *Sem.* numeroſa.

*Raii Syn. Gen.* 15. HERBÆ SEMINE NUDO POLYSPERMÆ.

MYOSURUS *minimus. Lin. Syſt. Vegetab.* p. 254. *Sp. Pl.* p. 407. *Fl. Suec.* n. 276.

MYOSURUS. *Haller. Hiſt.* n. 1159.

HOLOSTEO adfinis Cauda muris. *Bauh. Pin.* 190.

CAUDA MURINA. *Dod. Pempt.* 112.

RANUNCULUS gramineo folio, flore caudato, feminibus in capitulum ſpicatum congeſtis. *Tournefort* *ſyſt.* 293.

MYOSUROS. *Dillen. Nov. Gen.* p. 108. t. 4.

HOLOSTEUM Loniceri, Cauda muris vocatum. *Park.* 500.

CAUDA MURIS. *Gerard. emac.* 426. *Raii Syn.* 251. Mouſe-tail. *Lightfoot Fl. Scot.* p. 179. *Hudſon Fl. Angl.* ed. 2. p. 130.

RADIX annua, fibroſa.

FOLIA, omnia radicalia, viginti circiter in plantâ mediæ magnitudinis, erecta, longitudine inæquali, linearia, ſuperne latiora, compreſſa, utriusque obſolete canaliculata, glabra, ſubcarnoſa, obtuſa, e flavo-ſordida, baſi rubicunda.

SCAPI quatuor, quinque, aut plures, uniſlori, erecti, bipollicares et ultra, foliis longiores, teretes, ſuperne paulo craſſiores, glabri.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM pentaphyllum, foliolis oblongis, obtuſis, concavis, herbaceis, patentibus. *Unguibus* poſtice elongatis, appreſſis, acuminatis. *fig.* 1, 2.

COROLLA: PETALA quinque, calyce breviora, miniſſima, flavoſcentia, unguiculata, limbo patente, baſi ſubtubuloſa. *fig.* 3. auct. 5.

STAMINA: FILAMENTA quinque, vel plura, longitudine fere calycis, receptaculo inſerta, filiſormia, alba, erecta. ANTHERÆ oblongæ, luſcentes. *fig.* 4.

PISTILLUM: GERMINA numeroſa, receptaculo in formam conico-oblongam inſidentia. STYLI nulli. STIGMATA minima, ſimplicia. *fig.* 6.

PERICARPIUM nullum. Receptaculum longiſſimum, ſtyliſorme, feminibus imbricatis diſpoſitis rectum. *fig.* 7.

SEMINA numeroſa, compreſſa, mucronata. *fig.* 8, 9.

ROOT annual and fibrous.

LEAVES, all of them radical, about twenty in a plant of a middling ſize, upright, of unequal length, linear, broadest at top, and flattened, faintly channelled on each ſide, ſmooth, ſomewhat fleſhy, blunt, of a yellowiſh green colour, and reddiſh at the baſe.

FLOWERING STEMS four, five, or more, each ſupporting one flower, upright, two inches or more in length, longer than the leaves, round, ſmooth, and a little thickeſt at the top.

CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM of five leaves, the leaves oblong, obtuſe, hollow, herbaceous, ſpreading, Claws lengthened out behind, preſſed to the flowering ſtem, and tapering to a point. *fig.* 1, 2.

COROLLA: five PETALS, ſhorter than the calyx, very minute, of a yellowiſh colour, clawed, the limb ſpreading, ſomewhat tubular at its baſe. *fig.* 3. magn. 5.

STAMINA: FILAMENTS five or more, almoſt the length of the calyx, fixed to the receptacle, thread-shaped, white, upright. ANTHERÆ oblong and yellowiſh. *fig.* 4.

PISTILLUM: GERMINA numerous, fitting on a receptacle, of an oblong, conic ſhape. STYLES none. STIGMATA very ſmall and ſimple. *fig.* 6.

SEED-VESSEL none. Receptacle very long, ſtyle-shaped, covered with ſeeds, laying one over another. *fig.* 7.

SEEDS numerous, flat, and pointed, *fig.* 8, 9.

Some of the early Botanists gave to this plant the name of *Mouſe-tail*, more from the general appearance of the plant than any particular attention to generic character. *TOURNEFORT* afterwards arranged it with the *Ranunculi*, *DILLENIUS*, not ſatisfied with ſuch arrangement, made a diſtinct genus of it; which has been adopted by *LINNÆUS*.

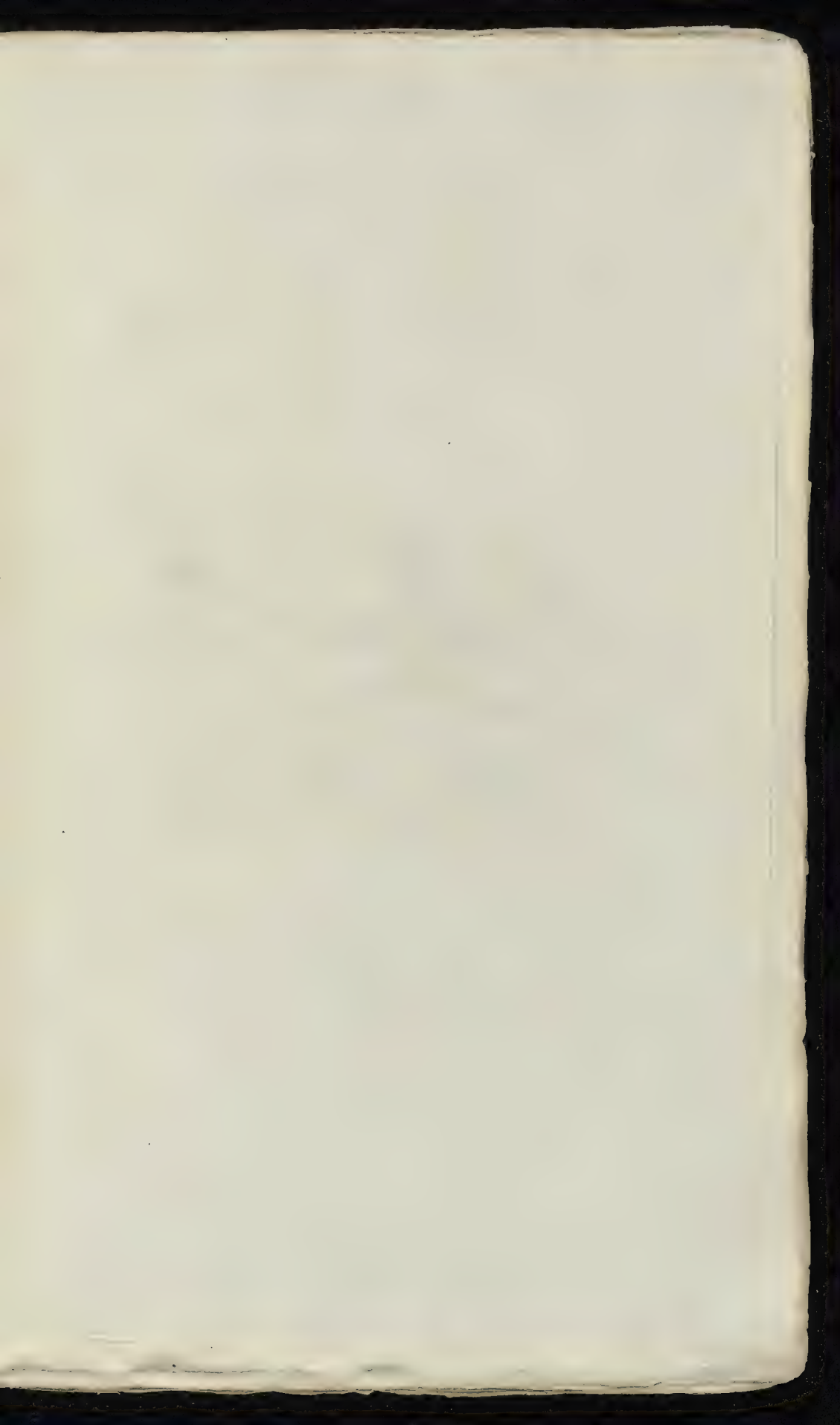
The ſtructure of the whole fructification is ſingular, and deſerving the attention of the young Botanist; in particular, he ſhould be careful to diſtinguiſh the Corolla from the Stamina.

This delicate little annual grows in corn and clover-fields, and by path-ſides, eſpecially where water has been apt to ſtagmate. It is found about *Iſlington*, *Paddington*, and *Pancraſs*; but with more certainty in the fields about *Dulwich*, eſpecially on the right-hand-ſide of *Lordſhip-lane*, near *Dulwich Wood*.

It flowers in *May* and *June*, and ripens its ſeed in *July* and *Auguſt*.









*Euphorbia portulaca*

# PEPLIS PORTULA. WATER PURSLANE.

PEPLIS *Lin. Gen. Pl. Hexandria Monogynia.*

*Perianth. campanulatum: ore 12-fido. Petala 5, calyci inserta. Caps. 2-locularis.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 25. HERBÆ HEXAPETALÆ ET POLYPETALÆ VASCULIFERÆ.*

PEPLIS *Portula floribus apetalis. Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 283. Sp. Pl. p. 474. Fl. Suec. n. 311.*

PEPLIS *petalis fenis, sæpissime apetala. Haller. Hist. n. 856.*

ALSINE *palustris minor serpyllifolia. Baub. pin. 120.*

ANAGALLIS *Serpyllifolia aquatica. J. B. III. p. 372.*

GLAUX *aquatica folio subrotundo. Loefel. p. 106. ic. 20.*

GLAUX *altera subrotundo folio. Boccone t. 84. Vaillant. Bot. par. t. 15. f. 5.*

GLAUCOIDES *palustre portulacæ folio, purpureo flore. Michel. p. 21. t. 18.*

PORTULA. *Dillen. Nov. Pl. Gen. p. 133. t. 7.*

ALSINE *rotundifolia f. Portulaca aquatica. Ger. em. 614.*

ALSINE *aquatica minor folio oblongo f. Portulaca aquatica. Park. 1260. Raii Syn. p. 368. Water Purslane. Hudson. Fl. Angl. ed. p. 147. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 187.*

RADIX annua, fibrosa.	ROOT annual and fibrous.
CAULIS palmaris et ultra, tetragonus, repens, ramosus, laevis, rubicundus, geniculatus.	STALK a hand's breadth or more in length, square, creeping, branched, smooth and red.
FOLIA opposita, subrotunda, petiolata, integerrima, glabra, nervo medio rubicundo.	LEAVES opposite, roundish, standing on foot-stalks, perfectly entire, smooth and shining, the midrib reddish.
FLORES oppositi, axillares, sessiles, minimi.	FLOWERS opposite, in the axæ of the leaves, sessile and very small.
CALYX: PERIANTHIUM monophyllum, campanulatum, persistens, maximum, ore duodecimfidio, denticulis alternis minoribus, reflexis. fig. 1.	CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM of one leaf, bell-shaped, permanent, very large (in proportion to the petals), the mouth cut into five segments, of which the alternate ones are least and turned back. fig. 1.
COROLLA: PETALA raro sex, ovata, minutissima, rosea, calycis fauci inserta. fig. 2.	COROLLA: PETALS seldom so many as six, ovate, very small, rose-coloured, inserted into the mouth of the calyx. fig. 2.
STAMINA: FILAMENTA sex, subulata, brevia. ANTHERÆ subrotundæ. fig. 3.	STAMINA: six FILAMENTS, tapering and short. ANTHERÆ roundish. fig. 3.
PISTILLUM: GERMEN ovatum. STYLUS brevissimus. STIGMA orbiculatum. fig. 4.	PISTILLUM: GERMEN ovate. STYLE very short. STIGMA round. fig. 4.
PERICARPIUM: CAPSULA subrotunda, bilocularis, tenuissima, pellucida. fig. 5.	SEED-VESSEL: a roundish CAPSULE of two cavities, extremely thin and pellucid. fig. 5.
SEMINA plurima, minima, albida, angulata. fig. 6.	SEEDS numerous, very minute, whitish and angular.

The numerous synonyms prefixed to the description of this plant shew in what a variety of lights it has been viewed by different Botanists. Those of early times called it *Alsine*, as they did almost every plant whose parts of fructification were small, and which bore the most distant similitude to Chick-weed.

MICHEL and DILLENUS in their respective *Nova Genera* wrought much reformation in these minute plants; and if they did not arrive at the ultimatum of description and figure, they paved the way to it.

The *Peplis Portula* is a very common plant in pools of water that are apt to be dried up in the summer, particularly on heaths. It flowers from June to August. Its petals are very minute, and frequently fall short of their proper number.

THE NEW YORK

1874

1875

1876

1877

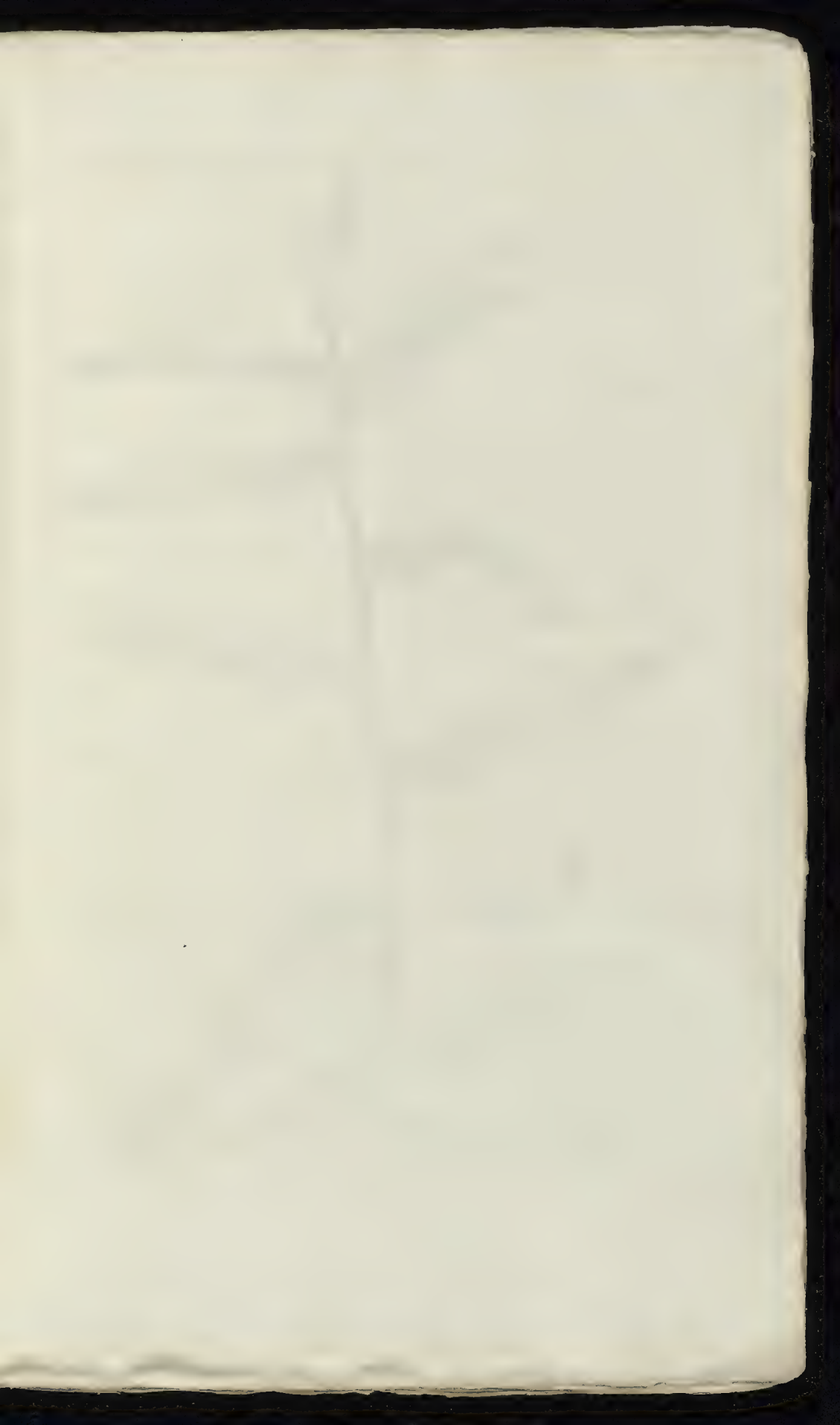
1878

1879

1880

1881







*Polygonum amphibium.*

# POLYGONUM AMPHIBIUM. AMPHIBIOUS PERSICARIA.

POLYGONUM *Lin. Gen. Pl. OCTANDRIA TRIGYNIA.*

*Cal. o. Cor. 5-partita, calycina. Sem. 1. angulatum.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 5. HERBÆ FLORE IMPERFECTÆ SEU STAMINEO VEL APETALO POTIUS.*

POLYGONUM *amphibium* floribus pentandris semidigynis, spica ovata. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 312.*  
*Sp. Pl. 517. Fl. Succ. n. 341.*

POLYGONUM foliis ovato lanceolatis ciliatis, spicis ovatis. *Haller Hist. n. 1565.*

POTAMOGETON falicis folio. *Baub. pin. 193.*

FONTALIS major longifolia. *Parkin. 1254.*

POTAMOGITON angustifolium. *Ger. emac. 821.*

PERSICARIA falicis folio perennis. *Raii Syn.* Perennial Willow-leaved Arismart, commonly called narrow-leaved Pondweed. *Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 169. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 207. Oeder Fl. Dan. t. 282. Threlkeld Syn. Stirp. Hibern.*

RADIX perennis, repens, crassitie culmi triticeï majoris, e rubro-fusca, ex hortis sive agris difficillime eruta.	ROOT perennial, creeping, the thickness of a large wheaten straw, of a reddish brown colour, with the greatest difficulty rooted out of gardens or fields.
CAULIS sesquipedalis et ultra, ascendens, plerumque simplex, teres, fistulosus, sæpius ruber, geniculis tumidiufculis.	STALK a foot and a half or more in length, bending upward, generally simple, round, hollow, most commonly of a red colour, the joints a little swelled.
FOLIA petiolata, cordato-lanceolata, hirsutula, ciliata, rigidula, saturate viridia, sæpe maculata, sub-undulata, alterna, patentia.	LEAVES standing on footstalks, lanceolate, with a heart-shaped base, slightly hirsute, edged with hairs, harsh to the touch, of a deep green colour, often spotted, somewhat waved, alternate, and spreading.
STIPULÆ longæ, muticæ, hirsutæ, vaginantes, caulem arcte cingentes.	STIPULÆ long, not fringed with hairs at the extremity, hirsute, forming a sheath, which closely surrounds the stalk.
PEDUNCULI solitarii, seu gemini, hirsuti, rubri, ad unum latus compresso-fulcati, vix terminales.	FLOWER-STALKS growing singly, or two together, hirsute, red, on one side flattened, and slightly grooved, not properly terminal.
SPICÆ ruberrimæ, primo pyramidales, demum ovatæ.	SPIKES of the flowers of a bright red colour, at first pyramidal, afterwards ovate.
CALYX: PERIANTHIUM pedicellatum, quinque-partitum, coloratum, persistens, laciniiis ovatis, obtusis. <i>fig. 1.</i>	CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM on a footstalk, divided into five segments, coloured and permanent, the segments ovate and obtuse. <i>fig. 1.</i>
COROLLA nulla.	COROLLA wanting.
STAMINA: FILAMENTA quinque, aut sex, fundo calycis inserta, subulata, alba, calyce longiora; ANTHERÆ didymæ; POLLEN album, globosum. <i>fig. 2.</i>	STAMINA: five FILAMENTS inserted into the bottom of the calyx, tapering, white, longer than the calyx; ANTHERÆ double; POLLEN white and globular. <i>fig. 2.</i>
PISTILLUM: GERME subovatum, rubrum; STYLUS ad medium usque divisus; STIGMATA duo, rotunda. <i>fig. 3.</i>	PISTILLUM: GERME somewhat ovate, and of a red colour; STYLE divided as far as the middle; STIGMATA two, round. <i>fig. 3.</i>
SEMEN ovatum, utrinque compressum, acutum, nitidum, e nigro castaneum. <i>fig. 4.</i>	SEED ovate, flattened on each side, pointed, glossy, of a dark chestnut colour. <i>fig. 4.</i>

The species of *Polygonum* here figured acquires the name of *amphibium* from its growing both on land and in water; in ponds its leaves usually float, whence the ancient botanists, regardless of its fructification, improperly called it a *Pondweed*, thus CASPAR BAUHINE gives it the name of *Potamogeton falicis folio*; RAY very properly corrects this error, and calls it *Persicaria Salicis folio perennis*.

Of the *Persicaria* division of the genus *Polygonum* *Linnaei*, this is the only one that has a perennial root, a character which at once distinguishes it as a species, besides this it has many pecularties, the leaves are heart shaped at the base, with the edges fringed with hairs, they are also harsher to the touch than any of the other *Persicaria's*, especially when the plant grows out of the water, its stipulæ more closely surround the stalk, which has generally two spikes of flowers at its extremity, neither of which are perfectly terminal, these spikes are more pyramidal when young, and of a brighter red colour than any of the species related to it; when it grows in the water the whole plant becomes smoother and is more disposed to blossom; botanists have also observed that the Stamina, which when the plant grows on land are longer, are here shorter than the corolla\*.

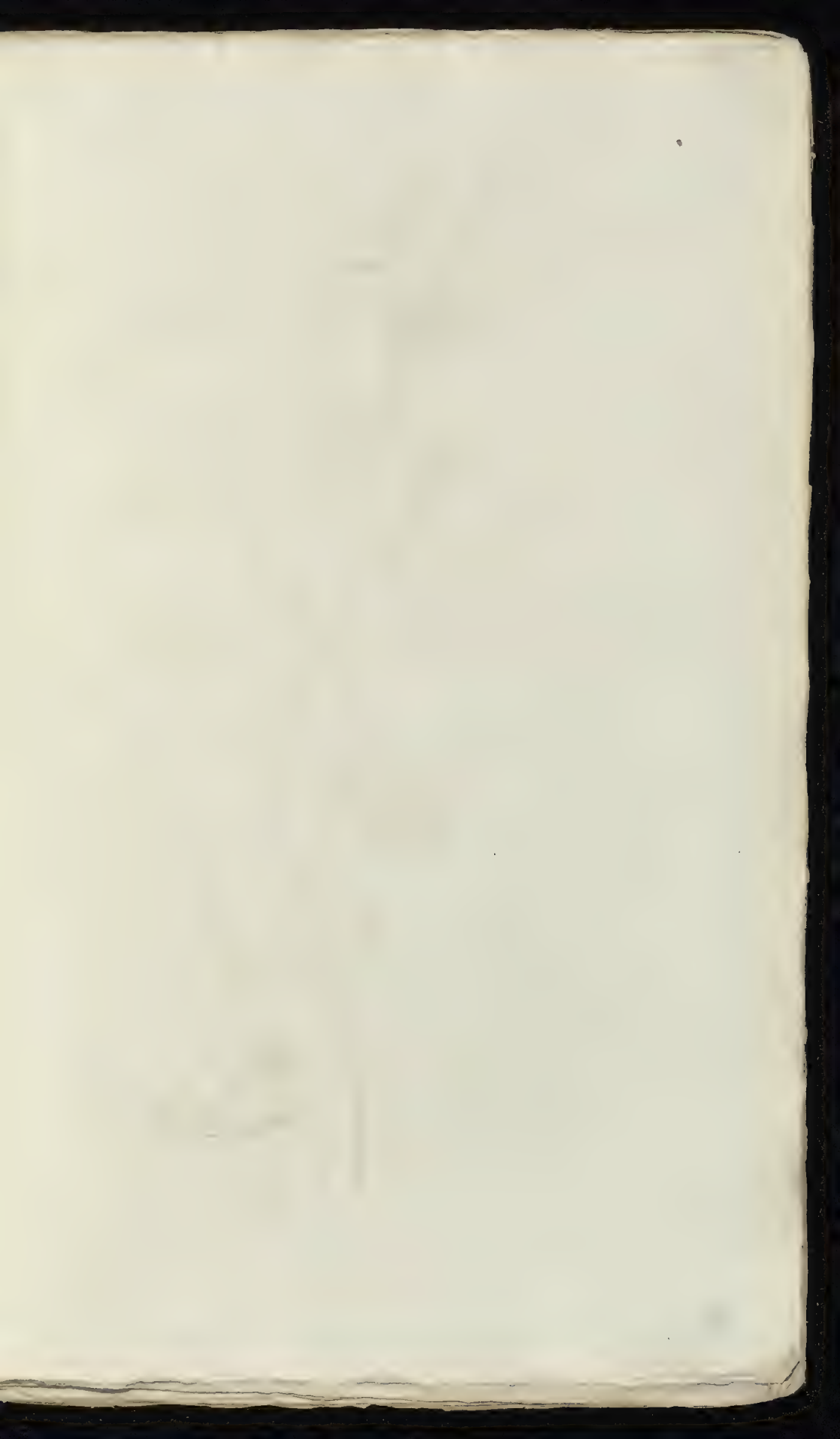
As a weed few plants are more pernicious, Battersea Fields, in which this plant abounds, bear sufficient testimony to the truth of this assertion, as its roots not only creep, but penetrate to deep into the earth that they are seldom or never eradicated; in the drier part of the fields it seldom flowers, but in certain spots, where the water has settled in wet seasons, it flowers abundantly in September.

From its blossoming thus rarely in arable land it fortunately is a more local plant than many of the same genus, the seeds of which are either sown or introduced with manure.

To atone for its mischievous effects on land, it contributes highly to ornament ponds, rivers, and pieces of water; those who wish to cultivate it for this purpose need only plant the roots near the water's edge, the plants will quickly find their way into the water, where they must be secured from water-fowl, who are fond of its seeds.

\* This is by no means constant.







*Pityrogramma paniculata*

92-92



# POLYGONUM CONVULVULUS. CLIMBING BUCK-WHEAT.

POLYGONUM *Lin. Gen. Pl.* OCTANDRIA TRIGYNIA.

*Cal. o. Cor. 5-partita, calycina. Sem. 1. angulatum.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 5. HERBÆ FLORE IMPERFECTO SEU STAMINEO VEL APETALO POTIUS.*

POLYGONUM *Convolvulus* foliis cordatis, caule volubili angulato, floribus obtusatis. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab.*  
p. 313. *Sp. Pl.* p. 522. *Fl. Succ.* n. 344.

POLYGONUM caule volubili, foliis sagittatis. *Haller. Hist. n.* 1561.

POLYGONUM *Convolvulus*. *Scopoli Fl. Carn.* n. 469.

CONVOLVULUS minor femine triangulo. *Baub. Pin.* 295.

HELIXINE femine triangulo. *IB.* II. 157.

VOLUBILIS nigra. *Ger. emac.* 863.

CONVOLVULUS minor Atriplicis folio. *Park.* 171.

PEGOPYRUM scandens sylvestre. *Raii Syn.* p. 144. Black Bind-weed. *Hudson Fl. Angl.* ed. 2. p. 171.  
*Lightfoot Fl. Scot.* 208.

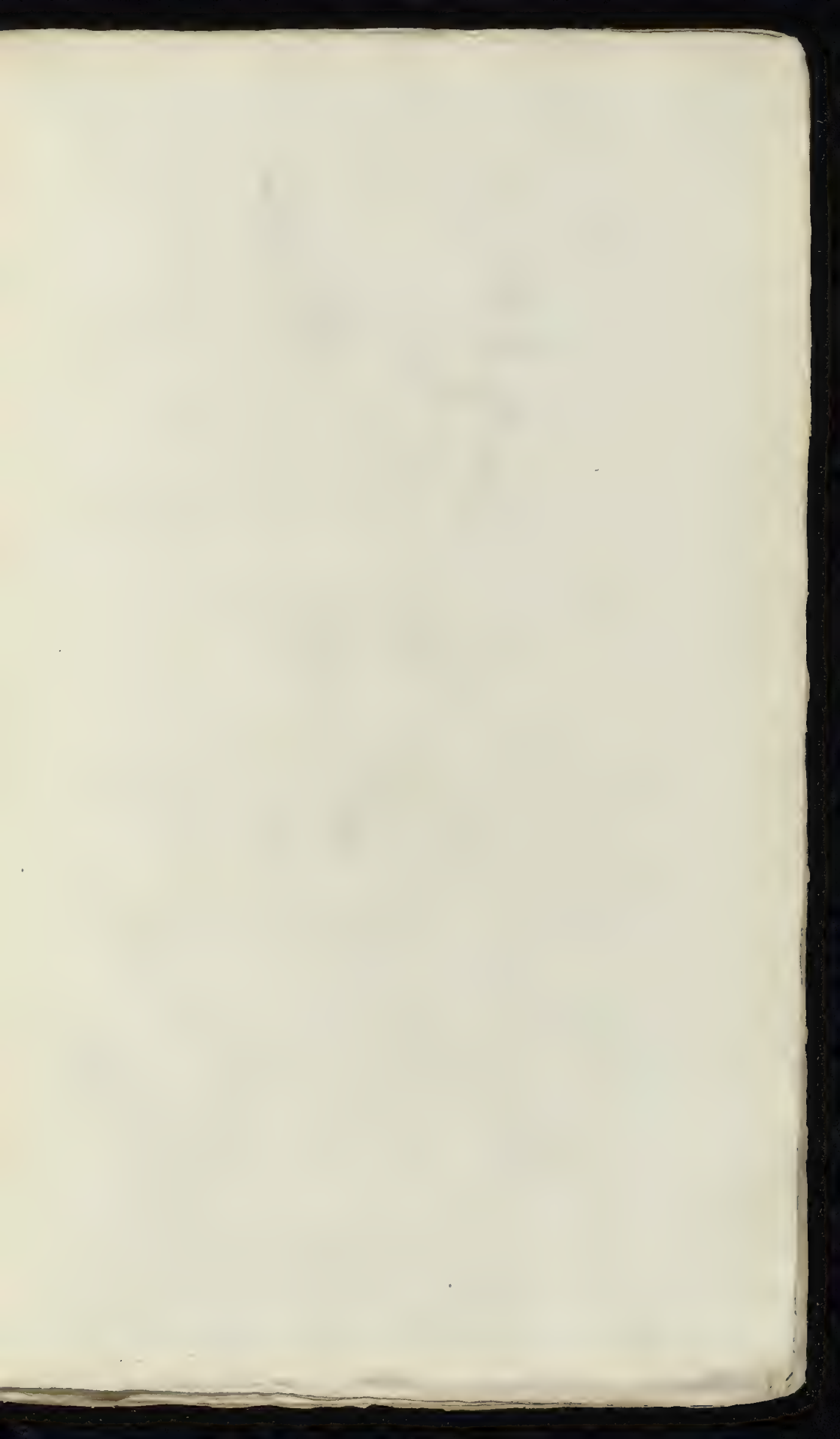
RADIX annua, fibrosa, fusca.	† ROOT annual, fibrous, of a brown colour.
CAULIS volubilis, tortuosus, ramis alternis, fulcro destitutus, procumbens, pedalis, id nactus circa calamos et fruticulos scandit sæpe ad altitudinem usque humanam.	† STALK twining, twisted, branched, branches alternate, when destitute of support, procumbent and about a foot in length, when growing about corn or shrubs often reaching the height of six feet.
FOLIA petiolata, sagittata, glabra, integerrima, inferne solitaria, superne bina et terna, inferioribus frequenter coloratis.	† LEAVES standing on foot-stalks, arrow-shaped, smooth, perfectly entire, on the lower part of the stalk standing singly, on the upper part two and three together, the lowermost often coloured.
STIPULÆ parvæ, vaginantes, muticæ.	† STIPULÆ small, forming a sheath round the stalk.
FLORES racemosi, pedunculati, in fasciculos pendulos dispositi.	† FLOWERS growing in racemi, standing on foot-stalks, and disposed in pendulous clusters.
RACEMI longi, alterni.	† FLOWER-BRANCHES long, and alternate.
CALYX: PERIANTHIUM quinquepartitum, persistens, laciniis tribus exterioribus majoribus, carinatis viridibus, margine membranaceis, interioribus petaliformibus, coloratis. <i>fig. 1.</i>	† CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM divided into five segments, and permanent, the three outermost segments larger, keeled, green and membranous on the edge, the innermost petal-like and coloured. <i>fig. 1.</i>
COROLLA nulla.	† COROLLA none.
STAMINA: FILAMENTA octo, fundo calycis inserta brevissima, subulata. ANTHERÆ purpureæ didymæ. <i>fig. 3.</i>	† STAMINA: eight FILAMENTS fixed into the bottom of the calyx, very short and tapering. ANTHERÆ purple, formed of two lobes. <i>fig. 3.</i>
PISTILLUM: GERME viride, triquetrum. STYLUS brevissimus, staminibus paulo brevior. STIGMA capitatum, trilobum. <i>fig. 4.</i>	† PISTILLUM: GERME green, three-cornered. STYLE very short, not quite so long as the stamina. STIGMA forming a little head, composed of three lobes. <i>fig. 4.</i>
PERICARPIUM nullum, calyx semen continens.	† SEED-VESSEL none, the calyx containing the seed.
SEMEN unicum, trigonum, nigerrimum. <i>fig. 5.</i>	† SEED a single one, three-cornered, very black. <i>fig. 5.</i>

Some of the ancient Botanists, inattentive to the fructification, arrange this plant with the *Convolvuli* or *Bind-weeds*. RAY calls it *Pegopyrum scandens sylvestre*, but retains the old *English* name of *Black Bind-weed*. LINNÆUS classifies it with the *Polygonum*, or *Knot-grass*, in which genus he also includes the *Bistorta*, the *Periscaria*, and the *Pegopyrum*; he could not, perhaps, scientifically have made more genera of them; yet nature, in all our *English* plants at least, keeps up a strong distinction between them, and as the old established names of *Bistorta*, *Periscaria* or *Arisarum*, *Knot-grass*, and *Buck-wheat*, have no tendency in them to mislead, we have thought it better, in the present instance, to continue their use, than to adopt the new-fangled names of *Buck-wheat Knot-grass*, or *Binding Snake-weed*. In its fructification this plant is very similar to the *Buck-wheat*; but differs in having a twining stalk, with which it frequently twists round other plants, and proves injurious to them, especially in gardens and cultivated fields, where it often grows extremely rampant; in poor land it is an humble plant.

It flowers in July and August.

Its seeds afford excellent food for small birds. One year I observed its foliage, together with that of the *Passion Flower*, very much eaten by the *Ear-wig*, a well known enemy to certain flowers, and no less destructive to Caterpillars, and which, like the *Cock-roach*, is principally active under the veil of night.







*Sium anglica*

# SILENE ANGLICA. ENGLISH CATCHFLY.

SILENE *Lin. Gen. Pl.* DECANDRIA TRIGYNIA.

*Cal. ventricofus. Petala 5-unguiculata? coronata ad faucem. Caps. 3-locularis.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 24. HERBÆ PENTAPETALÆ VASCULIFERÆ.*

SILENE *anglica* hirsuta petalis emarginatis, floribus erectis, fructibus reflexis pedunculatis alternis. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 350. Sp. Pl. 594.*

SILENE *anglica* hirsuta petalis subintegerrimis, floribus subspicatis pedunculatis alternis erectis, fructibus divaricato-reflexis. *Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 187.*

VISCAGO cerastii foliis vasculis pendulis Anglica. *Dill. Elieb. 417. t. 309. f. 398.*

LYCHNIS sylvestris hirsuta annua, flore minore albo. *Vaill. Parif. 121. t. 16. f. 12.*

LYCHNIS sylvestris flore albo minimo. *Raii Syn. p. 339.* Small Corn Campion, with a very small white flower.

RADIX annua, simplex.

CAULIS plerumque pedalis, et ultra, erectus, teres, hirsutus, viscidus, articulatus, geniculis tumidis, ramofus, in horto culta ramofior, debiliorque evadit, et geniculi magis intumescunt.

RAMI alterni, cauli similes.

FOLIA opposita, connata, lanceolata, subundulata, integerrima, hirsutula, subviscida, punctis prominulis asperula, ad basin pilis longis ciliata.

FLORES albi, minimi, axillares, subspicati, pedunculati.

PEDUNCULI variae longitudinis unguiculares et pollicares, teretes, superne incrassati, viscidi, primo erecti, dein reflexi, demum feminibus maturis suberecti.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM monophyllum, tubulosum, quinque-dentatum, dentibus apice rubris, oblongum, sulcis decem profunde exaratum, pilosum, viscidum, persistens. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA: PETALA quinque. Ungues angustissimi, longitudine calycis. Lamina integra seu emarginata, lateribus saepe involutis, squamula ad basin laminae bifida, erecta. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA decem, subulata, alba, ad lentem hirsuta. ANTHERÆ oblongae, bilobae, purpureae. POLLEN album. *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN viride, nitidum, subconicum; STYLII tres, albi, erecti, villosi, germine breviores. *fig. 4, 5.* Glandula nectarifera ad basin germinis. *fig. 6.*

PERICARPium: CAPSULA ovata, calyce tecta, trilocularis, apice sexfariam dehiscens. *fig. 7.*

SEMINA plurima, nigricantia, reniformia, ad lentem aspera. *fig. 8.*

ROOT annual and simple.

STALK about a foot or more in height, upright, round, hirsute, viscid, jointed, the joints swelled, branched; cultivated in the garden, it becomes more branched, weaker, and the joints more swelled.

BRANCHES alternate, like the stalk.

LEAVES opposite, connate, lanceolate, somewhat waved, entire, slightly hairy, jointed, the joints roughish, with little prominent points, at the base edged with longer hairs.

FLOWERS whitish, very small, growing from the axils of the leaves, forming a kind of spike, standing on foot-stalks.

FLOWER-STALKS of various lengths, from half an inch to an inch, round, thickened upwards, viscid, at first upright, afterwards turned downwards, finally, when the seeds are upright, becoming nearly upright.

CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM of one leaf, tubular, having five teeth, which are red at the tips, oblong, marked with ten deep grooves, hairy, viscid, and permanent. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA: five PETALS. Claws narrow, the length of the calyx. Lamina entire, or nicked, the sides often rolled in, the scale at the base of the lamina bifid and upright. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: ten FILAMENTS, tapering, white, hairy when magnified. ANTHERÆ oblong, formed of two lobes and purple. POLLEN white. *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN green, shining, somewhat conical. STYLES three, white, upright, villous, shorter than the germen. *fig. 4, 5.* A nectariferous Gland at the base of the germen. *fig. 6.*

SEED-VESSEL: an ovate CAPSULE, covered by the calyx, of three cavities, opening at top, with six teeth. *fig. 7.*

SEEDS numerous, blackish, kidney-shaped, rough when viewed with a magnifier. *fig. 8.*

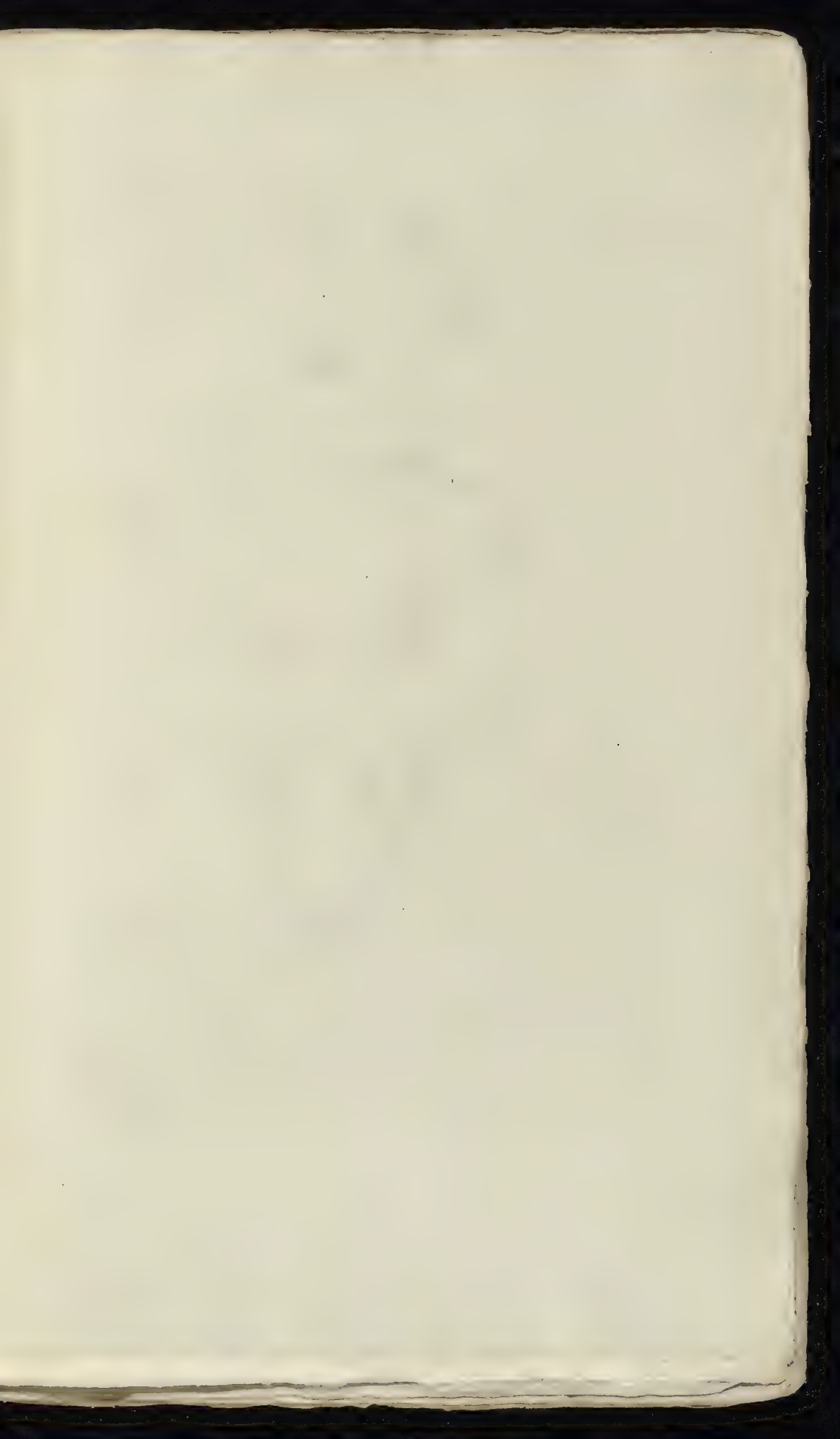
The present, though not a shewy plant, may be numbered among the more rare ones in the neighbourhood of London, as well as in many other parts of Great Britain; nor does it appear to be common throughout Europe: yet, in particular spots, it is found in great plenty, as in the corn-fields about Coombe Wood. I have also seen it growing in great abundance in the corn-fields near Newport, in the Isle of Wight.

It flowers in July.

DILLENIUS gives a figure of it in his *Hortus Elibanensis*, which is too diminutive; his character of *vescula pendula* is not too much to be depended on, since it frequently happens that they are not so.









*Anemone trimeria*

# ARENARIA TRINERVIA. PLANTAIN-LEAVED CHICKWEED.

ARENARIA *Lin. Gen. Pl. DECANDRIA TRICYNIA.*

*Cal.* 5-phyllus, patens. *Petala* 5, integra. *Caps.* 1 locularis, polysperma.

*Raii Syn. Gen.* 24. HERBÆ PENTAPETALÆ VASCULIFERÆ.

ARENARIA *trinervia* foliis ovatis acutis petiolatis nervosis. *Lin. Syll. Vegetab.* p. 353. *Sp. Pl.* p. 605. *Fl. Suec.* n. 397.

ALSINE foliis ovato-lanceolatis, trinerviis. *Haller. Hift.* n. 878.

ALSINE *Plantaginis folio.* *J. B. III.* 364. *Raii Syn.* p. 349. Plantain-leaved Chickweed. *Hudson Fl. Angl. ed.* 2. p. 191. *Lightfoot Fl. Scot.* p. 230. *Oeder Fl. Dan.* t. 429.

RADIX annua, tenuissima, fibrosa, albid.

CAULES plures, spithamei, pedales, et ultra, debiles, teretes, undique pubescentes, geniculati, ramossissimi.

FOLIA opposita, ovata, acuta, pallide viridia, trinervia, integerrima, margine nervisque minutim ciliatis, supremis sessilibus, inferioribus petiolatis, crebrioribus, minoribus.

PETIOLI subulati, marginibus pilosis.

FLORES alterni, solitarii, e dichotomia caulis.

PEDUNCULI teretes, pubescentes, primo erecti, demum horizontaliter extensi, apice subinflexo, et paululum incrassati.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM pentaphyllum, foliis ovato-acuminatis, carinatis, pubescentibus, corolla longioribus. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA: PETALA quinque, parva, alba, obovata, integra. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA decem, longitudine corollæ, alba, filiformia. ANTHERÆ minutæ, flavæ. *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN ovatum. STYLI tres, longitudine germinis. STIGMATA obtusiuscula. *fig. 4.*

PERICARPIMUM: Capsula subconica, testâ, unilocularis.

SEMINA plurima, subreniformia, planiuscula, glaberrima, nigra.

ROOT annual, very slender, fibrous, and whitish.

STALKS several, a span, a foot or more in length, weak, downy, all round jointed, and very much branched.

LEAVES opposite, ovate, pointed, of a pale green colour, three-nerved, entire, the edges and margins finely fringed with hairs, the uppermost sessile, the lowermost standing on foot-stalks, more numerous and smaller.

LEAF STALKS somewhat winged, the edges hairy.

FLOWERS alternate, solitary, proceeding from the forking of the stalk.

FLOWER-STALKS round, downy, at first erect, finally horizontally extended, the tip somewhat bent in, and a little thickened.

CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM of five leaves, which are ovate, running out to a point, keeled, downy, longer than the corolla. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA: five PETALS, small, white, inversely ovate and entire. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: ten FILAMENTS, the length of the corolla, white, filiform. ANTHERÆ very small, and yellow. *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN ovate. STYLES three, the length of the germen. STIGMATA bluntish. *fig. 4.*

SEED-VESSEL: a Capsule of a shape somewhat conic, covered by the calyx, and having one cavity.

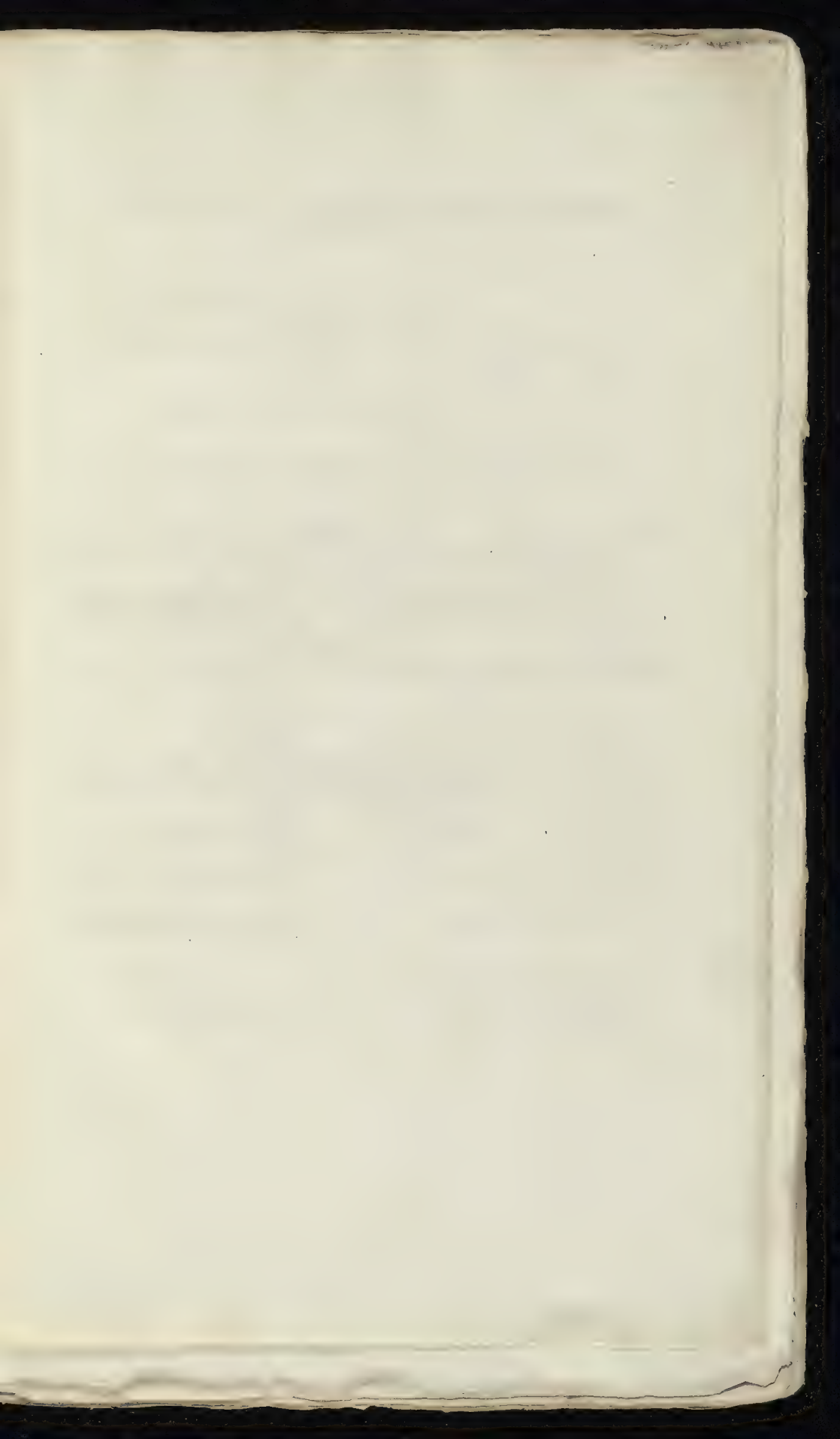
SEEDS numerous, somewhat kidney-shaped, flattish, very smooth, and black.

There exists a considerable similarity betwixt the present plant and the common Chickweed; the attentive observer will, however, find them to differ very materially.

As a principal part of the professed design of this work is to remove, as much as possible, every difficulty attending an investigation of the British plants, we shall point out those differences which have appeared to us the most striking in comparing the two together. The common Chickweed, as its name imports, is found almost every where, as well in exposed as in shady situations; this, on the contrary, is found with us only in woods, and on the shady banks surrounding them, and, compared with the other, may be considered rather as a scarce plant. The common Chickweed flowers in *March* and *April*; this produces its blossoms in *May* and *June*. The common Chickweed has a row of hairs running down each side of the stalk; this is uniformly covered with very short hairs, scarcely discernible. The former has a procumbent stalk; this grows erect. In the former the leaves are not distinguished by any veins or ribs; this, on the contrary, has three strong ones, which give them somewhat the appearance of those of Plantain, whence its name. In the former the petals are bifid; in this they are entire. The seeds also afford another very striking difference: in the common Chickweed they are brown and rough; while those of the *trinervia* are black, perfectly smooth, and shining.

We know of no particular use to which this diminutive plant is applicable.





# ARENARIA SERPYLLIFOLIA. THYME-LEAVED CHICKWEED.

ARENARIA *Lin. Gen. Pl.* DECANDRIA TRIGYNIA.

*Cal.* 5-phyllus, patens. *Petala* 5 integra. *Caps.* 1-locularis, polysperma.

*Raii Syn. Gen.* 24. HERBÆ PENTAPETALÆ VASCULIFERÆ.

ARENARIA *serpyllifolia* foliis subovatis acutis sessilibus, corollis calyce brevioribus. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab.* p. 353. *Sp. Pl.* p. 606. *Fl. Suec.* n. 398.

STELLARIA *serpyllifolia.* *Scopoli. Fl. Carn.* n. 544.

ALSINE foliis ovato-lanceolatis, subhirsutis, petalis calyce brevioribus. *Haller Hist.* n. 875.

ALSINE minor multicaulis. *Baub Pin.* 250.

ALSINE minima. *Ger. emac.* 612. *Raii Syn.* 349. The least Chick-weed. *Hudson. Fl. Angl.* p. 191. *Lightfoot Fl. Scot.* p. 230.

RADIX annua, fibrosa, albida.

CAULES plerumque plures, palmares, suberecti, teretes, pubescentes, geniculati, ut plurimum simplices, apice dichotomi, ramis bifidis.

FOLIA opposita, ovata, acuta, sessilia, rigidula, hirsutula, ad lentem ciliata, nervo medio subtus conspicuo, inferioribus crebrioribus.

FLORES albi, pedunculati.

PEDUNCULI teretes, foliis longiores, uniflori, e dichotomia caulis, ad unum latus inclinati, suberecti.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM pentaphyllum, foliolis lanceolatis, acuminatis, hirsutulis, carinatis. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA: PETALA quinque, alba, ovata, obtusa, calyce duplo fere breviora. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA decem alba, capillaria, longitudine corollæ. ANTHERÆ subrotundæ, albæ, *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN viride, subrotundum. STYLITES, albi, filiformes reflexi. STIGMATA simplicia. *fig. 4.*

PERICARPIMUM: Capsula ovata, subventricosa, tecta, unilocularis, apice quinquefariam seu sexfariam dehiscens. *fig. 5.*

SEMINA plurima, minima, reniformia, ad lentem lineis inculptis pulchre reticulata. *fig. 6.*

ROOT annual, fibrous, and whitish.

STALKS for the most part numerous, about four inches high, nearly upright, round, downy, jointed, for the most part simple, dichotomous at top, branches bifid.

LEAVES opposite, ovate, pointed, sessile, a little rigid and slightly hirsute, visibly ciliated when magnified, the mid-rib conspicuous on the under side, the lowermost leaves growing thickest together.

FLOWERS white, standing on foot-stalks.

FLOWER-STALKS round, longer than the leaves, supporting one flower, proceeding from the forking of the stalk, inclined to one side, and nearly upright.

CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM of five leaves, which are lanceolate, tapering to a point, somewhat hairy and keeled. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA: five petals, of a white colour, ovate, obtuse, about half the length of the calyx. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: ten FILAMENTS, white, very fine, the length of the corolla. ANTHERÆ roundish and white. *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN green, roundish. STYLES three, white, filiform and reflexed. STIGMATA simple. *fig. 4.*

SEED-VESSEL: an ovate Capsule, somewhat bellying out at bottom, covered by the calyx, of one cavity, opening at top, with five or six teeth. *fig. 5.*

SEEDS numerous, very small, kidney-shaped, beautifully reticulated with impressed lines, visible when magnified. *fig. 6.*

This plant, one of the least of the genus *Arenaria*, is very common on walls, among rubbish, and in dry and barren places. It flowers in June.

There is a neatness in it sufficient to recommend it as an ornamental plant for walls, rocks, &c. on which it will grow most readily.

The rigidity of its stalks, and thyme-like form of its leaves, readily distinguish it from all its congeners.





*Verbena capillaris*







*Petalium serrangulare*

# SEDUM SEXANGULARE. INSIPID STONECROP.

SEDUM *Lin. Gen. Fl.* DECANDRIA PENTAGYNIA.

*Cal.* 5 fidus. *Cor.* 5 petala. *Squamæ* nectariferæ 5 ad basin germinis. *Capt.* 5.

*Raii Syn. Gen.* 17. HERBÆ MULTISILIQUÆ SEU CORNICULATÆ.

SEDUM *sexangulare* foliis subovatis adnato sessilibus gibbis erectiusculis sexfariam imbricatis. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab.* p. 359. *Spec. Plant.* p. 620. *Fl. Suecic.* n. 404.

SEDUM foliis teretibus, ternatis; caulibus simplicibus trifidis. *Haller. hist.* n. 965.

SEDUM *sexangulare.* *Scopoli Fl. Carn.* n. 558.

SEMPERVIVUM minus vermiculatum insipidum. *Baubin. pin.* 284.

SEDUM minimum luteum non acre. *Baubin. hist.* 3. p. 695. *Hudson Fl. Angl. ed.* 1. p. 172.

RADIX perennis, fibrosa.

CAULES basi repentes, floriferi erecti, tripollicares et ultra, teretes, glabri, punctati, inferne nudi, rubentes.

FOLIA oblonga, carnosa, teretiuscula, obtusa, erecto-patentia, sexfariam imbricata, presertim ante florescentiam, rigidula, adnato-sessilia, inferne rubentia, superne caulibus saltem floriferis e flavo viridia, insipida.

CYMA plerumque trifida, floribus in singulo ramulo tribus ad quinque, sessilibus.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM quinquepartitum, laciniiis obtusis, carnosius, basi tenuioribus.

COROLLA: PETALA quinque, flava, lanceolata, acuminata, calyce duplo longiora, patentia. *fig.* 2.

STAMINA: FILAMENTA decem, subulata, longitudine corollæ; ANTHERÆ subrotundæ, flavescercent. *fig.* 3. 4.

PISTILLUM: GERMINA quinque, erecta, oblonga, desinentia in STYLIS tenuiores; STIGMATA simplicia. *fig.* 5.

ROOT perennial and fibrous.

STALKS creeping at the base, those which produce flowers about three inches or more in height, round, smooth, dotted, below naked and of a reddish colour.

LEAVES oblong, fleshy, roundish, obtuse, upright, but bending a little outward, placed one over another in six rows, especially before the blossoms open, somewhat rigid, sessile, as if stuck to the stalk, those on the lower part of the stem of a reddish colour, on the upper part yellowish, at least on the flowering stalks, insipid.

CYMA generally divided into three branches, on each of which are placed from three to five flowers, without footstalks.

CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM divided into five segments, which are obtuse, fleshy, and slenderer at the base.

COROLLA: five yellow PETALS, lance-shaped, acuminate, spreading, twice the length of the calyx. *fig.* 2.

STAMINA: ten FILAMENTS, tapering, the length of the corolla; ANTHERÆ roundish, and of a yellowish colour. *fig.* 3. 4.

PISTILLUM: GERMINA five, upright, oblong, terminating in slender STYLES: STIGMATA simple. *fig.* 5.

In DILLENIUS's edition of Ray's *Synopsis* this plant is omitted, and not considered even as a variety of the *Sedum acre*. Mr. HUDSON, in the first edition of his *Flora Anglica*, introduced it as a distinct species, in which he followed the opinion of LINNÆUS; in his last edition, without assigning any reason, he makes it a variety of the *Sedum acre*; HALLER, however, and SCOPOLI confirm LINNÆUS's opinion, and on such authority we surely may differ from Mr. HUDSON.

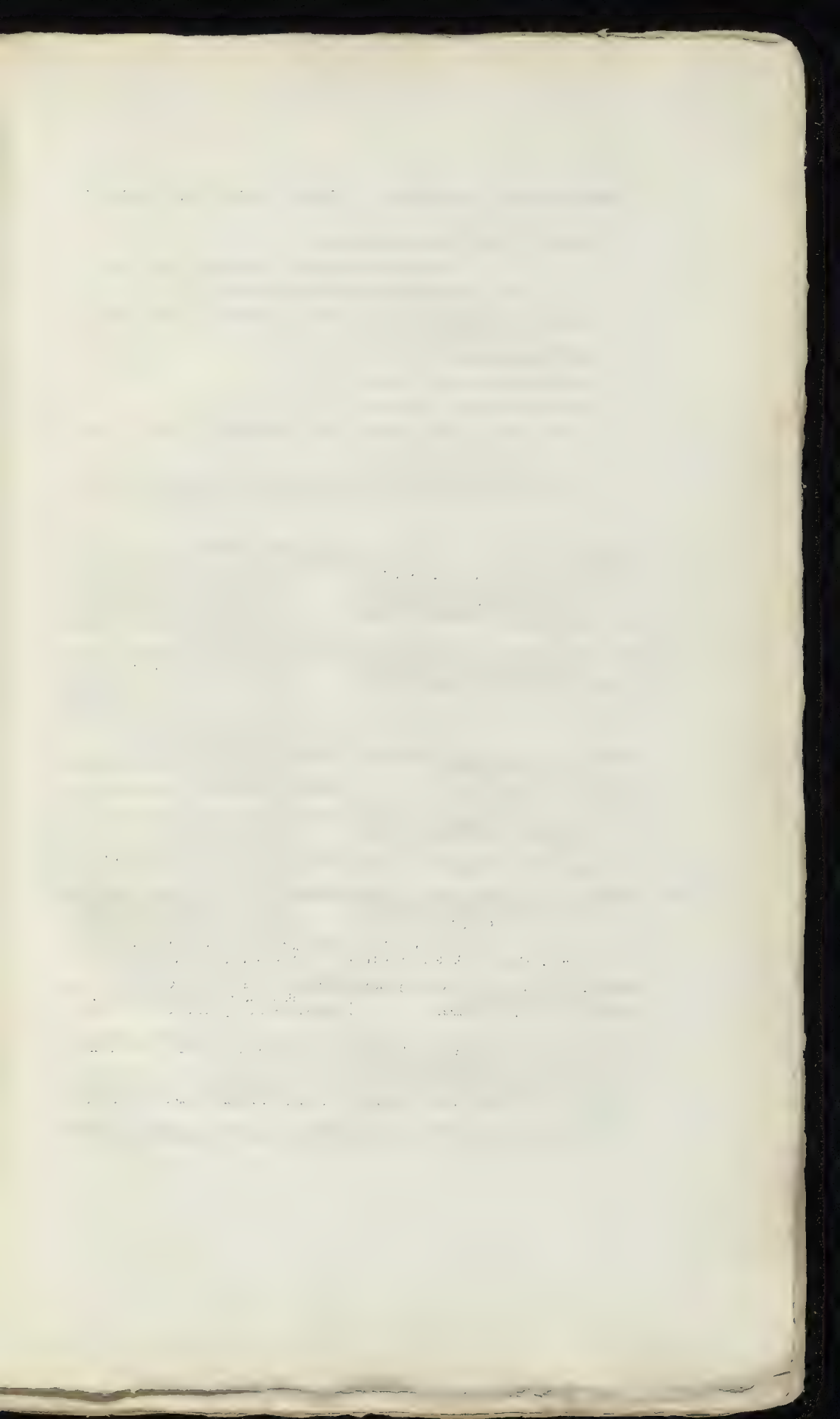
The constant want of that biting taste which gives the name of *Wall Pepper* to the *Sedum acre*, has been considered by many of our English Botanists sufficient to constitute this a distinct species; for though acrid plants may sometimes become mild, as in the *Hydropiper*, yet instances of that kind very rarely occur, but it is not in its taste alone that the *sexangulare* differs from the *acre*, in its leaves we shall find a satisfactory difference, on comparing these together as they grow on the flowering stems of both plants, we find those of the *acre* short, broad at the base, and at a considerable distance asunder, *vid. fig.* 1. while those of the *sexangulare* are nearly of the same thickness throughout, longer, and more numerous, *vid. fig.* 1. we may also add, that they are in general much redder, in the young shoots of the *sexangulare* the leaves form six rows or angles, which are sometimes straight and sometimes oblique; no traces of which are visible in the *acre*; another circumstance which adds some weight to the foregoing is, that the *acre* flowers a fortnight sooner than the *sexangulare*; the parts of the fructification afford little or no difference, indeed a great sameness in this respect runs through the whole genus.

We find this plant growing plentifully on Greenwich-park-wall, the south side, near the western corner.

It flowers about the latter end of June.







# SPERGULA NODOSA. KNOTTED SPURRY.

SPERGULA *Lin. Gen. Pl.* DECANDRIA PENTAGYNIA.

*Cal.* 5-phyllus. *Petala* 5 integra. *Capf.* ovata, 1-locularis, 5-valvis.

*Raii Syn. Gen.* 24. HERBÆ PENTAPETALÆ VASCULIFERÆ.

SPERGULA *nodosa* foliis oppositis subulatis lævibus caulibus simplicibus. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab.* p. 363. *Sp. Pl.* p. 630.

ALSINE foliis superiioribus fasciculatis. *Haller. Hist.* n. 871.

STELLARIA *nodosa*. *Scepoli Fl. Carn.* n. 545.

ALSINE *nodosa* Germanica. *Baub. Pin.* p. 251.

ALSINE palustris, ericæ folio, polygonoides, articulis crebrioribus, flore albo pulchello. *Pluk. alm.* 23. t. 7. fig. 4.

SAXIFRAGA palustris Anglica. *Park.* 427.

ALSINE palustris tenuifolia, seu Saxifraga palustris Anglica. *Ger. emac.* 567. 568. *Raii Syn.* p. 350. English Marsh-Saxifrage. *Hudson Fl. Angl. ed.* 2. p. 203. *Lightsfoot Fl. Scot.* p. 244.

RADIX perennis, fibrosa.

CAULES ex una radice plures, palmares et ultra, nunc procumbentes, nunc ascendentes, post florescentiam sæpe repentes, simplices seu ramosi, teretes, tenues, glabri, parce pilosi, pilis ad lentem globuliferis, crebris geniculis intercepti, geniculis tumidis.

FOLIA *radicalia* plurima, cæspitosa, læte virentia, linearia, acuta, uncialia, subcarnosa, glabra, caulina inferiora paulo breviora, connata, superiora brevissima, teretiuscula, fasciculata, ex alis prolifera.

FLORES albi, delicatuli, in summis caulibus et ramulis, majores quam pro plantulæ modo.

PEDUNCULI erecti, semipollicares.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM pentaphyllum, foliolis oblongis, concavis, subpilosis, pilis ut in caule. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA: PETALA quinque, alba, calyce duplo longiora, ovato-rotundata, integerrima. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA decem, subulata, alba, corollâ breviora. ANTHERÆ concolores, incumbentes, primo bilobæ, lobis oblongis, parallelis. *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN turbinatum. STYLI quinque, filiformes, villosuli, reflexi. STIGMATA simplicia. *fig. 4.*

PERICARPIUM: CAPSULA parva, ovata, calyce tecta, unilocularis, quinquevalvis.

SEMINA plurima, minima, nigricantia.

ROOT perennial and fibrous.

STALKS several from one root, four inches or more in length, sometimes procumbent, sometimes nearly upright, after flowering often creeping, simple or branched, round, slender, smooth, sparingly haired, the hairs appearing globular at top when magnified, having numerous joints which are swelled.

LEAVES next the root numerous, forming a turf, of a beautiful dark green colour, linear, pointed, about an inch in length, somewhat fleshy, smooth, the lowermost stalk-leaves a little longer than the radical ones, joined together at bottom, the uppermost stalk-leaves very short, from their alæ producing small tufts of leaves, the rudiments of branches.

FLOWERS white, and delicate, fitting on the tops of the stalks and branches, large in proportion to the size of the plant.

FLOWER-STALKS upright, about half an inch in length.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM composed of five leaves, which are oblong, hollow, slightly hairy, the hairs like those on the stalk. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA composed of five white petals, twice the length of the calyx, of a roundish egg-shape, perfectly entire. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: ten FILAMENTS tapering, white, shorter than the corolla. ANTHERÆ of the same colour, lying across the filament, at first composed of two oblong lobes parallel to each other. *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN broad at bottom, narrow at top. STYLES five, filiform, slightly villous and reflexed. STIGMATA simple. *fig. 4.*

SEED-VESSEL: a small ovate CAPSULE covered with the calyx, of one cavity and five valves.

SEEDS numerous, very minute, of a blackish colour.

The *Spergula nodosa* recommends itself to our notice by the beauty of its verdure, and the delicacy of its blossoms; the largeness and whiteness of which, joined to its place of growth, serve also to distinguish it from those plants which may have some resemblance to it in their foliage.

It grows in moist situations, frequently among herbage, and sometimes out of Walls, Rocks, and Stones.

I have observed it growing out of the wall by the *Thames* side, in several places between *Lambeth* and *Putney*.

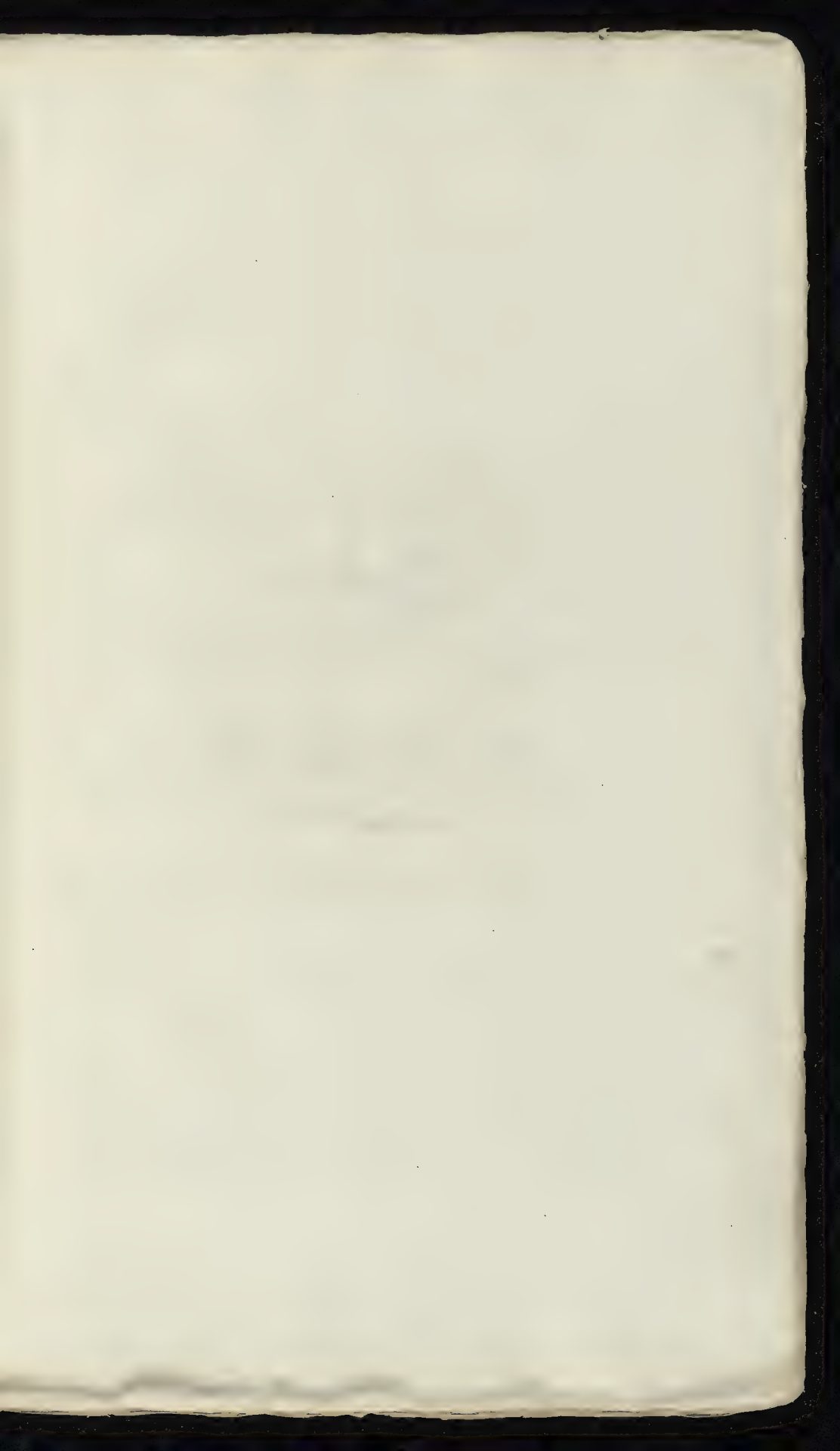
I have also found it on *Hawthorn Heath* with the *Sagina procumbens* and *Centunculus minimus*. It flowers in *July* and *August*.

About *London* it is a scarce plant; but in the north of England it is very common on the borders of rivulets, and grows generally more upright than with us: a small specimen of it, in this state, is represented on the plate.



*Spargula nudosa*







*Spergula saginoides.*



# SPERGULA SAGINOIDES. PEARLWORT SPURREY.

SPERGULA *Lin. Gen. Pl. Decandria Pentagynia.*

*Cal. 5 phyllus. Petala 5, integra. Caps. ovata, 1-locularis, 5-valvis.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 24. HERBÆ PENTAPETALÆ VASCULIFERÆ.*

SPERGULA *saginoides* foliis oppositis linearibus levibus, pedunculis solitariis longissimis, caule repente.  
*Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 363. Sp. Pl. 631.*

ALSINE tenuifolia pediculis florum longissimis. *Vaillant Botan. Paris, p. 8. a. 11.*

SPERGULA *laricina* foliis oppositis subulatis ciliatis fasciculatis, floribus pentandris. *Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 203.*

SPERGULA *laricina. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 224.*

SAXIFRAGA graminea pusilla foliis brevioribus crassioribus et succulentioribus. *Raii Syn. p. 345?*

RADIX perennis, fibrosa.

ROOT perennial and fibrous.

CAULES ex una radice plures, pollicares aut bipollicares, basi procumbentes, et ut plurimum repentes, ramosi, teretes, pilis brevibus glanduliferis vix conspicuis vestiti.

STALKS, several arise from one root, an inch or two in length, procumbent, and generally creeping at bottom, branched, round, covered with short glandular hairs, scarcely visible.

FOLIA radicalia semipollicaria, linearia, acuta, mucrone albedo terminata, saturate viridia, glabra, subcarnea, superne nuda, inferne et ad oras pilosis glanduliferis; caulina breviora, connata, planiuscula, subsecunda. *fig. 1.*

LEAVES next the root about half an inch in length, linear, sharp and terminated by a whitish point or bristle, of a deep green colour, somewhat shining, and rather fleshy, on the upper side smooth, on the under side, and at the edge, hairy, the hairs terminated by little glands, those of the stalk shorter, growing together at the base, flatish, and tending somewhat one way. *fig. 1.*

PEDUNCULI suberecti, simplices, pollicares et ultra, teretes, ex fusco purpurascetes, apice nutantes.

FLOWER-STALKS somewhat upright, simple, an inch or more in length, round, of a brownish purple colour, nodding at top.

FLORES albi, pulchelli.

FLOWERS white and pretty.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM pentaphyllum, persistens, foliolis ovato-oblongis, concavis, obtusis, viscidulis, margine membranaceis. *fig. 2.*

CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM of five leaves, permanent, the leaves oval, hollow, obtuse, somewhat viscid, the edge membranaceous. *fig. 2.*

COROLLA: PETALA quinque, alba, longitudine calycis, subrotunda, integerrima, patentia. *fig. 3.*

COROLLA: five white PETALS, the length of the calyx, of a roundish shape, entire at the edge and spreading. *fig. 3.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA quinque ad decem, sæpius vero quinque, subulata, longitudine germinis; ANTHERÆ parvæ, luteæ. *fig. 4.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTS from five to ten, but most commonly five, tapering, the length of the germin; ANTHERÆ small and yellow. *fig. 4.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN obovatum; STYLIS plerumque quinque, filiformia, villosa, reflexa; STIGMATA simplicia. *fig. 5.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN inversely ovate; STYLES generally five, thread-shaped, villous and turned back; STIGMATA simple. *fig. 5.*

PERICARPIUM: CAPSULA uni-locularis, quinque-valvis, calyci insident.

SEED-VESSEL: a CAPSULE of one cavity, and three valves fitting on the calyx. *fig. 6.*

SEMINA plurima, minima, fusca, ad lentem punctata. *fig. 7, 8.*

SEEDS numerous, very small and brown, appearing dotted when magnified. *fig. 7, 8.*

We are led to consider this plant as the *Spergula saginoides* of LINNÆUS, from its according exactly with a minute description given of it by VAILLANT in his *Botanicon Parisiense*\*, to which the former refers, and surely no name was ever more aptly applied, for did not its conspicuous petals proclaim it, it might for ever have passed for the *Sagina procumbens*; these lead us to the plant, and examination proves it to be a *Spergula*, inconstant indeed like many other plants in the number of its stamens.

In its generic character this species of *Spergula* differs in number only from the *Sagina procumbens*, it agrees particularly with it in the form of its capsules, size, and shape of its seeds, but two obvious specific characters at once distinguish them, these are the size of the petals, and the peculiar hairiness of the whole plant; in the *Sagina procumbens* the petals are very small, being much shorter than the calyx, whence they are inconspicuous; in the *Spergula* they are of the same length as the calyx, and, when expanded, become very conspicuous; the *Sagina procumbens* (which must not be confounded with the *apetala* LINNÆI) is smooth, while the *Spergula* has its stalks, leaves, peduncles and calyx covered with short hairs, having little globules at their extremities, and which are very distinguishable when magnified.

It is not uncommon on *Putney Heath*, and in similar situations about *Coomb Wood, Surry*; Dr. GOODENOUGH discovered it plentifully on *Bagshot Heath*, especially on some banks thrown up on *Potnell Warren*, near the great Bog at *Virginia Water*; Mr. LIGHTFOOT shewed it me several years ago on *Uxbridge Moor*; and Mr. HUDSON mentions it as growing about *Cobham and Esher in Surry*. It flowers from June to August.

\* Cette plante a le port & les feuilles de l'*Alsine minima flore sagaci*. J. R. H. mais elle s'élève plus haut. Les tiges et les pédicules des fleurs sont ordinairement bruns. Sa fleur n'a qu'environ 2 lignes de diamètre. Elle est à 5 pétales blancs, entiers ronds, qui ne débordent point le calice & qui sont opposés à ses cantons. Le pistille est un petit bouton tirant sur ovale, vert pâle, surmonté de 5 styles blancs, courts dist. et en étoile, & entouré de 10 étamines blanches ainsi que leurs sommets. Ces étamines n'ont pas une ligne de long. Le calice est parsemé de petits poils très courts. Il est découpé en étoile à 5 parties égales. Cette plante ne s'élève que depuis 2 jusqu'à 4 pouces, elle pousse ordinairement plusieurs tiges de sa racine, lesquelles se couchent d'abord sur la terre, & sont droites dans le rest de leur longueur. Ses feuilles sont lisses, vertes, roides, dures et ressemblent assez bien à celles du Knauf ou de l'*Alsine minima flore sagaci*. Elle commence à fleurir vers la fin de May & continue en Juin & Juillet. Elle se trouve dans les champs qui sont au de la St. Leger entre la forêt et le Village de St. Lucien, & long ou chemin. Elle n'a que le goût d'herbe. Son fruit s'ouvre ordinairement en 4 & quelquefois 5 lobes de la pointe vers la base & contient dans sa cavité plusieurs semences noirâtres très menues. *Botan. Par. p. 8, 9.*





*Euphorbia exigua.*



## EUPHORBIA EXIGUA. SMALL SPURGE.

EUPHORBIA *Lin. Gen. Pl.* DODECANDRIA TRIGYNIA.

*Cor.* 4 f. 5-petala, calyci infidens. *Cal.* 1-phyllus, ventricosus. *Capf.* 3-coeca.

*Raii Syn. Gen.* 22. HERBÆ VASCULIFERÆ, FLORE TETRAPETALO ANOMALÆ.

EUPHORBIA *exigua* umbella trifida : dichotoma : involuclis lanceolatis, foliis linearibus. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab.* p. 375. *Sp. Pl.* p. 654.

TITHYMALUS foliis linearibus, stipulis lanceolatis aristatis. *Haller Hist.* n. 1048.

TITHYMALUS five Esula *exigua*. *Bauh. Pin.* p. 295.

ESULA *exigua* Tragi. *Ger. emac.* 502.

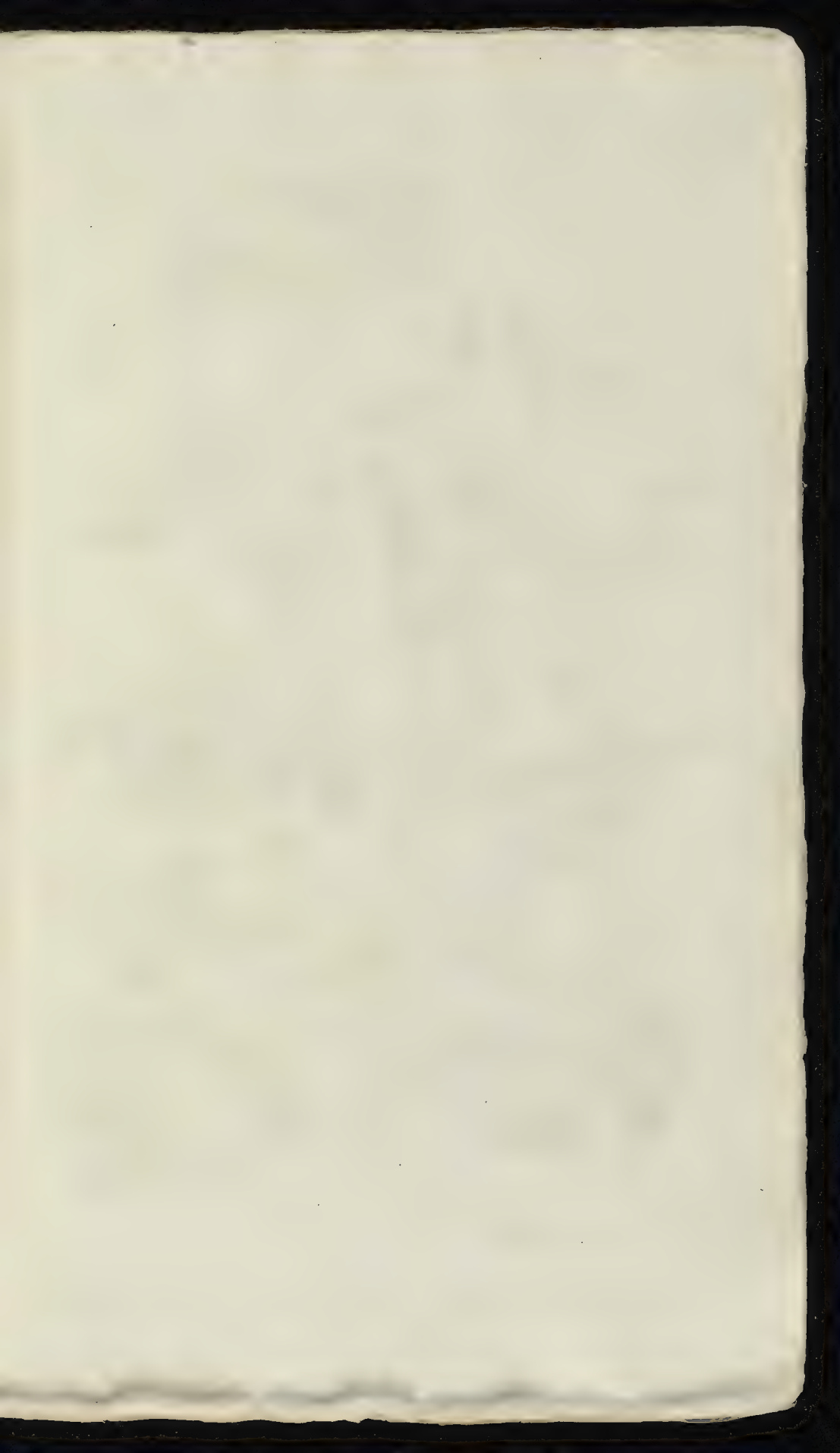
TITHYMALUS leptophyllus. *Parkins.* 193. *Raii Syn.* 313. Dwarf Spurge, or small annual Spurge. *Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. 2.* p. 208. *Lightfoot Fl. Scot.* p. 250.

RADIX annua, simplex, paucis fibrillis instructa.	ROOT annual, simple, furnished with few fibres.
CAULIS erectus, ramosus, foliosissimus, semipedalis.	STALK upright, branched, very leafy, about six inches high.
RAMI plerumque inferiorem partem caulis tantummodo occupant, oppositi, suberecti.	BRANCHES generally occupy the lower part of the stalk only, are opposite and nearly upright.
FOLIA plurima, appressa, linearia, obtusiuscula.	LEAVES numerous, pressed to the stalk, linear, and somewhat obtuse.
UMBELLA trifida, interdum quadrifida, rarius quinquefida, dichotoma.	UMBELL dividing into three branches, sometimes four, rarely five, those forked.
STIPULÆ Umbellæ lanceolato-lineares.	STIPULÆ of the general Umbell of a shape betwixt lanceolate and linear.
— Umbellæ ovato-oblongæ, acuminatæ, oppositæ, sæpe inæquales.	— of the partial Umbell, of an oblong, ovate shape, running out to a point, opposite, and often irregular.
CALYX glabra, persistens. <i>fig. 1. autt.</i>	CALYX smooth, and permanent. <i>fig. 1. magnified.</i>
COROLLA nulla.	COROLLA wanting.
NECTARIA quatuor, corniculata, fusca. <i>fig. 2, 3.</i>	NECTARIES four, of a brownish colour, each furnished with two little horns. <i>fig. 2, 3.</i>
STAMINA plerumque duo visibilia; ANTHERÆ didymæ. <i>fig. 4.</i>	STAMINA generally about two visible; ANTHERÆ double. <i>fig. 4.</i>
PISTILLUM: GERMEN subrotundum, petiolatum, nutans; STYLIS tres; STIGMA bifidum. <i>fig. 5, 6.</i>	PISTILLUM: GERMEN roundish, standing on a foot-stalk, and drooping; STYLES three; STIGMA bifid. <i>fig. 5, 6.</i>
PERICARPIUM: CAPSULA tricoeca, trilocularis.	SEED-VESSEL, a Capsule with three prominent fides, and three cavities.
SEMEM unicum in singulo loculamento, nigrum, rugosum.	SEED: a single one in each cavity, black, and wrinkled.

This small and delicate species of Spurge is often found in Corn-fields about London, especially on the Surrey side of the Thames, nor is it uncommon in many other parts of England.

It flowers in July and August.

The *Tithymalus segetum longifolius* of RAY, considered by Professor MARTYN in his *Plant. Cantab.* as the *segetalis* of LINNÆUS, has by some been thought to be no other than a large specimen of this plant; Mr. HUDSON makes it a variety of the *platyphyllus*; supposing such a plant as the *segetalis* to exist, it cannot be a variety of the *exigua* because it has rough Capsules, and its leaves are by far too narrow for the *platyphyllus*, vid. JACQUIN *Fl. Agr. V.* 3. & 4. who figures them both, and considers them as distinct species.







*Clematis Vitalba.*



# CLEMATIS VITALBA. Traveller's Joy.

CLEMATIS *Lin. Gen. Pl.* POLYANDRIA PENTAGYNIA.

*Col. o. Petala 4. rarius 5. Sgm. caudata.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 15. HERBÆ SEMINE NUDO POLYSPERMÆ.*

CLEMATIS *Vitalba* foliis pinnatis: foliolis cordatis scandentibus. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 426. Spec. Pl. 766.*

CLEMATIS caule scandente, foliis pinnatis, ovato lanceolatis, petalis coriaceis. *Haller Hist. n. 1142.*

CLEMATIS *Vitalba. Scopoli Fl. Carn. p. 669.*

CLEMATIS sylvestris latifolia. *Bauh. Pin. 300.*

CLEMATIS latifolia seu Atragene quibusdam. *J. B. II. 125.*

CLEMATIS sylvestris latifolia seu Viorna. *Parkin. 380.*

VIORNA *Ger. emac. 386. Raii Syn. 258. Great Wild Climber, or Traveller's Joy. Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 238.*

CAULES plurimi, perennantes, ope petiolorum, frutices arboreque vicinos, scandentes; junioribus hirsutulis, flexilibus, purpureis, nodis incrassatis; per atatem crassitie digiti seu pollicis, profunde sulcatis, exalbidis, fruticosis.

FOLIA pinnata, opposita, patentia; pinnis duorum parium cum impari, remotis, cordatis, subacuminatis, integris, serratis, lobanave, e viridi flavescentibus, nitidulis, subtus venosis.

PETIOLI contorti, vicem circhi supplentes.

RACEMI florales ex foliorum alis, conjugati, foliosi, ramosi, trifidi, dichotomi.

FLORES pallide sulphurei, odorati.

CALYX nullus.

COROLLA: PETALA quatuor, cruciata, oblonga, submarginata, patentia, subrevoluta, villosa, superne pallide sulphurea, inferne virecentia. *fig. 1.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA plurima, filiformia, subcompressa, alba, longitudine corollæ, erecta; ANTHERÆ oblongæ, albidæ. *fig. 2.*

PISTILLUM: GERMINA plurima, minima, subrotunda, compressa, desinentia in tot STYLOS subulatos, sericeos, longitudine staminum; STIGMATA simplicia. *fig. 3.*

SEMINA plurima, nuda, subrotunda, compressa, caudata. *fig. 4.*

STALKS numerous, perennial, by means of the leaf stalks climbing the adjoining shrubs and trees; the younger ones slightly hirsute, flexible, purple; the joints enlarged; by age attaining the thickness of the finger or thumb, deeply grooved, of a whitish colour and shrubby.

LEAVES pinnated, opposite, spreading, the pinnæ consisting of two pair with an odd one, heart-shaped, remote from each other, and running out to a point, either entire, serrated, or lobed, of a yellowish green colour, somewhat shining; and veiny on the under side.

LEAF-STALKS twisted, answering the purpose of a tendril.

FLOWERING-BRANCHES proceeding from the axæ of the leaves, in pairs, leafy, branched, dividing first into three, and then into two smaller branches.

FLOWERS of a pale sulphur colour, and sweet-scented. CALYX none.

COROLLA: four PETALS cross-shaped, oblong, slightly nicked at the end, spreading, somewhat rolled back, villous, on the upper side of a pale sulphur colour, underneath greenish. *fig. 1.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTS numerous, filiform, somewhat flattened, white, the length of the corolla, upright; ANTHERS oblong, whitish. *fig. 2.*

PISTILLUM: GERMINA numerous, very minute, roundish, flattened, terminating in as many tapering, silky STYLES, the length of the stamina; STIGMATA simple. *fig. 3.*

SEEDS numerous, naked, roundish, flattened, and terminated by a long feathered tail. *fig. 4.*

The *Clematis Vitalba*† is a very common plant in the more southern parts of Europe, it delights in a situation that is elevated, and in a soil that is chalky, hence it is found more plentifully in some counties than in others; it is not frequent very near London, but abounds in the hedges around Croydon, and may be found, though more sparingly, about Charlton, also on the left hand side of the road leading from New-Croft Turnpike to Lewisham, near the spot where the *Dipsacus pilosus* grows: it flowers in August, and ornaments the hedges with its large branches of downy seeds† till the approach of winter.

Being a Climber, handsome both in its foliage and seeds, and rapid in its growth, it is often made use of for Arbours and Bowers in Gardens and Pleasure-Grounds; for this purpose young plants should be chosen raised from seeds. This quality, which is an useful one under proper restrictions, often becomes a noxious one in hedges, where it is apt to suffocate and destroy those trees and shrubs which are planted for defence.

School-boys often dry the stems, when about the thickness of the finger, and draw smoke through them instead of cane. The Farmer also uses the green stalks to fasten his gates with, &c.

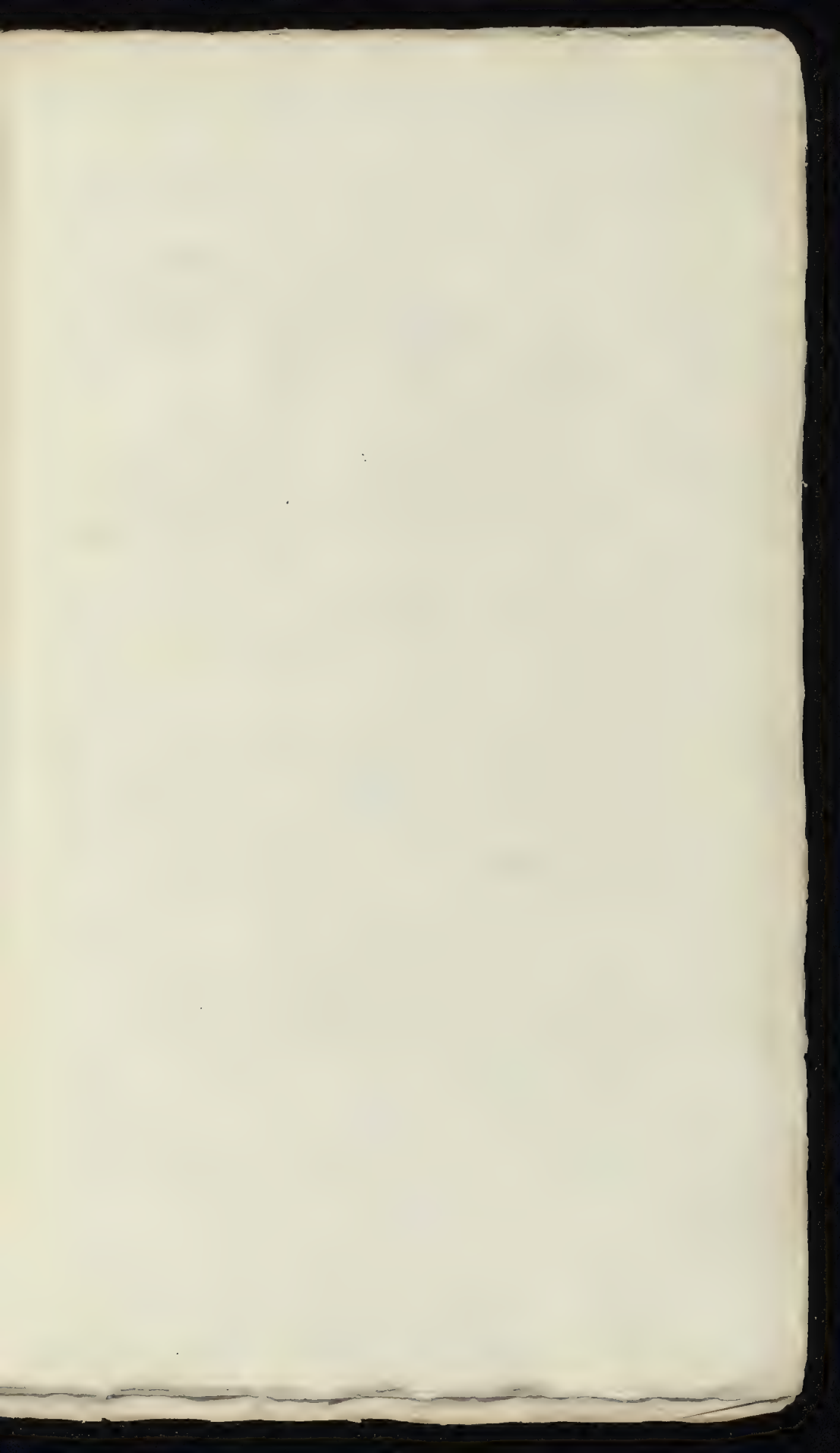
HALLER quotes several authorities to shew the *Clematis* possessed of considerable acrimony, sufficient even to raise blisters on the skin, for which purpose it has sometimes been employed medicinally. A plant of the same genus, viz. *Flammula foetida* (*Clematis recta* Linnæi) has been introduced into the last edition of the Edinburgh Dispensatory, on the authority of Dr. STORCK, who recommends the leaves to be externally applied, in fordid, ichorous, fungous, and cancerous ulcers, and caries of the bones; and preparations of them to be taken internally in the head-ach, nocturnal pains of the bones, venereal disease, itch and melancholy.

\* So called from κλῆμα, *fermentum*, a vine twig.

† Hence in some parts of England the plant is called *Old Man's beard*.

† Quasi *Vitis alba*, or white Vine.





# RANUNCULUS REPENS. CREEPING CROWFOOT.

RANUNCULUS *Lin. Gen. Pl.* POLYANDRIA POLYGYNIA.

*Cal.* 5-phyllus. *Petala* 5 intra ungues poro mellifero. *Sem.* nuda.

*Raii Syn. Gen.* 15. HERBÆ SEMINE NUDO POLYSPERMÆ.

RANUNCULUS *repens* calycibus patulis, pedunculis fuscatis, stolonibus repentibus, foliis compositis. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab.* p. 430. *Fl. Suec.* n. 505. *Sp. Pl.* 779.

RANUNCULUS caule repente radicato, foliis semitrilobatis, lobis petiolatis. *Haller. Hist.* 1173.

RANUNCULUS repens. *Scopoli Fl. Carn.* n. 689.

RANUNCULUS pratensis repens hirsutus. *Bauh. pin.* 179.

RANUNCULUS pratensis repens. *Parkin. f.* 329.

RANUNCULUS pratensis etiamque hortensis. *Ger. emac.* 951. *Raii Syn.* p. 247. Common creeping Crowfoot, or Butter-cups. *Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. 2.* p. 240. *Lightfoot Fl. Scot.* p. 292.

RADIX plurimis fibris albenibus constat.

CAULES ex una radice plerumque plures, pedales et ultra, variae magnitudinis, pro ratione loci, terrefculi, hirsuti, repentes.

PETIOLI longi, hirsuti, ad basin dilatati.

FOLIA plerumque utrinque hirsuta (etiam glabra occurrunt) maculis albis subinde notata, trilobata, lobis petiolatis, bi et tripartitis, lobulis acute dentatis.

RAMI floriferi erecti, sæpius bifidi.

PEDUNCULI pubescentes, striati.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM pentaphyllum, foliolis ovatis, concavis, patentibus, pilosis, flavescens, margine membranaceis, deciduis. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA: PETALA quinque, obcordata, patentia, flava, interne nitida. *fig. 2.*

NECTARIUM: Squamula parva, rotundata, ad basin cujusvis petali. *fig. 3.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA plurima, ultra triginta, receptaculo inserta, apice paululum dilatata; ANTHERÆ oblongo-lineares, compressæ, incurvatae, flavae. *fig. 4.*

PISTILLUM: GERMINA plurima, in capitulum collecta, compressa, erecta; STYLIS brevibus, acuminatis, apice reflexis terminati; STIGMATA simplicia. *fig. 5.*

SEMEN compressum, leve, mucronatum. *fig. 6.*

ROOT consists of numerous whitish fibres.

STALKS generally several from one root, a foot or more in length, varying in size according to the place of growth, roundish, beset with rough hairs, and creeping.

LEAF-STALKS long, hairy and dilated at the base.

LEAVES generally hairy on both sides (sometimes they are found smooth and shining) frequently marked with white spots, composed of three lobes, or smaller leaves which have footstalks, these are divided into two or three segments, and sharply notched.

FLOWER-BRANCHES upright, generally supporting two flowers.

FLOWER-STALKS downy and striated.

CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM of five leaves, which are ovate, concave, spreading, hairy, yellowish, membranous at the edge, and deciduous. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA: five PETALS, inversely heart-shaped, spreading, yellow, shining on the inside. *fig. 2.*

NECTARY: a small roundish Scale at the base of each petal. *fig. 3.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTS numerous, upwards of thirty, inserted into the receptacle, dilated a little at top; ANTHERÆ oblong and somewhat linear, flattened, bent inward, and yellow. *fig. 4.*

PISTILLUM: GERMINA numerous, collected into a little head, flattened and upright; terminated by short, pointed STYLES, which turn back at top, STIGMATA simple. *fig. 5.*

SEED flat, smooth, with a small point. *fig. 6.*

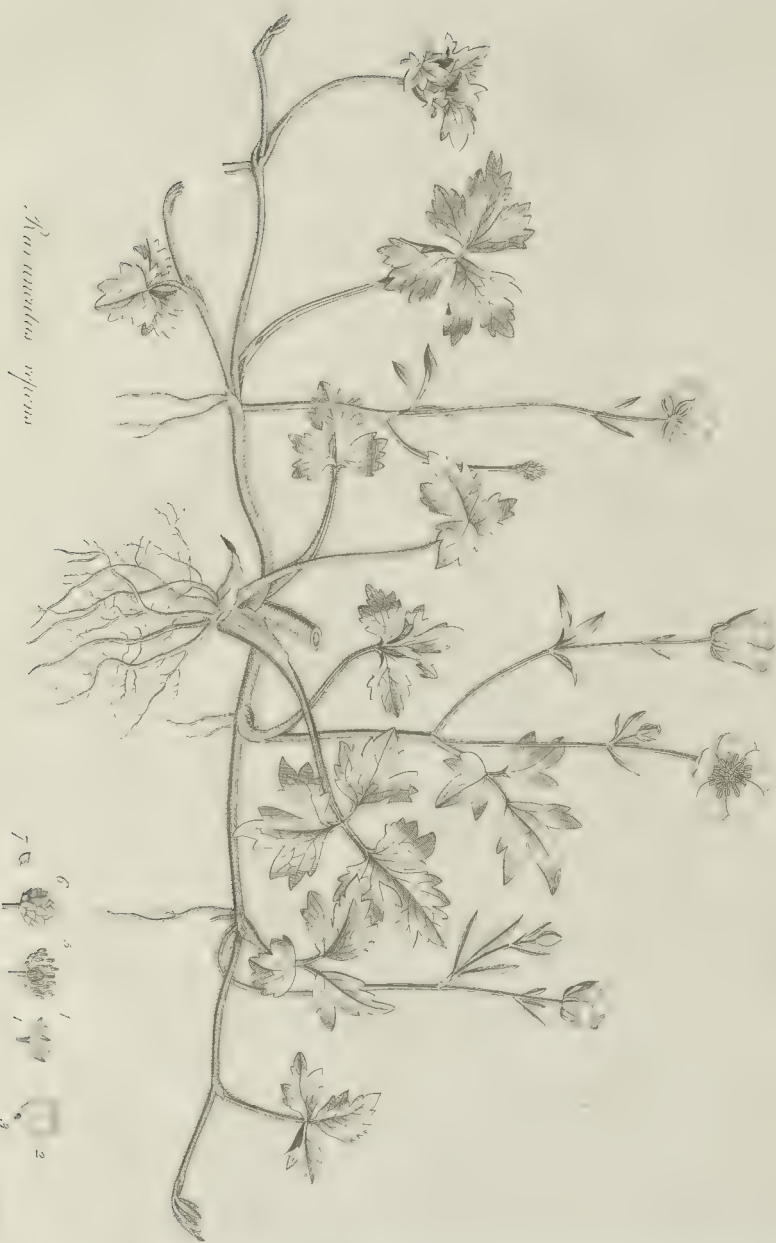
The *Ranunculus bulbosus* is a very noxious plant in dry pastures, as the *acris* is in the moist, and some of the best meadows about town; but where the *repens* abounds, it is more mischievous than either of those, and it is a plant so general in its growth, that few meadows or pastures are entirely free from it; it differs from the other two Crowfoots, in having stalks which run along the ground, and at every joint sending forth roots, and being a plant that will thrive in almost any soil, it is very apt to become the principal plant of the pasturage, to the great detriment of the farmer, as cattle in general have the greatest aversion to the Crowfoots.

From the astonishing diversity of soil and situation in which this plant is found, the varieties which it assumes are almost endless; by the Thames side it will grow three or four feet high, with a stem nearly as large as one's thumb; in barren, gravelly fields, it is entirely procumbent, with a stalk not larger than a small wheat straw, but in all its various states I have ever found it to have a creeping stalk, and this is a character which it does not lose by cultivation. HALLER, misled by his pupil WILLICH\*, who since has retracted his error, suspected it to be a variety of the *bulbosus*, but the *bulbosus* was never known to creep, this does wherever its stalk can touch the ground.

Its principal time of flowering is in the month of June, but it may be found in blossom during most of the remaining summer months.

Like the *acris* and *bulbosus* it is sometimes found double, but more rarely.

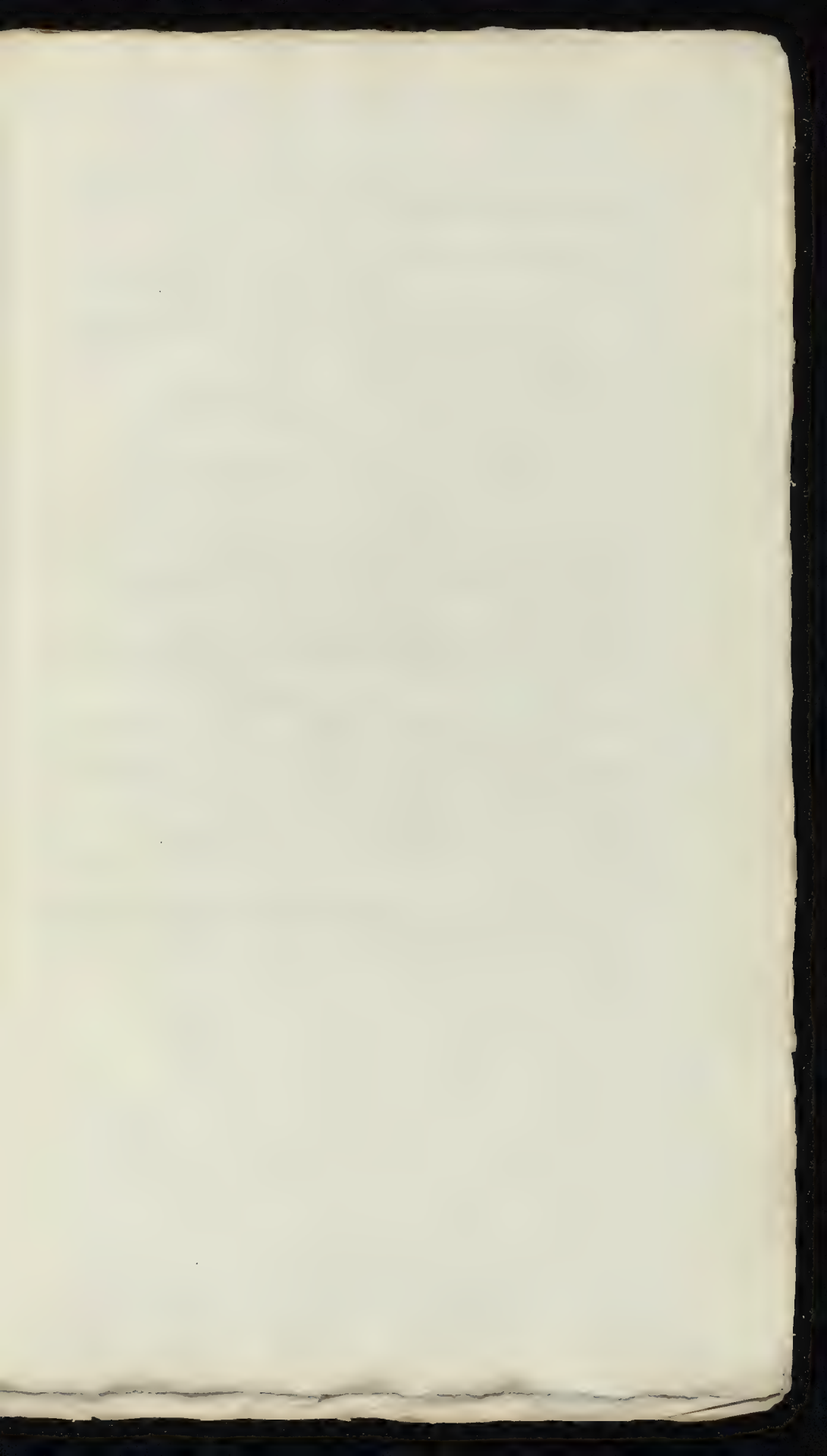
\* XXXV *Ranunculum bulbosum* non in *repente* mutari, ut in *Observationibus Botanice* a. 1747. p. 4. scripseram, superiores observationes docuerunt. Unaque planta diversitate suas constantes retinet, ab L. L. LINNÆO, nonnullis speciebus optime expressis. *Observat. de plant. p. 174. l. 1. Col. 170.*



*Thymus asperum*







# RANUNCULUS HEDERACEUS. IVY-LEAVED CROWFOOT.

RANUNCULUS *Lin. Gen. Pl. POLYANDRIA POLYGYNIA.*

*Cal. 5-phyllus. Petala 5 intra ungues poro mellifero. Sem. nuda.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 15. HERBÆ SEMINÆ NUDO POLYSPERMÆ.*

RANUNCULUS *hederaceus foliis subrotundis trilobis integerrimis, caule repente. Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 431. Spec. Pl. p. 781.*

RANUNCULUS *aquaticus hederaceus luteus. Bauh. Pin. 180.*

RANUNCULUS *hederaceus rivulorum se extendens, atra macula notatus. L. B. III. 782.*

RANUNCULI *aquatilis varietas altera. Ger. emac. 830.*

RANUNCULUS *hederaceus aquaticus. Park. 1216.*

RANUNCULUS *aquatilis hederaceus albus. Raii Syn. p. 249. Hudson Fl. Angl. p. 243. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 294. Oeder Fl. Dan. ic. 219.*

RADICES plurimi, simplices, albidī, in limum pro-	ROOTS numerous, simple, whitish, penetrating deeply
funde demissi.	into the mud.
CAULES plurimi, teretes, solidi, geniculati, crassius-	STALKS numerous, round, solid, jointed, thickish,
culi, repentes, late diffusi.	creeping, spreading wide.
FOLIA petiolata, plerumque quinquelobata, subcarnea,	LEAVES standing on foot-stalks, generally divided into
nitida, avenia.	five lobes, somewhat fleshy, shining, and
	veinless.
PETIOLI ad basin vagina magna, membranacea in-	LEAF-STALKS at the base furnished with a large
structi.	membranous sheath.
PEDUNCULI axillares, petiolis breviores, uniflori,	FLOWER-STALKS proceeding from the ax. of the
primo erecti, postea florentia versus terram	the leaves shorter than the leaf-stalks, support-
recurvati.	ing one blossom, at first upright, after the
	flowering is over, turned back towards the
	ground.
FLORES parvi albi.	FLOWERS small and white.
CALYX: PERIANTHIUM pentaphyllum, foliolis ovatis,	CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM of five leaves, which are
marginē membranaceis, flavescētib. fig. 1.	ovate, membranous and yellowish at the edges.
	fig. 1.
COROLLA: petala quinque alba, oblonga, obtusiuscula,	COROLLA: five white PETALS of an oblong shape,
calyce longiora. fig. 2.	somewhat obtuse, and larger than the calyx.
	fig. 2.
NECTARIUM: Porus nudus prope basin cujusvis petali.	NECTARY: a naked pore at the base of each petal.
fig. 3.	fig. 3.
STAMINA: FILAMENTA quinque ad decem. AN-	STAMINA: FILAMENTS from five to ten. ANTHERÆ
THERÆ oblonga, flavæ. fig. 4.	oblong and yellow. fig. 4.
SEMINA plurima, obtusa, fig. 5. in capitula subro-	SEEDS numerous, blunt, fig. 5. crowded together in
tunda, vicinæ vulgaris magnitudine fere, densè	roundish heads, about the size of the common
stipata.	tare.

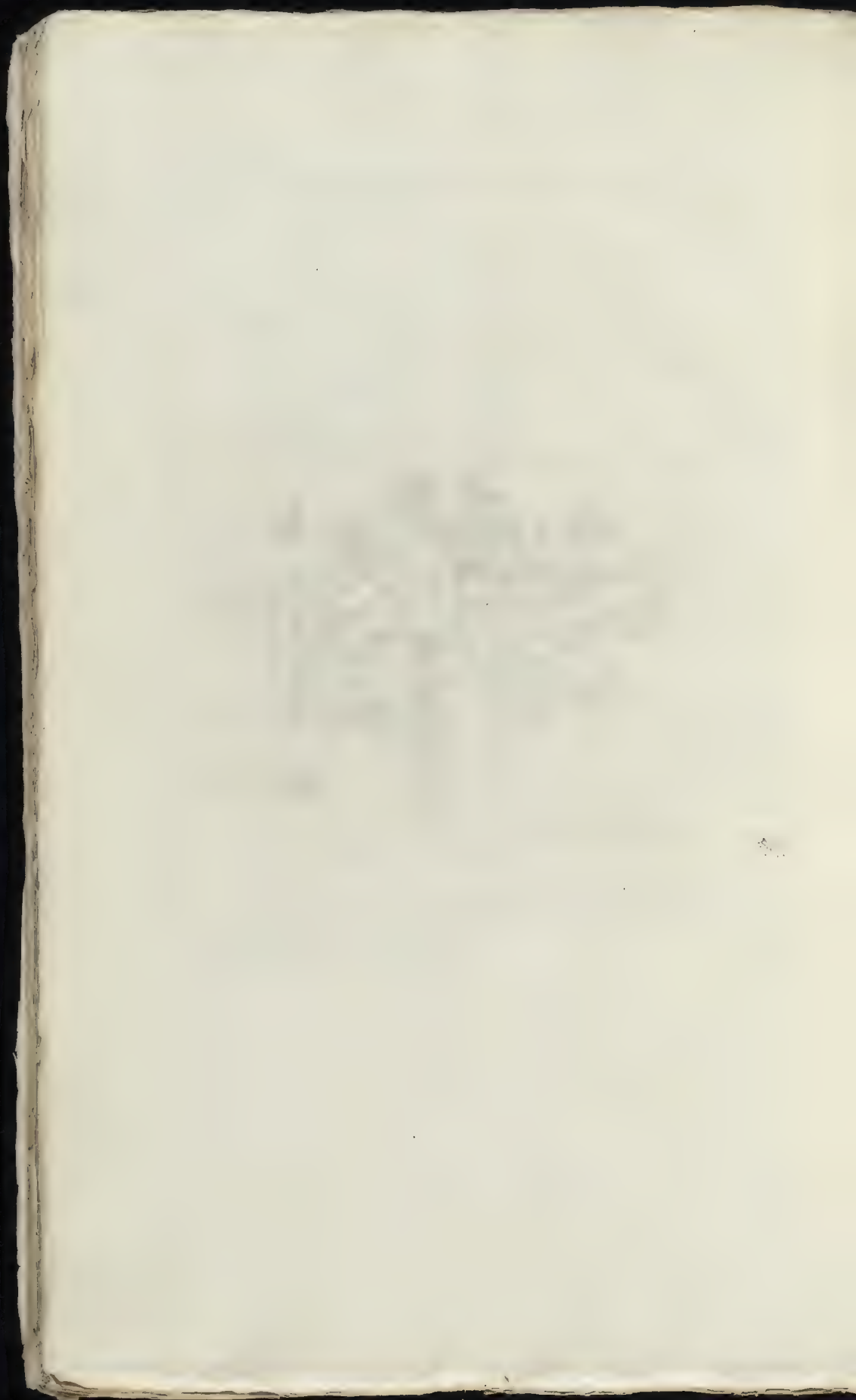
Neither LINNÆUS, HALLER, nor SCOPOLI, mention this plant in their respective Flora's. OEDER figures it in the *Flora Danica*: the plant he gives us appears as if it had grown in water of some depth; with us it is most commonly found spreading widely on the mud of flow shallow rivulets, especially where the soil is sandy.

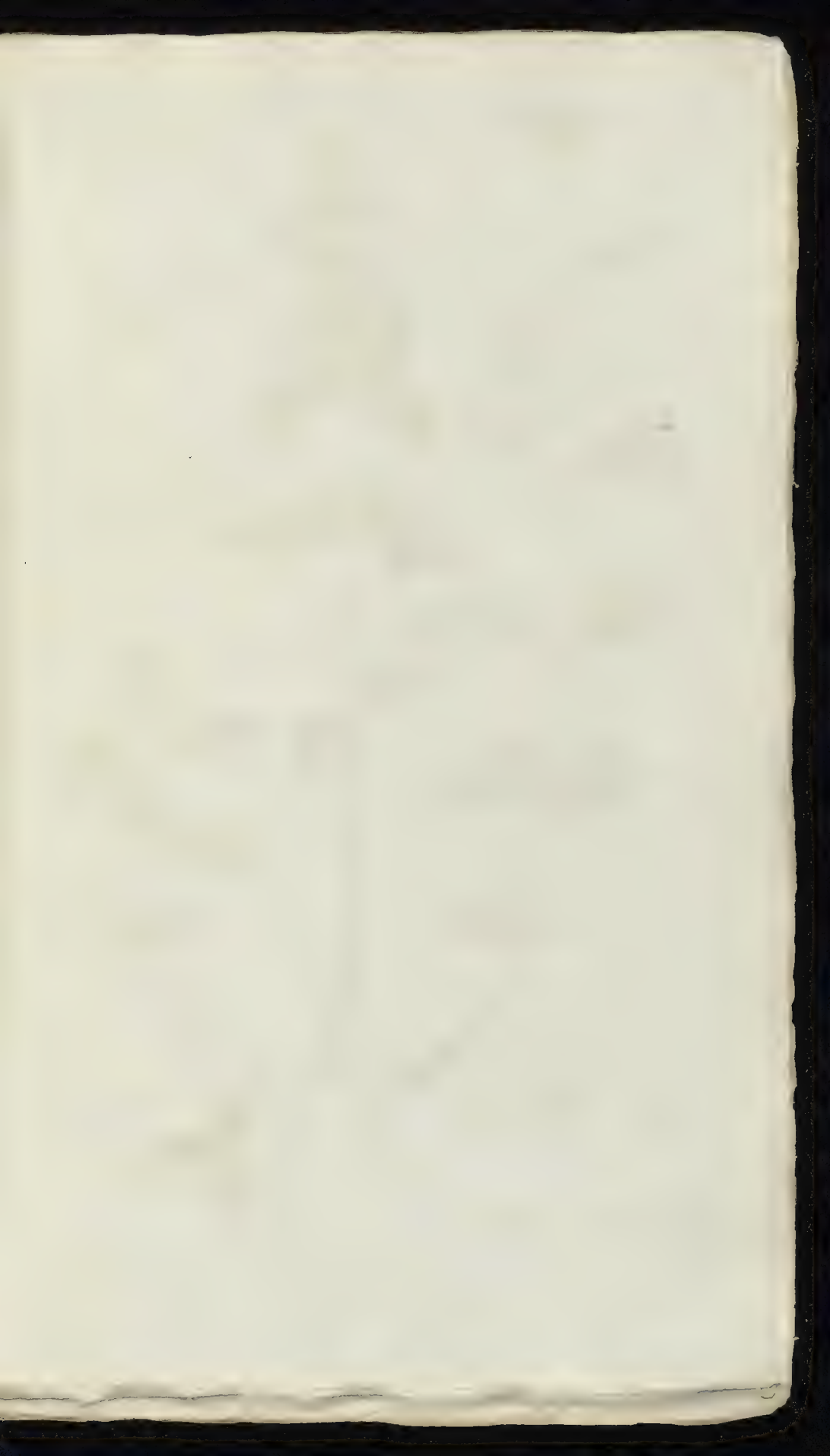
It flowers during most of the summer months.

We sometimes meet with the leaves having a dark spot in the middle of each, and in some situations the blossoms are much larger than in others.



*Ranunculus bulbosus*







*Galeopsis Galeopsis.*



# GALEOBDOLOŃ GALEOPSIS. YELLOW ARCHANGEL.

GALEOBDOLOŃ *Hudson Fl. Angl. DIDYNAMIA GYMnospermia.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 24. SUFFRUTICES ET HERBÆ VERTICILLATÆ.*

GALEOBDOLOŃ *luteum. Hudson. Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 258.*

GALEOPSIS *Galeobdolon verticillis sexfloris; involucri tetraphyllo. Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 446. Spec. Pl. p. 810.*

CARDIACA foliis petiolatis, cordatis, verticillis foliosis. *Haller. Hist. 275.*

LEONURUS *Galeobdolon. Scopoli Fl. Carn. n. 705.*

LAMIUM folio oblongo luteum. *Bauh. Pin. 231. Lamium luteum. Ger. emac. 671. Parkins 606. Raii Syn. p. 240. Yellow Archangel or Dead Nettle.*

GALEOPSIS *Galeobdolon. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 310.*

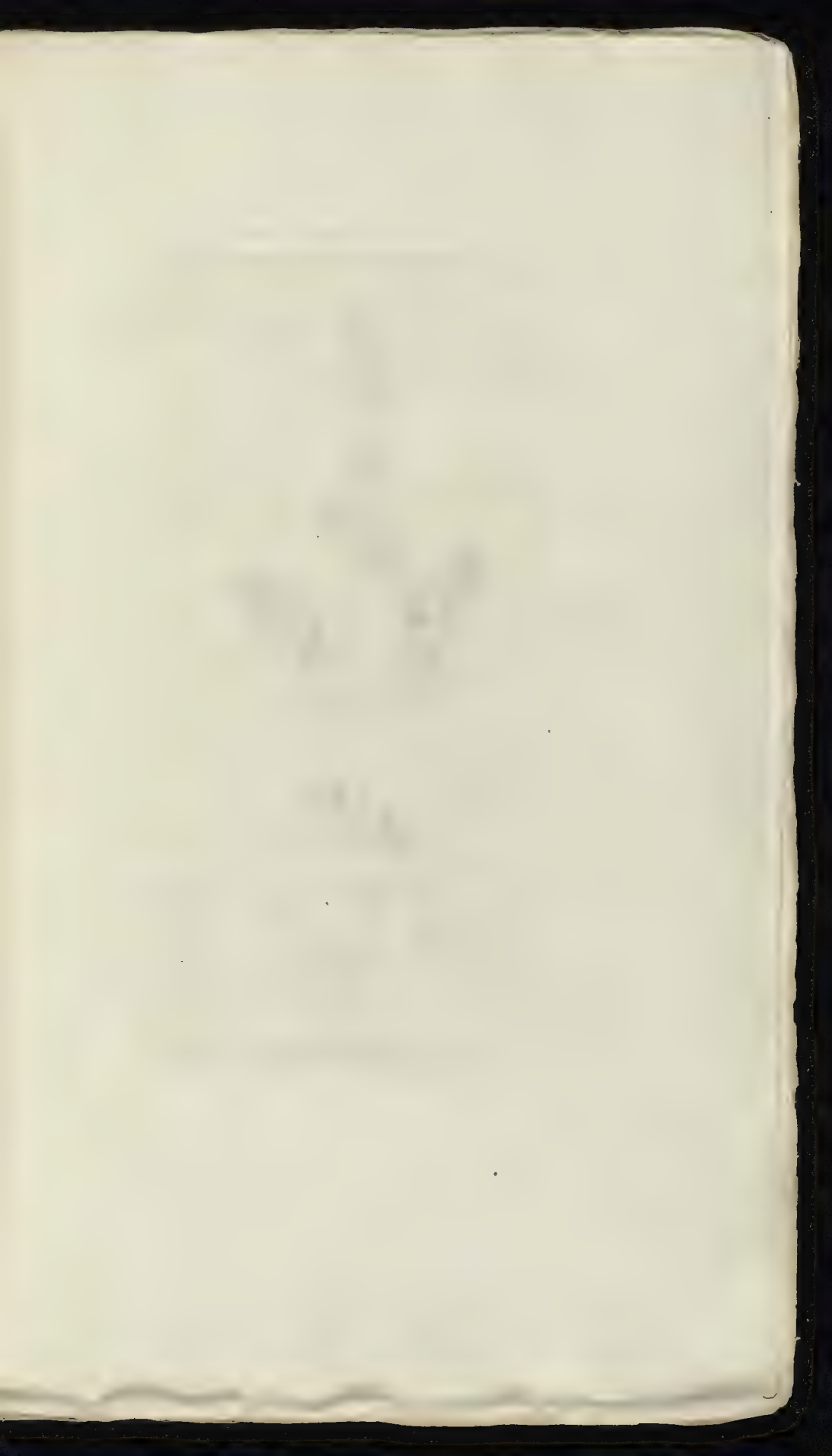
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>RADIX</b> perennis, inæqualis, fibras plurimas, majusculas, in terram demittens.</p> <p><b>CAULES</b> plures, tetragoni, hirsutuli, <i>floriferi</i> suberecti, pedales seu bipedales, <i>steriles</i> peractâ florentiâ, in longum extenduntur, et postea humi repent.</p> <p><b>FOLIA</b> opposita, petiolata, hirsutula, inæqualiter serrata, venosa, inferioribus cordatis, superioribus ovatis, acutis, sessilibus.</p> <p><b>FLORES</b> verticillati, lutei.</p> <p><b>VERTICILLI</b> sex, decem aut duodecim flori.</p> <p><b>CALYX</b>: <i>Involucrum</i> verticillis subjectum, foliolis tot quot floribus, linearibus, acutis, rigidulis, ad lentem ciliatis, <i>fig. 2.</i></p> <p><b>CALYX</b>: <i>PERIANTHIUM</i> monophyllum, subcampynulatum, quinqueidentatum, hirsutululum, lineidecem elevatis notatum, alternis obsoletis, dentibus subæqualibus, acuminatis, superiore erecto, distanti, duobus inferioribus reflexopatulis, <i>fig. 1.</i></p> <p><b>COROLLA</b> monopetala, ringens; <i>tubus</i> calyce paulo longior, intus purpureus et pilosus; <i>labium superius</i> erectum, longum, fornicatum, villosum, villisque ciliatum; <i>inferius</i> trifidum, laciniis inæqualibus, maculatis, mediâ productiore, <i>fig. 3, 4.</i></p> <p><b>STAMINA</b>: <i>FILAMENTA</i> quatuor, subulata, flava, sublabio superiore. <i>ANTHERÆ</i> bilobæ, purpurascens. <i>POLLEN</i> albidum, <i>fig. 5, 6.</i></p> <p><b>PISTILLUM</b>: <i>GERMEN</i> quadripartitum. <i>STYLUS</i> filiformis, purpureus. <i>STIGMA</i> bifidum, acutum, <i>fig. 7.</i></p> <p><b>SEMINA</b> quatuor, e fusco nigricantia, nitidula, triquetra, apice truncata in fundo calycis, <i>fig. 9.</i></p> | <p><b>ROOT</b> perennial, irregular, sending down several largish fibres.</p> <p><b>STALKS</b> several, four-cornered, somewhat hirsute; those producing flowers nearly upright, a foot or two feet high; those destitute of blossoms, after the flowering is over, are extended to a great length, and afterwards creep on the ground.</p> <p><b>LEAVES</b> opposite, standing on foot-stalks, slightly hirsute, unevenly serrated, and veiny; the lower ones heart-shaped, the upper ones ovate, pointed, and sessile.</p> <p><b>FLOWERS</b> growing in whirls, of a yellow colour.</p> <p><b>WHIRLS</b> containing from six to ten or twelve flowers.</p> <p><b>CALYX</b>: an <i>Involucrum</i> placed under the whirls, composed of as many leaves as there are flowers, the leaves linear, pointed, somewhat rigid, when magnified fringed at the edge, <i>fig. 2.</i></p> <p><b>CALYX</b>: a <i>PERIANTHIUM</i> of one leaf, somewhat bell-shaped, having five teeth, slightly hirsute, marked with ten elevated lines, alternately faintest, the teeth nearly equal, having long points, the uppermost upright, and at a distance from the rest; the two lowermost spreading open and turned somewhat back, <i>fig. 1.</i></p> <p><b>COROLLA</b> monopetalous and ringent; <i>tube</i> a little longer than the calyx, purple and hairy within; <i>upper lip</i> upright, long, arched, villous, and edged with woolly hairs; the lowermost divided into three unequal segments which are spotted, the middle one longest, <i>fig. 3, 4.</i></p> <p><b>STAMINA</b>: four <i>FILAMENTS</i> tapering, of a yellow colour, under the upper lip. <i>ANTHERÆ</i> composed of two lobes and purplish. <i>POLLEN</i> whitish, <i>fig. 5, 6.</i></p> <p><b>PISTILLUM</b>: <i>GERMEN</i> divided into four parts. <i>STYLE</i> filiform and purple. <i>STIGMA</i> bifid and pointed, <i>fig. 7.</i></p> <p><b>SEEDS</b> four, of a brownish black colour, somewhat shining, three cornered, cut off at top, remaining in the bottom of the calyx, <i>fig. 9.</i></p> |
|---|--|

LINNÆUS, though he enumerates this plant with the *Galeopsis* tribe, seems to think it not perfectly reconcilable with the rest. HALLER and SCOPOLI disagree in their opinions respecting it; the one considering it as a *Cardaca*, the other as a *Leonurus*. Mr. HUDSON, whom we have followed in this instance, in the last edition of his *Flora Anglica*, makes a separate genus of it under the name of *Galeobdolon*; we adopt the trivial name of *Galeopsis* instead *luteum*, with a view of making as little innovation as possible in names.

It is always found in woods and shady places. In some parts of England it is frequent, but not in others: we find it tolerably plentiful in *Charlton*, and some other Woods about town, flowering in May and June.

The foliage is sometimes variegated, in which state I have observed it make a beautiful appearance in a garden. In cultivating this, as well as all other plants, attention should be paid to their natural place of growth.







*Stachys arvensis.*

# STACHYS ARVENSIS. CORN STACHYS.

STACHYS *Lin. Gen. Pl. DIDYNAMIA GYMNOSPERMIA.*

*Corollæ* lab. super. fornicatum, lab. inferius lateribus reflexum: intermedia majore emarginata. *Stamina* deflorata versus latera reflexa.

*Raii Syn. Gen. 14. SUFFRUTICES ET HERBÆ VERTICILLATÆ.*

STACHYS *arvensis* verticillis sexfloris, foliis obtusis nudiusculis, corollis longitudine calycis, caule debili. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 448. Sp. Pl. p. 814.*

GLECOMA *arvensis. Lin. Fl. Suec. n. 512. Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. 1. p. 224. upright Ground-ivy.*

TRIXAGO foliis ovatis, cordatis, rotunde dentatis, hirsutis. *Haller. Hist. n. 231.*

SIDERITIS albes trixaginis folio. *B. Pin. 233.*

SIDERITIS hederulæ folio. *Park. 587.*

SIDERITIS humilis lato obtuso folio. *Gerard. emac. 699.*

STACHYS *arvensis minima. Riv. Irr. Mon. icon. Raii Syn. p. 242. Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 260. Corn Stachys. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 314. petty Iron-wort or All-heal. Oeder Fl. Dan. t. 587.*

RADIX annua, fibrosa.

CAULIS spithameus seu pedalis, inter segetes, ubi nobiscum sæpius invenitur, erectus (procumbens seu debilis rarius observatur) ramulosus, tetragonus, hirsutus. *Rami* alterni, oppositi.

FOLIA opposita, petiolata, ovato-cordata, obtusa, venosa, hirsuta, obtuse serrata, summa sessilia.

FLORES parvi, carnei, verticillati, spicati.

VERTICILLI circiter sexflori.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM quinque-dentatum, persistens, patens, hirsutum. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA ringens, parva, calyce paulo longior, pallide purpurea, labio superiore brevior, obtuso, integro, inferiore trifido, laciniis lateralibus brevioribus, media majori, rotundata. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA quatuor, quorum duo breviora, inferne alba, superne purpurea; ANTHERÆ nigricantes; POLLEN flavum. *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM: GERME quadripartitum, viride. STYLUS longitudine staminum, STIGMA bifidum, acutum. *fig. 4.*

SEMINA quatuor intra calycem, virefcentia, nigropunctata. *fig. 5.*

ROOT annual and fibrous.

STALK a span or a foot in height, among the corn where it is generally found with us upright, (it is more rarely found weak or procumbent), branched, four cornered, hirsute. *Branches* alternately opposite.

LEAVES opposite, standing on foot-stalks, ovate, with an heart-shaped base, obtuse, veiny, hirsute, bluntly serrated, the uppermost ones sessile.

FLOWERS small, flesh-coloured, growing in whirls, and forming a spike.

WHIRLS containing six flowers in each.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM with five teeth, permanent, projecting horizontally, and hairy. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA ringent, small, a little longer than the calyx, of a pale purple colour, the upper lip short, blunt, and entire; the lower one divided into three segments, of which the two side ones are the shortest, the middle one large and roundish. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: four FILAMENTS, two of which are shorter than the rest, white below, and purple above; ANTHERÆ blackish; POLLEN yellow.

PISTILLUM: GERME divided into four parts, of a green colour. STYLE the length of the stamina. STIGMA bifid and pointed. *fig. 4.*

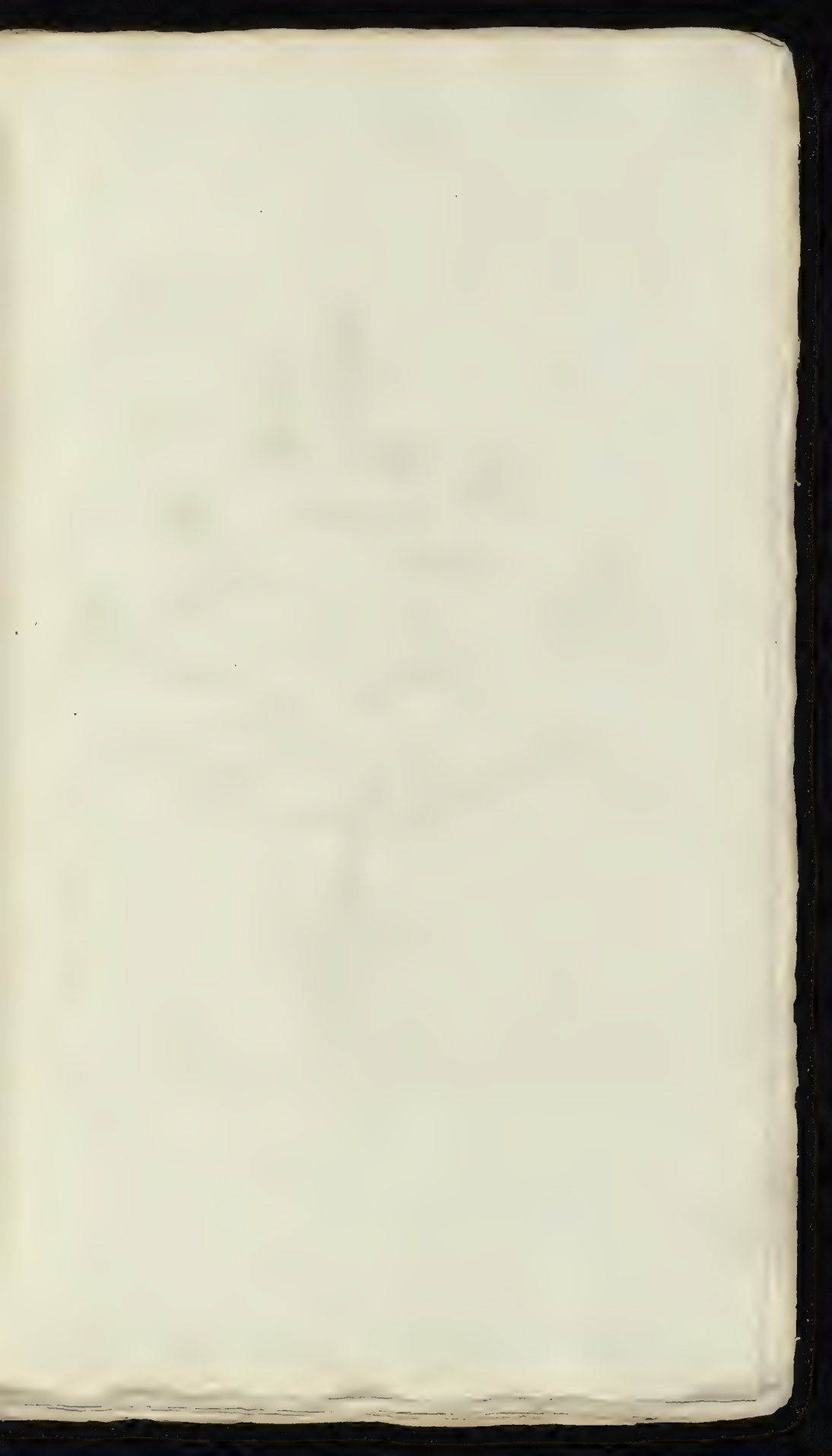
SEEDS four within the calyx, of a greenish colour, dotted with black. *fig. 5.*

Botanists, both ancient and modern, seem to have been at a loss with what genus of plants they should class this small inhabitant of our Corn-fields. At various times, and by various authors, it has been called a *Sideritis*, a *Lamium*, a *Marrubiastrum*, a *Glechoma*, a *Stachys*, and a *Trixago*. It appears neither to possess the striking characters of any other genus, nor to afford sufficient distinction to form a genus by itself. As a species, however, there is no difficulty about it; its place of growth, the smallness of its flowers, and form of its leaves, obviously distinguish it from any other English plant.

It is not uncommon in the Corn-fields about the *Oak of Honour* and *Coomb Woods*, and elsewhere about London; it flowers in *June, July, and August*.









*Prunella vulgaris*

# PRUNELLA VULGARIS.

# SELF-HEAL.

PRUNELLA Lin. Gen. Pl. DIDYNAMIA GYMNOSPERMIA.

Filamenta bifurca: altero apice antherifero. Stigma bifidum.

Rail Syn. Gen. 14. SUFFRUTICES ET HERBE VERTICILLATÆ.

PRUNELLA vulgaris foliis omnibus ovato-oblongis serratis petiolatis. Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 458.  
Sp. Pl. 837. Ph. Suec. 540.

BRUNELLA foliis ovatis oblongis calycibus superne truncatis. Haller. Hift. n. 277.

BRUNELLA vulgaris. Scopoli Fl. Carn. 715.

PRUNELLA major folio non dissecto. Baub. pin. 265.

PRUNELLA Gerard. emac. 631.

PRUNELLA vulgaris. Parkinsf. 1680. Rail Syn. p. 238. Common Self-heal. Hudon. Fl. Angl.  
ed. 2. p. 264. Loughfort Flor. Scot. p. 321.

RADIX annua, fibrosissima.

CAULIS dodrantalis, pedalis et ultra, erectus, ad basin usque ramulosus, geniculis inferioribus radicanibus, subquadratus, utrinque canaliculatus, hirsutus, purpurascens.

RAMI cauli similes, adscendentes, alternè oppositi, inferioribus longioribus.

FOLIA opposita, petiolata, ovata, plana, patentia, punctis prominulis scabruicula, obsolete dentata potius quam serrata.

PETIOLI superne canaliculati, marginibus hirsuti.

SPICÆ terminales, fertiles, subcylindricæ, pollicares, truncatæ, e floribus verticillatis breviter pedicellatis et bracteis constantes.

BRACTEÆ cordatæ, latæ, acuminatæ, subdiaphanæ, venosæ, ciliatæ, subtus hirsutæ, supra glabræ.

VERTICILLI sexflori.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM tubulatum, bracteis paulo longius, biangulatum, supra glabrum, trinerveum, subtus striatum, angulis ciliatis, bilabiatum; labio superiore depresso-plano, truncato, crenato, minutim tridentato, lateribus planis, inferiore angustiore, bifido, laciniis acuminatis. fig. 1.

COROLLA violacea, caduca, monopetala, ringens, paratubulosa calyce paulo longior, labium superius concavum, integrum, superne villosum, inferius trifidum, laciniis lateralibus integris, deflexis, intermedia erecta, rotundata, deunculata. fig. 2.

STAMINA: FILAMENTA quatuor, subulata, violacea, bifurca, quorum duo breviora; ANTHERÆ bilobæ, lobis divergentibus, furcâ interiore insidentes. fig. 3.

PISTILLUM: GERMEN quadripartitum, glandulâ cinctum; STYLUS filiformis, longitudine flaminum; STIGMA bifidum, acutum. fig. 4, 5, 6, 7.

SEMINA quatuor, ovata, parva, obtuse angulata, glabra, fusca, mucrone albo terminata. fig. 8.

ROOT annual, and exceedingly fibrous.

STALK from half a foot, to a foot or more in height, upright, branched quite down to the bottom, jointed, the lowermost joints sending down roots, somewhat square, with a deep groove on each side, rough and purplish.

BRANCHES like the stalk, bending upward, alternately opposite, the lower ones longer.

LEAVES opposite, standing on footstalks, ovate, flat, spreading, rough with little prominent points, faintly indented on the edge, rather than sawed.

LEAF-STALKS hollow above, and hairy on the edges.

SPIKES terminal, sessile, somewhat cylindrical, about an inch in length, as if cut off at top, composed of floral leaves and flowers standing on short footstalks.

FLORAL-LEAVES heartshaped, broad and pointed, somewhat transparent, veiny, edged with hairs, hirsute on the under side, smooth and shining above.

WHIRLS six flowers in each.

CALYX: a tubular PERIANTHIUM, somewhat longer than the floral-leaves, angular on each side, smooth above, with three faint ribs, striated below, the angles edged with hairs, composed of two lips, the uppermost of which is flat, and somewhat depressed, cut off at top, terminated by three small teeth, the sides flat, the lower lip narrower, bifid, the segments long and pointed. fig. 1.

COROLLA of a violet colour, easily falling, monopetalous and ringent, the tubular part a little longer than the calyx, the upper lip hollow, entire, and villous above, the lower lip divided into three segments, of which the side-ones are entire and bend downward, the middle one upright, round, and finely toothed. fig. 2.

STAMINA: four FILAMENTS, tapering, of a violet colour, forked at top, of which two are longer than the others; ANTHERÆ composed of two lobes, which diverge and fit on the inner fork. fig. 3.

PISTILLUM: GERMEN divided into four parts, surrounded by a notched gland; STYLE filiform, the length of the stamina; STIGMA bifid and pointed. fig. 4, 5, 6, 7.

SEEDS four, ovate, small, obtusely angular, smooth, brown, and terminated by a white point fig. 8.

In many of the natural classes of plants, the several genera approximate so much, that it is difficult to find out a character which shall obviously distinguish them; such a character is however afforded in the present plant. If the filaments are examined, each of them will be found forked at the extremity, and the anthera inserted on the innermost division of the fork; besides this curious and uncommon structure, the middle segment of the lower lip is finely toothed. This is noticed by TOURNEFORT in his figures of this genus, but the former wholly omitted. It did not however escape the penetrating LINNÆUS, who considers it as the essential character of the *Prunella*; nor is the calyx in this plant undeserving of our attention, whether we consider its structure, or the singular manner in which it closes up to preserve the seeds.

The *Self-heal* has an herbaceous roughish taste, and hence stands recommended in alvine fluxes; it has been principally celebrated as a vulnerary, whence its name, and in gargarisms for apthæ, and inflammations of the fauces. *Lewin's Disp.* p. 205.

It grows very commonly in meadows and pastures, and flowers in June and July. Its blossoms, which are usually of a violet colour, are sometimes found white, and sometimes red.

According to LINNÆUS's experiments, kine, goats, and sheep, eat it; but horses refuse it.





# SCUTELLARIA MINOR. SMALL HOODED- WILLOW HERB.

SCUTELLARIA *Lin. Gen. Pl. DIDYNAMIA GYMNOSPERMIA.*

*Calyx ore integro: post florescentiam clauso, operculato.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 14. SUFFRUTICES ET HERBÆ VERTICILLATÆ.*

SCUTELLARIA minor foliis cordato-ovatis subintegerrimis, floribus axillaribus. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 457. Sp. Plant. p. 835.*

CASSIDA palustris minima flore purpurascens. *Tourn. Hist. p. 410.*

LYSIMACHIA galericulata minor. *Raii Hist. 572. Syn. 244. The lesser-hooded Loofeftrife.*

GRATIOLA latifolia. *Gerard. emac. 585.*

GRATIOLA latifolia seu nostras minor *Parkins. 221. Hudfon. Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 265. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 320.*

RADIX perennis, repens, alba.

CAULIS erectus, palmaris, sesquipalmaris, et ultra, simplex, seu ramosus, in horto ramosissimus evadit, tetragonus, rigidulus, subhirsutus, basi purpurascens.

FOLIA opposita, subsæcunda, brevissime petiolata, cordato-ovata, obtusa, subintegerrima, in opacis glabra, in apricis hirsuta, et subinde rubentia.

FLORES parvi, carnei, axillares, bini, pedunculati, pedunculis calyce longioribus.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM monophyllum, brevissimum, hirsutum, ore bilabiato, integro, squamula incumbente operculi instar clausili. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA monopetala, ringens, labium superius trifidum, superne villosum, laciniis subæqualibus, intermedia concavâ emarginatâ, lateralibus remotiusculis, nec intermedie subjectis sicut in galericulata. *fig. 2. inferius latius, emarginatum, punctis et lineolis rubris pulchre variegatum. fig. 3.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA quatuor, alba, sub labio superiore recondita, quorum duo longiora. ANTHERÆ minimæ, albæ, ad lentem hirsutulæ. *fig. 4.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN quadripartitum. STYLUS albus, longitudine staminum, superne paululum incrassatus. STIGMA simplex, incurvatum, acuminatum. *fig. 5.*

PERICARPIUM nullum, calyx continens

SEMINA quatuor, subrotunda, ad lentem aspera. *fig. 6.*

NECTARIUM glandula aurantiaca ad basin germinis. *fig. 7.*

ROOT perennial, creeping, and white.

STALK upright, a hand's breadth, six inches, or more in height, simple or branched, in the garden becoming very much so, four-cornered, somewhat rigid and hirsute, purplish at the base.

LEAVES opposite, with a tendency to grow one way, standing on very short foot-stalks, heart-shaped, ovate, obtuse, almost entire on the edges, in shady situations smooth, in exposed ones hirsute, and sometimes reddish.

FLOWERS small, of a pale red colour, growing by pairs in the axils of the leaves, standing on foot-stalks longer than the calyx.

CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM of one leaf, very short, hirsute, the mouth composed of two lips and entire, with a small scale like a lid resting on it. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA monopetalous, and ringent, the upper lip trifid, and villous above, the segments nearly equal, the intermediate one hollow and nicked, the side ones somewhat distant from each other, not placed under the intermediate one as in the galericulata. *fig. 2. the lower lip broader, with a single notch, and prettily variegated with red lines and dots. fig. 3.*

STAMINA: four FILAMENTS, of a white colour, hid under the upper lip, two of which are longer than the other two. ANTHERÆ very minute, white, and slightly hirsute, when magnified. *fig. 4.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN divided into four parts. STYLE white, the length of the stamina, thickened a little above. STIGMA simple, a little hooked, and pointed. *fig. 5.*

SEED-VESSEL none, the calyx containing four seeds.

SEEDS of a roundish shape, appearing rough when magnified. *fig. 6.*

NECTARY: an orange-coloured gland at the base of the germen. *fig. 7.*

GERARD, our countryman, appears to have been the discoverer of this species, to which he gives the names of *Gratiola latifolia*. PARKINSON, who considered it as a plant peculiar to this country, adds to them the epithet of *nostras*. TOURNEFORT, afterwards enumerating the plants growing about Paris, mentions it as growing with them in several places; nevertheless it is not common throughout Europe. Indeed LINNÆUS, in his *Species Plantarum*, expressly says, *habitat in Anglia*. GERARD's referring a plant to another genus, so obviously similar in its parts of classification to what was then called *Lysimachia galericulata* shews, that little attention was paid to those parts at that time; nor was he very fortunate in applying to the leaves of so small a plant the name of *latifolia*.

Had LINNÆUS frequently seen and cultivated this plant, as we have had opportunity of doing, he would have expressed no doubt of its being too nearly related to the *galericulata* and *bastifolia*. Vid. *Spec. Plant.*

In the time of old GERARD, this species was found on *Hampstead Heath*, and on some of the boggy parts of that Heath it still exists; but is more plentifully met with in similar situations, on *Putney* and *Shirley* Commons.

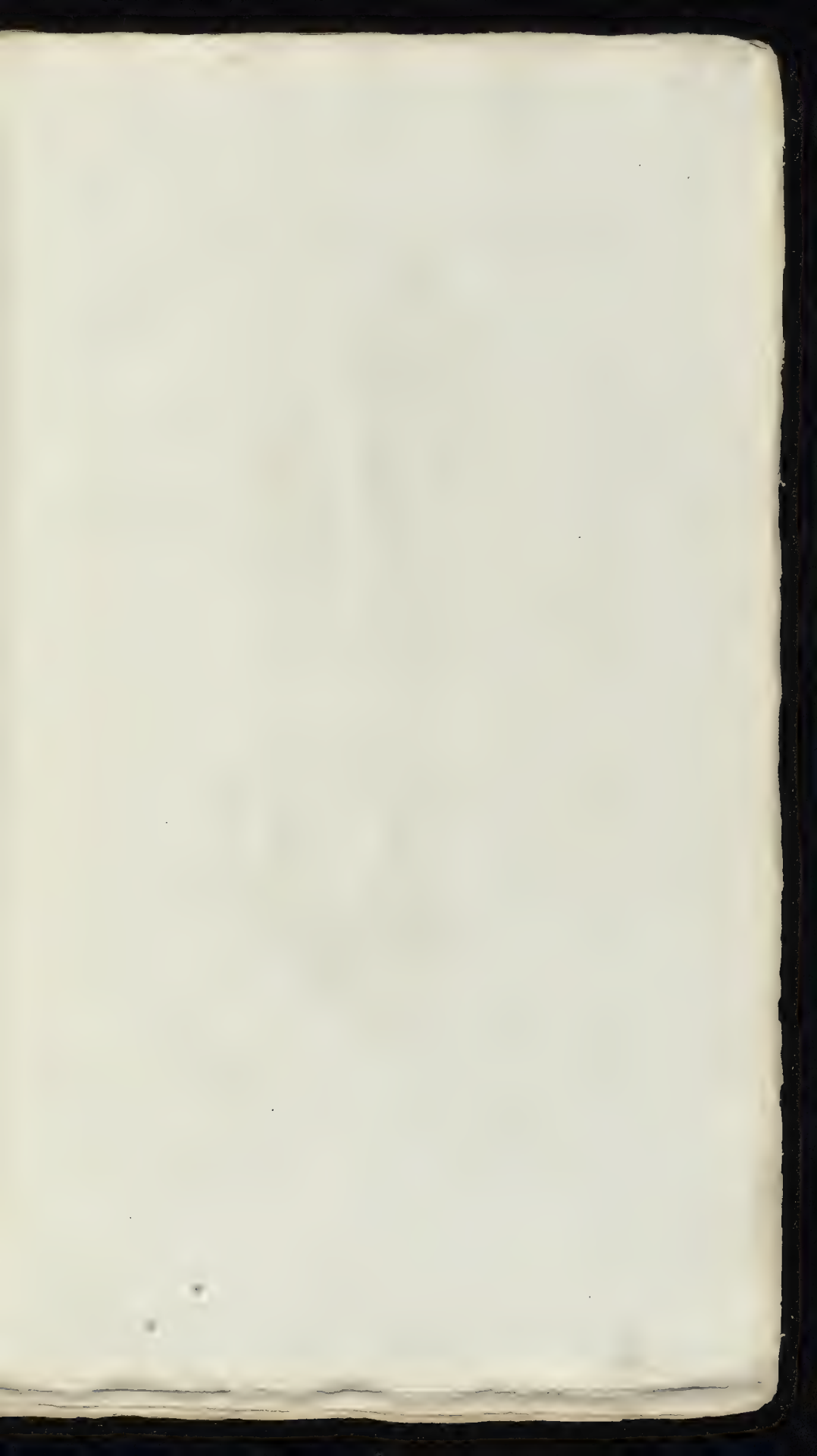
It flowers in July, August, and September. On *Shirley* Common we have seen it much larger than the specimen figured; and this summer found a single plant which had blue flowers.





*Centotheca minima*







*Orobanch*

*major*

# OROBANCHE MAJOR. COMMON BROOM-RAPÉ.

OROBANCHE *Lin. Gen. Pl. DIDYNAMIA ANGIOSPERMIA.*

*Cal. bifidus. Cor. ringens. Caps. unilocularis, bivalvis, polysperma; Glandula sub basi germinis.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 18. HERBÆ FRUCTU SICCO SINGULARI FLORE MONOPETALO.*

OROBANCHE *major* caule simplicissimo pubescente, staminibus subexsertis. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 497. Spec. Pl. p. 882. Fl. Suec. n. 561.*

OROBANCHE caule simplici, stipula unica, calyce quadrifido. *Haller. Hist. 295.*

OROBANCHE *major. Scopoli Fl. Carn. n. 782.*

OROBANCHE *major* Garyophyllum olens. *Bauh. pin. 87.*

RAPUM Genitrix *Ger. emac. 1311. Parkins. 279. Raii Syn. p. 108. P. 109. n. 28. Linn. Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 266. Lightfoot Flor. Scot. p. 332.*

<b>RADIX</b> Spartii scoparii radicibus plerumque adhaesit.	<b>ROOT</b> generally grows to the roots of the common Broom.
<b>CAULIS</b> pedalis ad fessipedalem, erectus, simplex, fistulosus, teretiusculus, sulcato-striatus, villosus, purpurascens, squamis sparsis, marcidis, tectus, ad basin bulbosus, bulbo squamoso.	<b>STALK</b> from a foot to a foot and a half in height, upright, simple, hollow, roundish, somewhat channeled, villous, of a purplish colour, covered with withered squamæ, bulbous at bottom, the bulb squamous.
<b>FLORES</b> spicati, sessiles, purpurascens plerumque, aliquando etiam flavescens, spica primo acuta, dein subcylindrica.	<b>FLOWERS</b> growing in spikes, sessile, for the most part purplish, sometimes also yellowish, the spike is at first pointed, and then becomes cylindrical.
<b>CALYX</b> : PERIANTHIUM monophyllum, erectum, quadrifidum, postice ad basin usque divisum, et antice magis profunde quam ad latera, villosum, albescens, lacinias seu dentibus subaequalibus, ferrugineis. <i>fig. 1.</i>	<b>CALYX</b> : a PERIANTHIUM of one leaf; upright, divided into four segments, posteriorly quite down to the base, and anteriorly more deeply than at the sides; villous, whitish, the segments or teeth nearly equal, and ferruginous. <i>fig. 1.</i>
<b>COROLLA</b> : monopetala, ringens, plerumque purpurascens, ad ferrugineum colorem accedens, persistens; <i>tubus</i> inclinatius, amplus, ventricosus; <i>faux</i> hians; <i>labium superius</i> concavum, obsoletum trifidum, subcarinatum, externe viscidum; <i>labium inferius</i> trifidum, lacinulâ mediâ productione, concava. <i>fig. 2.</i>	<b>COROLLA</b> monopetalous, ringent, generally purplish, approaching to the colour of rusty iron; <i>tube</i> bending downward, large, bellying out; <i>mouth</i> gaping; <i>upper-lip</i> hollow, obsoletely trifid, somewhat keeled, and externally viscid; the lower lip trifid and hollow, the middle segment the longest. <i>fig. 2.</i>
<b>STAMINA</b> : FILAMENTA quatuor, subulata, alba, sub labio superiore recondita, quorum duo longiora; <b>ANTHERÆ</b> leviter coherentes, stramineæ, didymæ, ovatae, mucronibus terminatae. <i>fig. 3.</i>	<b>STAMINA</b> : four FILAMENTS, tapering, white, hid under the upper lip, two of which are longer than the rest; <b>ANTHERÆ</b> slightly cohering, of a straw colour, double, ovate, each cavity terminating in a point. <i>fig. 3.</i>
<b>PISTILLUM</b> : GERME oblongum, basi antice tribus glandulis, protuberantibus, flavis, melleum liquorem copiose fundentibus, notatum; <b>STYLUS</b> pubescens, staminibus paulo longior, purpurascens, apice inflexus; <b>STIGMA</b> semibifidum, obtusum, crassiusculum, flavum. <i>fig. 4.</i>	<b>PISTILLUM</b> : GERME oblong, marked anteriorly at the base with three protuberant yellow glands, which pour forth plentifully a sweet liquor; <b>STYLE</b> downy, a little longer than the stamina, purplish, bent down at top; <b>STIGMA</b> half-divided, obtuse, thickish, and yellow. <i>fig. 4.</i>
<b>PERICARPIUM</b> : CAPSULA ovato-oblonga, acuminata, unilocularis, bivalvis. <i>fig. 5.</i>	<b>SEED-VESSEL</b> an ovate, oblong capsule, terminating in a point, of one cavity and two valves. <i>fig. 5.</i>
<b>SEMINA</b> numerosa, minima; <i>receptacula</i> quatuor, linearia, lateralia, adnata. <i>fig. 6, 7.</i>	<b>SEEDS</b> numerous and very small; <i>receptacles</i> four, linear, growing to the sides of the capsule. <i>fig. 6, 7.</i>

The literal English translation of the Greek word *Orobanche* is *Strangle-tare*\*: this term has been given by Dioscorides to one plant, and by Theophrastus to another; ours is undoubtedly the *Orobanche* of Dioscorides, (as it accords with his description †), and also of PLINY. The *Orobanche* of THEOPHRASTUS must have been some

\* ΟΡΟΒΑΤΧΗ, *Eruangina Gaza*, quid ἐπὶ τοῦ ἄγρου, *eruum strangle*, dicitur.

† “ *Orobanche* cauliculus est fessipedalis, et interdum major, sububer, hirsutus, tener, sine folio, pinguis: flore subalbido, aut in lateum vergente: radice digiti crassitudine, et cum ariditate flaccescit caulis, fistulosus. Hanc inter quædam legumina nasci constat, et ea strangle, unde *Orobanche* sui cognomen usurpavit. Estur, ut olus, cruda, et in patius, asparagi modo, decocta. Leguminis addita, concoctæ nem accelerare creduntur.” *Matth. ex Diosc.*

climbing

climbing plant, as is evident from his words, which are thus quoted by MATTHIOLUS, "Erum necat amplexu complexuque suo," whereas the *Orobanche* of DIOSCORIDES, according to the same author, by its preference only, "sua tantum presentia," destroys the Legumina, Corn, Hemp, and Flax which grow near it, and from which property of choaking and devouring the neighbouring plants, MATTHIOLUS says they called it in some parts of Italy the *Wolf plant*; its pernicious effects in this respect are confirmed by a later Italian writer MICHELLI, who mentions its being proscribed in Tuscany by public edict.

The most remarkable circumstance in the economy of this plant, is its growing from the roots of others; CASPAR BAUHINE asserts, that it is always attached to the fibres (*fibris*) of some plant near it; several of my botanic friends are of opinion that it is not parasitical in all situations, especially in corn-fields, but they have not confirmed their opinions by actual and repeated examinations, which are still wanting. The plants from the roots of which CASP. BAUHINE observed it to grow were the *Spartium Scoparium*, common Broom, *Genista tinctoria*, Woodwaxen, *Hieracium subaudum*, shrubby Hawkweed, *Trifolium*, Trefoil, (no particular species is mentioned), and *Orobis tuberosus*, Wood Pea; all of these (one excepted) are leguminous plants, to which it is observed to have the strongest attachment; I have met with it but rarely about London, excepting one spot, in which it might be said truly to abound; this was a small, hilly, barren field, covered partly with furze and broom, on the left-hand side of the road, within about two miles of Kingston, Surry, about half a mile beyond the Robin Hood and Turnpike, in which field the Botanist will find several other rare plants. I have also seen it on Hampstead Heath, and on the borders of Charlton Wood; in these several situations it grew either out of the roots of Broom or Furze, but chiefly the former. My late gardener ROBERT SEYMOUR once brought me out of Surry a very strong plant of *Orobanche*, which had grown in a corn field on the root of the *Centaurea Scabiosa*: I planted both roots in my garden, in the situation they were found; the *Knapsweed* grew, but the *Broom-rape* died. Several persons have informed me of their having found it to be parasitical on the roots of *Clover*, in particular Dr. GOODENOUGH and Mr. RUGGLES of Cobham; Mr. THOMAS WHITE once related to me his having observed a small *Orobanche* growing on walls, &c. in Pembroke-shire, and that the decayed floor of an old castle in particular was almost covered with it; he also noticed, that in some of the western counties this plant was so common as to give the mowers cause of complaint.

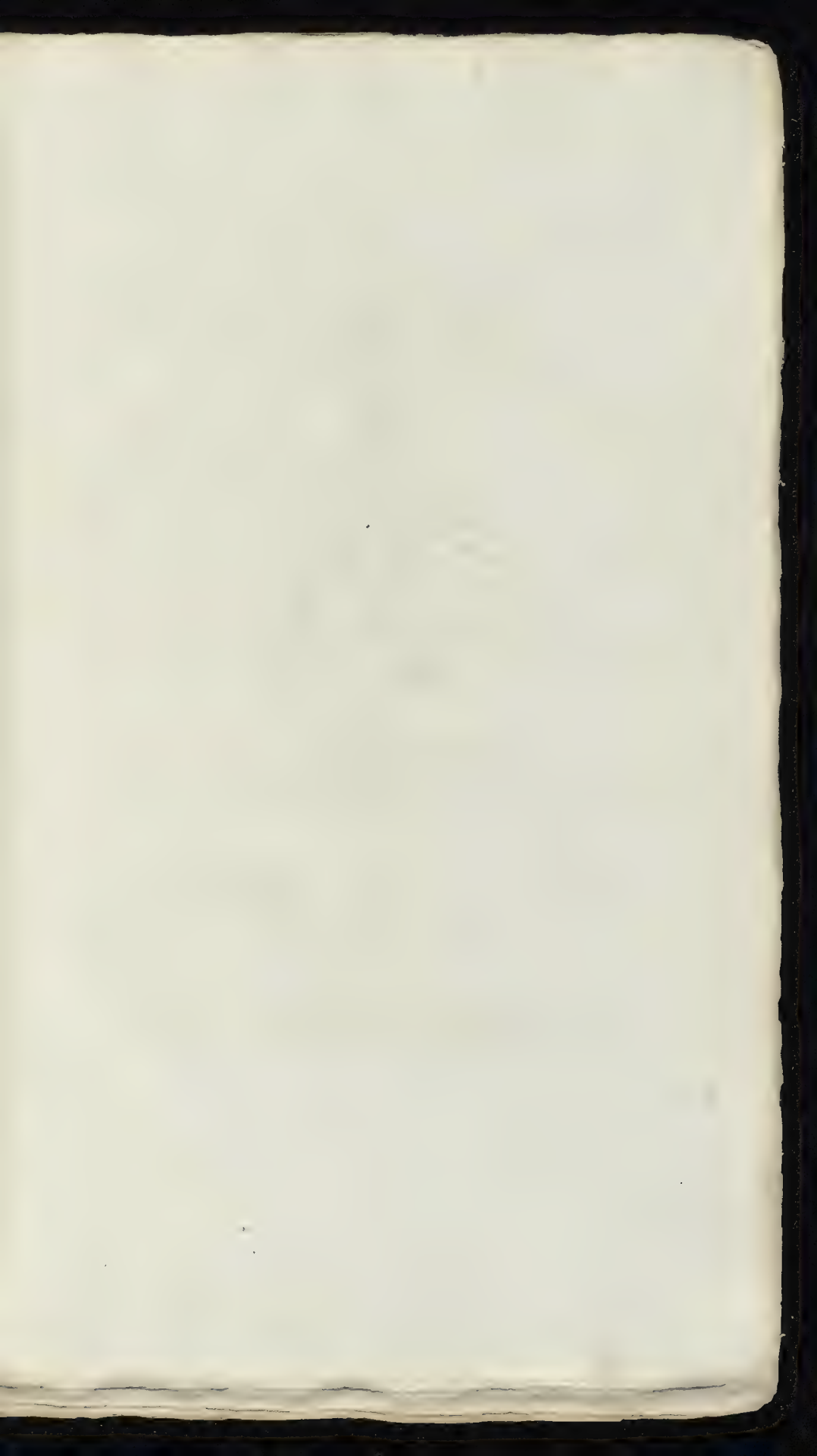
The *Orobanche* appears to vary in size according to the size of the root it grows on, the stem being sometimes almost as thick as one's thumb, and at other times not much larger than a wheat-straw; the flowers vary much in their colour, but are mostly dead-purple or yellowish.

The seed of this plant is remarkably small, hence it will be extremely difficult to shew its vegetation by experiment, more especially as it requires a very particular soil and situation, yet no one can doubt but the plant is propagated thereby; it must first vegetate on the earth, then the radicle, which is sent downward, finding a proper root, attaches itself to it, quits its parent earth, and becomes parasitical.

It has a faint smell of cloves, and is said to be a strong astringent and useful vulnerary.

LINNÆUS remarks that *Sweden* is too cold for it to flourish with them.







*Antirrhinum*

*Oreocarya*

# ANTIRRHINUM ORONTIUM. SMALL SNAPDRAGON.

ANTIRRHINUM *Lin. Gen. Pl. DIDYNAMIA ANGIOSPERMIA.*

*Cal.* 5-phyllus. *Corollæ* basis deorsum prominens, nectarifera.  
*Capsula* 2-locularis.

*Raii Syn. Gen.* 18. HERBÆ FRUCTU SICCÒ SINGULARI FLORE MONOPETALO.

ANTIRRHINUM *Orontium* corollis ecaudatis, floribus subspicatis, calycibus corolla longioribus. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab.* p. 466. *Sp. Pl.* p. 860. *Fl. Suec.* n. 559.

ANTIRRHINUM foliis ellipticis obtusis, floribus sparsis, calycibus subulatis longissimis, calceate brevissima. *Haller. Hist.* n. 334.

ANTIRRHINUM *Orontium.* *Scopoli Fl. Carn.* n. 774.

ANTIRRHINUM angustifolium sylvestre. *Baub. Hist.* III. 464.

ANTIRRHINUM arvense majus. *Baub. pin.* 212.

ANTIRRHINUM sylvestre medium. *Parkinsf.* 1334. *Raii Syn.* p. \*283. The lesser wild Calf's Snout or Snapdragon. *Hudson. Fl. Angl. ed. 2.* p. 274.

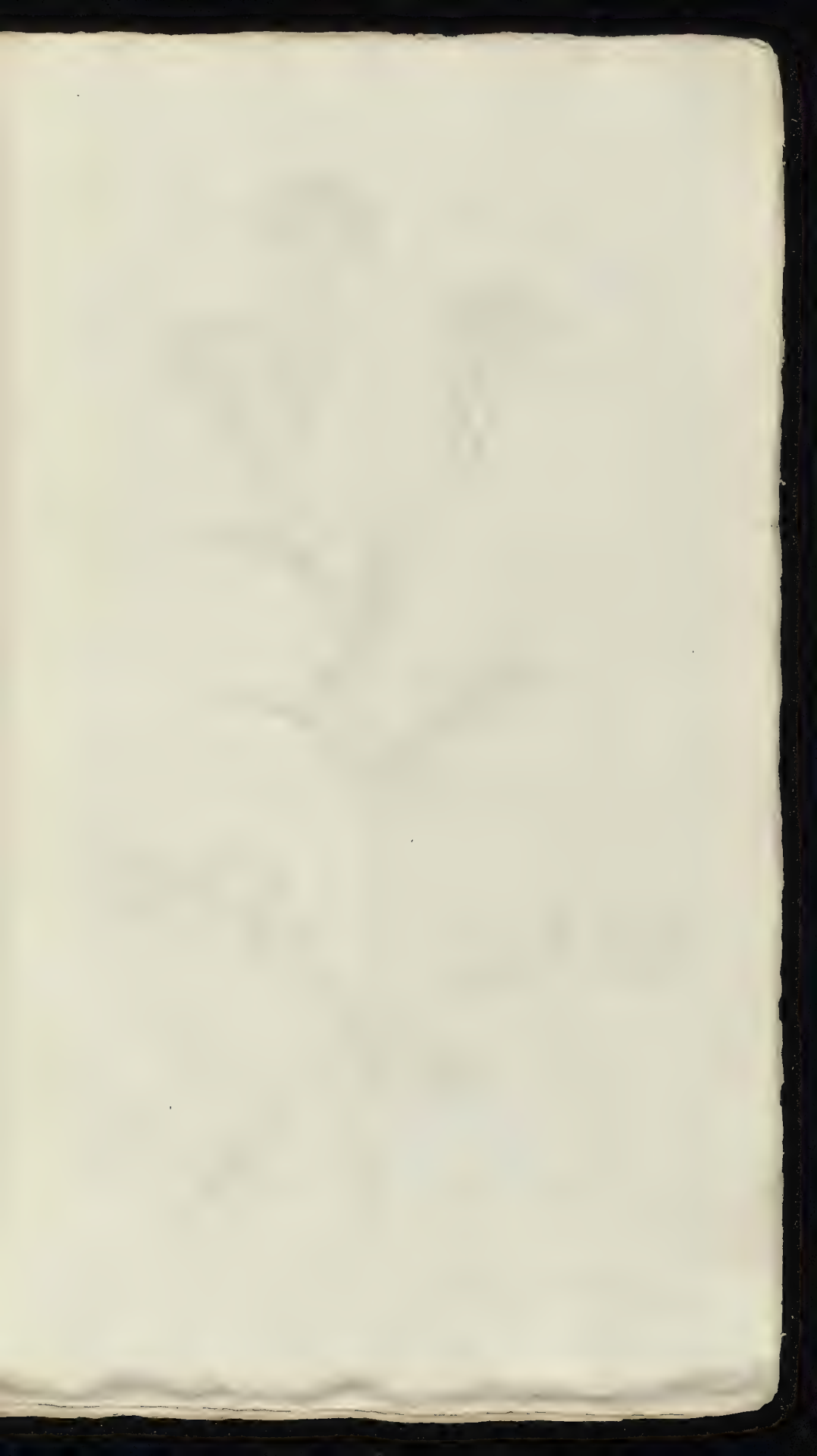
RADIX annua, simplex, rigida, albidâ, fibrosa, fibris paucis, patentibus.	ROOT annual, simple, stiff, whitish, fibrous, fibres few and spreading.
CAULIS spithameus, aut pedalis, simplex seu ramosus, erectus, teres, pilosus, pilis patentibus, subviscidis.	STALK from a span to a foot in height, simple or branched, upright, round, hairy, the hairs spreading and somewhat viscid.
FOLIA ima opposita, subconnata, superiora alterna, lineari-lanceolata, carinata, deflexa, integerrima, hirsutula.	LEAVES of a shape betwixt linear and lanceolate, keeled, turning downward, entire at the edge, slightly hairy, the lowermost opposite, slightly uniting at the base, the uppermost alternate.
FLORES pauci, axillares, sessiles, rubelli, vix spicati, nisi in speciminibus majoribus.	FLOWERS few, growing from the axæ of the leaves, sessile, of a bright red colour, scarcely forming a spike, unless in large specimens.
CALYX: PERIANTHIUM quinque-partitum, persistens, laciniis linearibus, carinatis, hirsutis, longitudine corollæ, superiore longiore.	CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM deeply divided into five segments, and permanent; the segments linear, keeled, hairy, the length of the corolla, the uppermost segment longest.
COROLLA monopetala, rosea, venis saturationibus striata, inferne et superne pubescens; labium superius bifidum, lateribus reflexum, inferius trifidum, laciniis deflexis, intermedia minore, Nectarium brevissimum, obtusum. <i>fig. 1.</i>	COROLLA monopetalous, rose coloured, striped with veins of the same colour but deeper, both above and below slightly hairy, the upper lip bifid, the sides turning back, the lower lip trifid, the segments turning down, the middle one the smallest; Nectary very short and blunt. <i>fig. 1.</i>
STAMINA: FILAMENTA quatuor, filiformia, purpurascens, glabra, quorum duo breviora; ANTHERÆ flavæ, bilobæ, conniventes. <i>fig. 2.</i>	STAMINA: four FILAMENTS, thread-shaped, purplish, smooth, two of which are shorter than the others; ANTHERÆ yellow, closing together, composed of two lobes. <i>fig. 2.</i>
PISTILLUM: GERMEN subrotundum, villosum; STYLUS subulatus, villosus, apice paululum inclinatus; STIGMA obtusum, flavum. <i>fig. 3.</i>	PISTILLUM: GERMEN roundish, and villous; STYLE tapering, villous, bending a little downward at top; STIGMA blunt and yellow. <i>fig. 3.</i>
PERICARPIUM: CAPSULA pedunculata, erecta, hirsuta, apice triforaminosa, bilocularis. <i>fig. 4.</i>	SEED-VESSEL: a CAPSULE standing on a footstalk, upright, hairy, having two cavities and three apertures at top. <i>fig. 4.</i>
SEMINA plurima, nigricantia, angulata. <i>fig. 5.</i>	SEEDS numerous, blackish and angular. <i>fig. 5.</i>

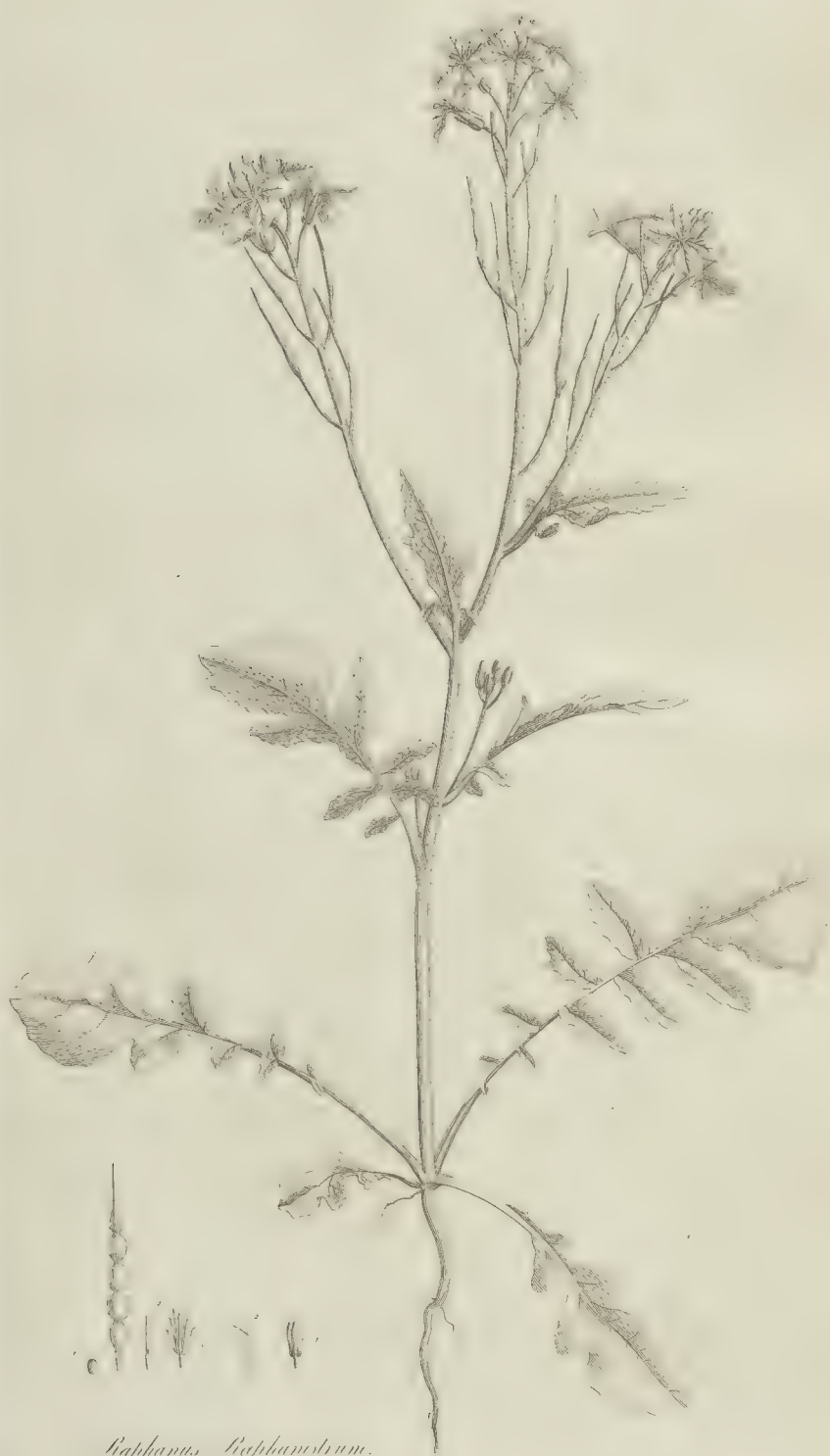
This species of *Antirrhinum* is distinguished from all the others, the *majus* excepted, by having no spur to the corolla, and from the *majus* by being an annual, and having long, pointed leaves to the calyx, which in that plant are short and obtuse.

It grows in tolerable plenty in Battersea Corn-fields, where it flowers in July and August.

The seed-vessel, when fully ripe, is a curious representation of the skull of a Quadruped.







*Raphanus Raphanistrum.*



# RAPHANUS RAPHANISTRUM. WILD RADISH.

RAPHANUS *Lin. Gen. Pl. TETRADYNAMIA SILIQUOSA.*

*Cal. clausus. Siliqua torosa, subarticulata, teres. Glandulæ nulliferae  
2 inter flamina breviora et pallidam, totidem inter flamina longiora et  
calycem.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 21. HERBÆ TETRAPETALÆ SILIQUOSÆ ET HICULOSÆ.*

RAPHANUS *Raphanistrum* filiquis teretibus articulatis laxis uniculis. *Lin. Syst. Veg. p. 521.  
Sp. Pl. 935. Fl. Suec. n. 612. Haller. 118. n. 468.*

RAPHANISTRUM *segetum*, flore luteo vel pallido. *Tournef. Inst. 240.*

RAPISTRUM flore luteo, filiqua glabra articulata. *Raii Syn. p. 296.*

RAPHANUS sylvestris. *Ger. emac. 240. Hudson Fl. Angl. p. 289. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 362.*

RADIX annua, simplex, fibrosa, pallide fusca.

ROOT annual, simple, fibrous, and of a pale brown colour.

CAULIS pedalis ad sesquipedalem, erectus, teres, solidus, hispidus, glaucus, ad basin usque plerumque ramosus, ramis sæpe longitudine caulis, ad basin purpureis.

STALK from a foot to a foot and a half in height, upright, round, solid, hispid, glaucous, generally branched quite down to the bottom, branches often as long as the stalk, and purple at bottom.

FOLIA petiolata, pinnatifida, alterna, scabra, inferioribus pinarum quatuor aut quinque parium, superioribus duarum triumve, omnibus obtusiusculis serratis seu dentatis, dentibus apice purpureis.

LEAVES standing on foot-stalks, pinnatifid, alternate, rough, the lowermost consisting of four or five pair of pinnae, the uppermost of two or three, all of them obtusely serrated or toothed, the teeth purple at the tips.

FLORES pedunculati, lutei, albi, seu carnei, venis nigricantibus picti.

FLOWERS standing on foot-stalks, yellow, white or flesh-coloured, painted with blackish veins.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM tetraphyllum, erectum, hispidulum, foliolis oblongis, parallelis, connatis, deciduis, basi gibbis. *fig. 1.*

CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM of four leaves, upright, a little hispid, the leaves oblong, parallel, closing together, deciduous, gibbous at the base. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA tetrapetala, cruciformis: petala alba five lutea vel purpurascens, venosa: venis nigricantibus, obcordata, integra, patentia, sensim in ungues calyce paulo longiores attenuata. *fig. 2.*

COROLLA composed of four petals, which are white, yellow, or purplish, veined (the veins blackish) inversely heart-shaped, entire, spreading, terminating gradually in claws, a little longer than the calyx. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA sex, subulata, erecta; quorum duo opposita longitudine calycis, quatuor vero unguibus longiora. ANTHERÆ oblongæ, erectæ, sagittatæ. *fig. 3.*

STAMINA: six FILAMENTS, tapering, upright; of which two opposite ones are of the length of the calyx, and four of the length of the claws of the corolla. ANTHERÆ oblong, upright, arrow-shaped *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN oblongum, ventricosum, attenuatum, longitudine flaminum. STYLUS vix ullus. STIGMA capitatum, integrum. *fig. 4.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN oblong, bulging out a little, tapering, the length of the flamina. STYLE scarce any. STIGMA forming a little head, and entire. *fig. 4.*

PERICARPIUM: Siliqua teres, articulata, articulis tribus ad sex et ultra, sulcatis, unilocularibus, monospermis, geniculis attenuatis, apice rostrata, rostro lineari compresso, glabra. *fig. 5.*

SEED-VESSEL a round jointed *Pod*, composed of three, six, or more joints, which are grooved, of one cavity, containing a single seed, the joints cut in, the apex terminating in a linear, flat, smooth beak. *fig. 5.*

SEMINA subrotunda, ferruginea, glaberrima, magnitudine feminum Raphani sativi. *fig. 6.*

SEEDS roundish, ferrugineous, very smooth, the size of the common garden Radish. *fig. 6.*

The present plant, in the colour of its blossom, is one of the most variable we are acquainted with, being found with white, pale-red, and yellow flowers: as the yellow is the most predominant with us, we have figured that variety.

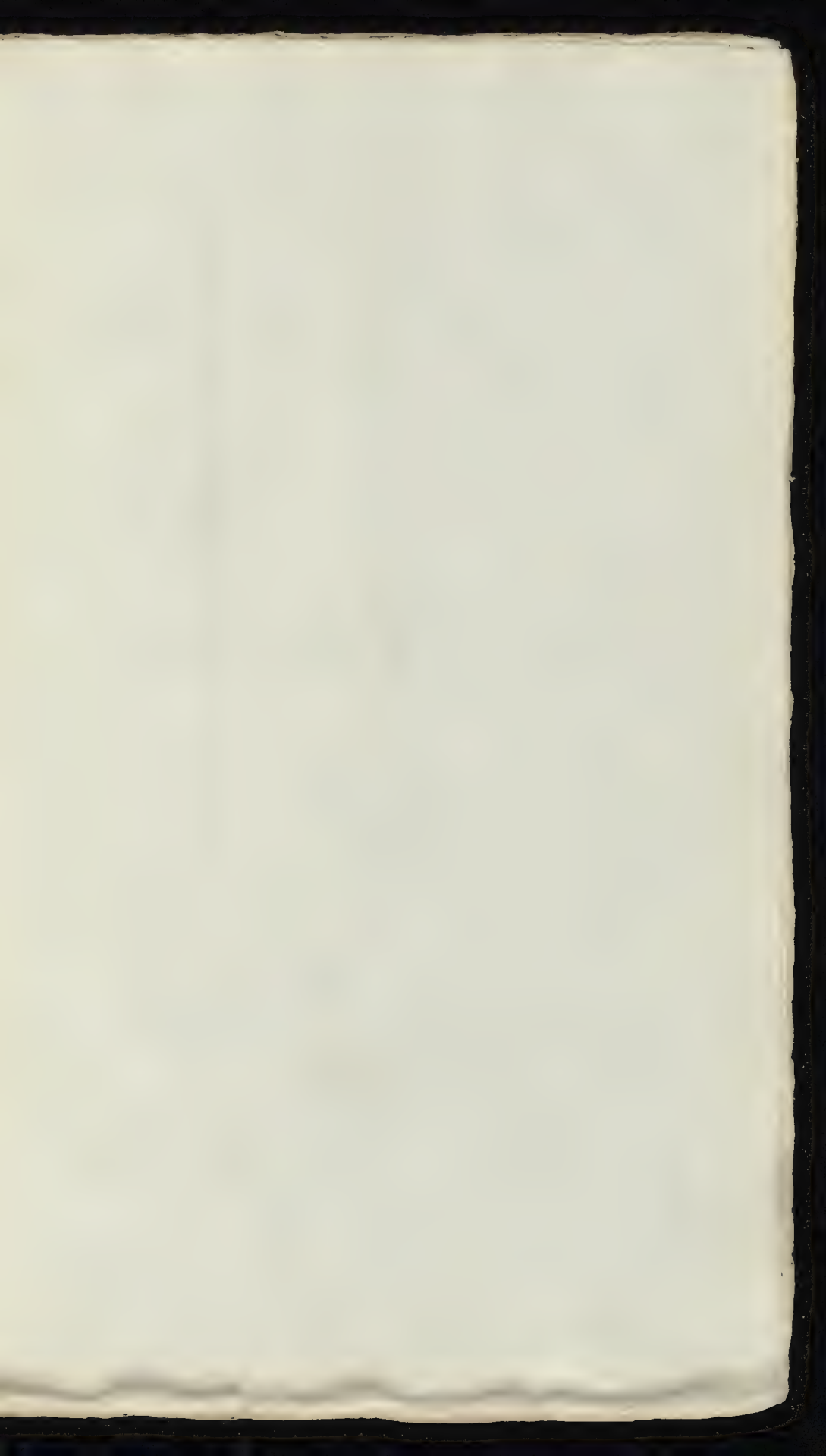
Though the blossoms vary so widely as to colour, they are all in general striped with purplish veins; a character which contributes with several others to distinguish it from the *Sinapis Arvensis*, or *Charlock*, to which it bears no small resemblance; some of the most striking differences between these two plants we shall here enumerate.

The *Charlock* usually grows one third taller than the *Radish*. The stalks, which in the *Charlock* are finely grooved, hirsute, and commonly of a deep red colour, in the *Radish* are smooth, yet hispid, and usually glaucous. The *Charlock* has often an unbranched stem; the *Radish* is more frequently branched quite down to the bottom; besides, the calyx is upright and close in the *Radish*; in the *Charlock* it is spreading. The flowers of the *Charlock* also are smaller, and always yellow.

It is a common and noxious inhabitant of Corn fields, and flowers in *July* and *August*.

LINNÆUS has given a particular paper on this plant in the *Amatitæ Academicæ*, in which he endeavours to prove, that an epidemic typhonic disease, common in some parts of *Sweden*, is owing to the seeds of this plant being ground with the corn and eaten by the inhabitants.







*Thurberia* *alba*

# TURRITIS GLABRA. SMOOTH TOWER-MUSTARD.

TURRITIS *Lin. Gen. Pl. TETRADYNAMIA SILIQUOSA.*

*Siliqua longissima, angulata. Cal. connivens, erectus. Cor. erecta.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 21. HERBÆ TETRAPETALÆ, SILIQUOSÆ ET SILICULOSÆ.*

TURRITIS *glabra* foliis radicalibus dentatis hispidis, caulinis integerrimis amplexicaulibus glabris.  
*Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 502. Sp. Pl. p. 936. Haller. Hyst. n. 455.*

TURRITIS *glabra. Scopoli Fl. Carn. n. 839.*

BRASSICA *fylvestris* foliis circa radicem cichoraceis. *Baub. Pin. 112.*

TURRITIS foliis inferioribus cichoraceis, cæteris perfoliatis. *J. R. H.*

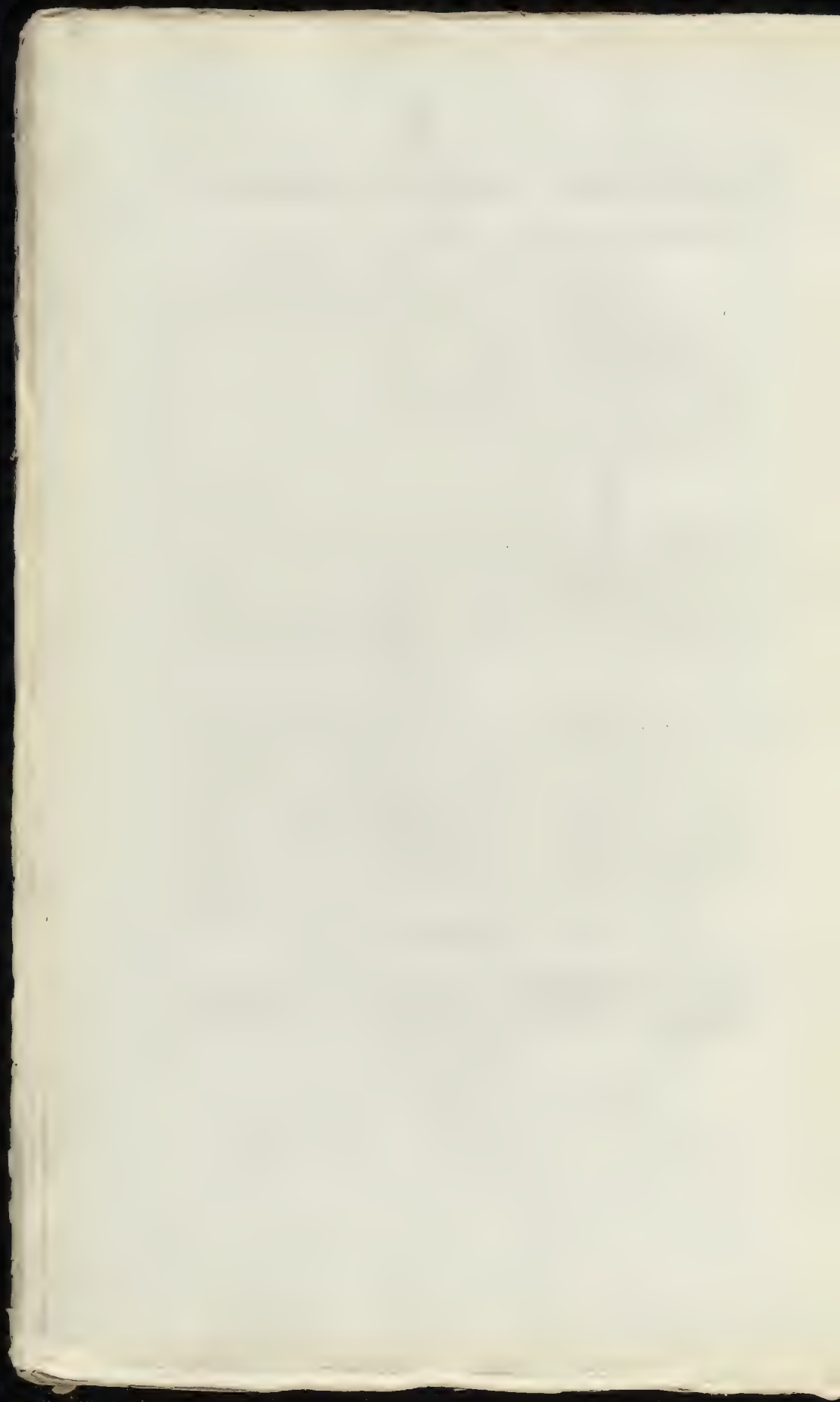
BRASSICA *fylvestris* ramosa tota penè glabra. *Baub. Pin. 112.*

TURRITIS *vulgator. Baub. Hyst. II. 836.*

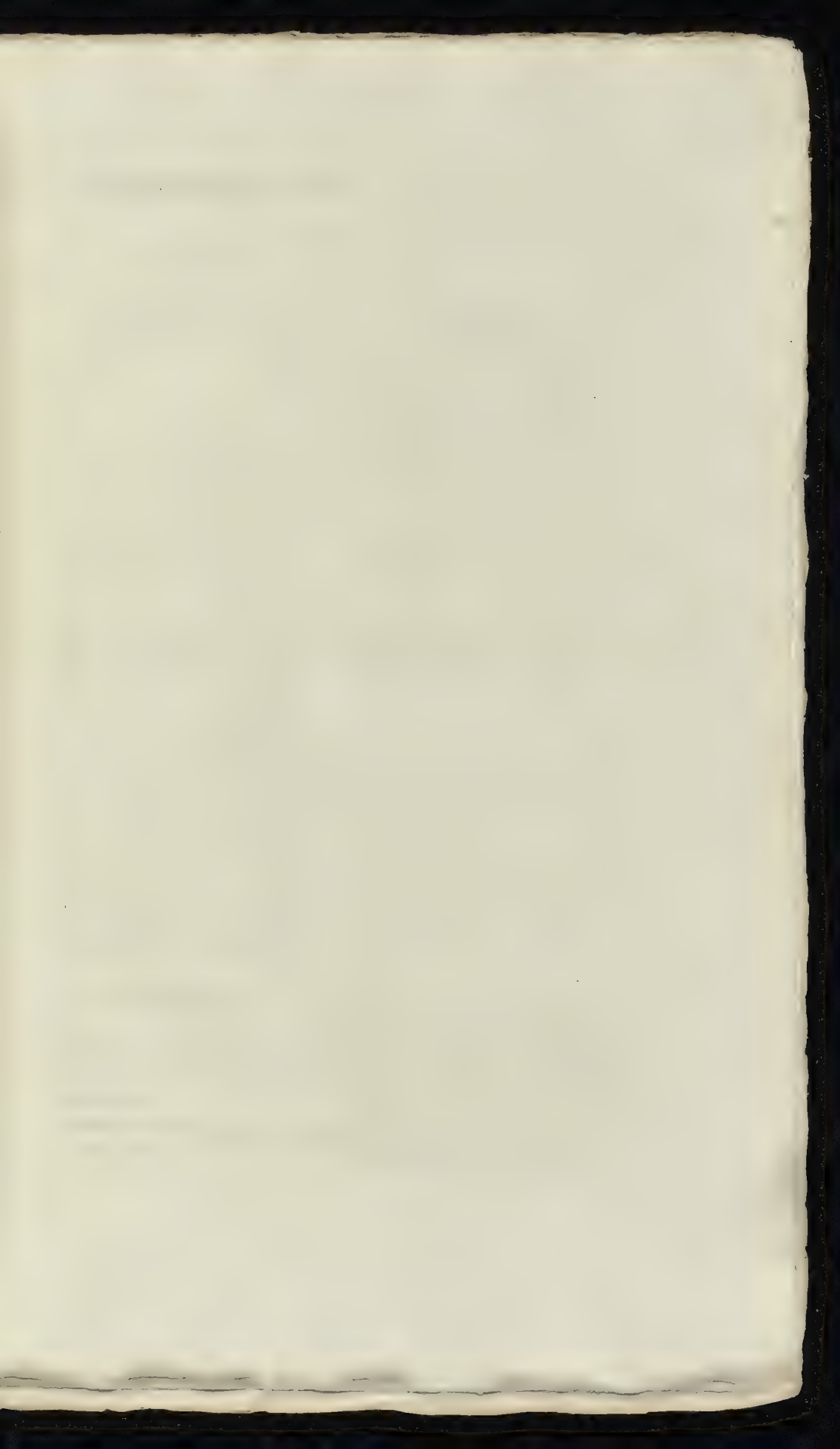
TURRITIS *Ger. emac. 272. Parkins 852. Raii Syn. p. 293. Tower-Mustard. Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 291.*

RADIX	biennis, simplex, alba, subignosa, alte in terram, descendeis, paucis fibrillis capillata.	ROOT	biennial, simple, white, somewhat woody, penetrating deeply into the earth, furnished with few fibres.
CAULIS	pedalis ad tripedalem, erectus, plerumque simplex, firmus, teres, solidus, prope terram hirsutus, superne glaber.	STALK	from one to three feet in height, upright, generally simple, firm, round, solid, near the ground hirsute, above smooth.
FOLIA	radicalia pallide viridia, hirsuta, ad margines sinuata, tres quatuorve uncias longa, caulina glauca, glabra, integerrima, amplexicaulia, erecta, sagittata.	LEAVES	next the root, of a pale green colour, strongly hairy, jagged on each side, three or four inches in length, those of the stalk glaucous, perfectly smooth and entire, embracing the stalk, upright, and arrow-shaped.
FLORES	in fummis caulibus parvi, ex albo lutescentes.	FLOWERS	on the top of the stalks, small, of a whitish yellow colour.
CALYX	PERIANTHIUM tetraphyllum, foliolis ovato-oblongis, erectis, deciduis. <i>fig. 1.</i>	CALYX	: a PERIANTHIUM of four leaves, the leaves of an ovate oblong shape, upright and deciduous. <i>fig. 1.</i>
COROLLA	: tetrapetala, cruciformis. <i>Petala</i> ovato-oblonga, obtusa, integra, unguibus erectis. <i>fig. 2.</i>	COROLLA	tetrapetalous and cross-shaped. <i>Petals</i> of an ovate-oblong shape, obtuse, entire, claws upright. <i>fig. 2.</i>
STAMINA	: FILAMENTA sex, subulata, alba, quorum duo breviora. ANTHERÆ simplices, flavæ. <i>fig. 3.</i>	STAMINA	: six FILAMENTS, tapering, white, two of which are shorter than the others. ANTHERÆ simple, and yellow. <i>fig. 3.</i>
PISTILLUM	: GERMEN longitudine floris, teres, subcompressum. STYLUS nullus. STIGMA obtusum. <i>fig. 4.</i>	PISTILLUM	: GERMEN the length of the flower, round, a little flattened. STYLE none. STIGMA blunt. <i>fig. 4.</i>
PERICARPIUM	: <i>Siliquæ</i> plurimæ, pedicellatæ, erectæ, duos vel tres digitos longæ, caulem fere occultantes, teretifunculæ, subcompressæ, obsolete quadrangulæ. <i>fig. 5.</i>	SEED-VESSEL	: <i>Pods</i> numerous, standing on foot-stalks, upright, two or three fingers breadth in length, almost hiding the stalk, roundish, somewhat flattened, faintly quadrangular. <i>fig. 5.</i>
SEMINA	parva, numerosissima, ovata, planiuscula, rufa. <i>fig. 6.</i>	SEEDS	small, very numerous, ovate, flattish, of a reddish brown colour. <i>fig. 6.</i>

The term *glabra* is only proper when applied to the upper part of this plant, the radical leaves, which generally decay as the plant approaches to maturity, being hairy, like many other plants of the same family. It is found but rarely near London. Hitherto I have only noticed it in one spot, viz. in the lane which leads down by *Charlton Church*, and there but sparingly; further on in *Kent* it is much more common, as well as in many other parts of *England*. It usually grows on banks near hedges, and flowers in *June* and *July*. It varies so much in size, that the old Botanists make two species of it.







# CARDAMINE HIRSUTA. HAIRY LADIES-SMOCK.

CARDAMINE *Lin. Gen. Pl. TETRADYNAMIA SILIQUOSA.*

*Siliqua* elastice diffiliens valvulis revolutis. *Stigma* integrum. *Cal.* fubhians.

*Raii Syn. Gen. 21. HERBÆ TETRAPETALÆ SILIQUOSÆ ET SILICULOSÆ.*

CARDAMINE foliis pinnatis, floribus tetrandris. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 497. Sp. Pl. p. 915. Fl. Succ. n. 587.*

CARDAMINE foliis pinnatis hirsutis, pinnis subrotundis, flaminibus quaternis. *Haller Hist. 472.*

CARDAMINE hirsuta. *Scopoli Fl. Carn. n. 817. t. 38.*

NASTURTIUM aquaticum minus. *Bauh. Pin. 104.*

CARDAMINE impatiens altera hirsutior. *Raii Syn. p. 308.* The lesser hairy, impatient Cuckow-flower or Ladies-smock.

CARDAMINE foliis pinnatis, foliolis radicalibus subrotundo-cordatis; caulinis ovatis dentatis petiolatis. *Hudson. Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 295. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 348.*

RADIX annua, fibrosa, fibris albidis.

CAULIS spithameus, et ultra pro ratione loci, in fossis humidis reperitur etiam sesquipedalis, solidus, erectus, flexuosus, sulcato-angulosus, prope basin purpureus, et sæpius hirsutissimus, superne fere glaber, ramosus, ramosissimus etiam occurrit.

FOLIA radicalia plurima, in orbem posita, pinnata, foliolis petiolatis, rotundato-angulatis, plerumque quinque lobatis, hirsutis, punctis prominulis scabriusculis, lobis inæqualibus, nunc obtusis, nunc acutis; caulina angustiora et magis profunde incusa, lobis paucioribus.

FLORES parvi, albi, primo vere tantum, tetrandri.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM tetraphyllum, foliolis ovato-oblongis, obtusis, concavis, deciduis, pilis paucis albidis instructis. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA: PETALA quatuor, alba, calyce duplo fere longiora, patentia, integerrima, obtusa. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA plerumque sex, quorum duo breviora, alba. ANTHERÆ minime, lutescentes. *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM: GERME oblongum, tenue, flaminibus paulo brevior. STIGMA capitatum. *fig. 4.*

PERICARPIUM: *Siliqua* erecta, uncialis, subcompressa, bivalvis, elastice diffiliens, valvulis revolutis *fig. 5.*

SEMINA duodecim circiter, suborbiculata, compressa, glabra, e flavo fusca *fig. 6.*

† ROOT annual and fibrous, the fibres whitish.

† STALK about a span high, or more, according to the situation in which it grows; in wet ditches it is sometimes found even a foot and a half in height, solid, upright, crooked, grooved or angular, purple near the base, and most commonly very hairy, above nearly smooth, branched, sometimes very much so.

† LEAVES next the root numerous, forming a circle, pinnated, the small leaves standing on foot-stalks, round yet angular, generally divided into five lobes, hirsute, roughish with little prominent points, the lobes unequal, sometimes blunt and sometimes pointed; those of the stalk narrower, and more deeply indented, with fewer lobes.

† FLOWERS small, and white, early in the spring, having only four stamina.

† CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM of four leaves, of an ovate, oblong shape, obtuse, hollow, deciduous, furnished with a few white hairs. *fig. 1.*

† COROLLA: four white PETALS, almost twice the length of the calyx, spreading, entire and obtuse. *fig. 2.*

† STAMINA: for the most part six FILAMENTS, of which two are shorter than the rest, of a white colour. ANTHERÆ very small and yellowish. *fig. 3.*

† PISTILLUM: GERME oblong, slender, a little shorter than the stamina. STIGMA forming a small head. *fig. 4.*

† SEED-VESSEL: an upright *Pod*, about an inch in length, somewhat flattened, of two valves, which burst with an elastic force, and roll back. *fig. 5.*

† SEEDS about twelve in number, nearly round and flattened, smooth, and of a yellowish-brown colour. *fig. 6.*

We were inclined to believe with our ingenious friend Mr. LIGHTFOOT, that the *Cardamine hirsuta* and *parvisiflora* were distinct species; but repeated observation and culture have convinced us, that they are both the same, varying only in size, in hairiness, and in the number of their stamina.

In wet situations, where the soil is luxuriant, it grows a foot or two in height, and loses in a great degree its hairiness; in exposed places it seldom reaches more than six or eight inches, and is generally much more hairy, and, when it grows singly, much more branched. The same plant, early in the spring, when the weather is cold, has only four stamina; as the summer advances, it has constantly six. The lobes of the radical leaves vary much in shape, and are frequently much rounder than the figure represents.

This species is by no means general about London, but abounds in particular places; as by Chelsea water-works, in wet ditches about Hampstead, Highgate, and elsewhere.

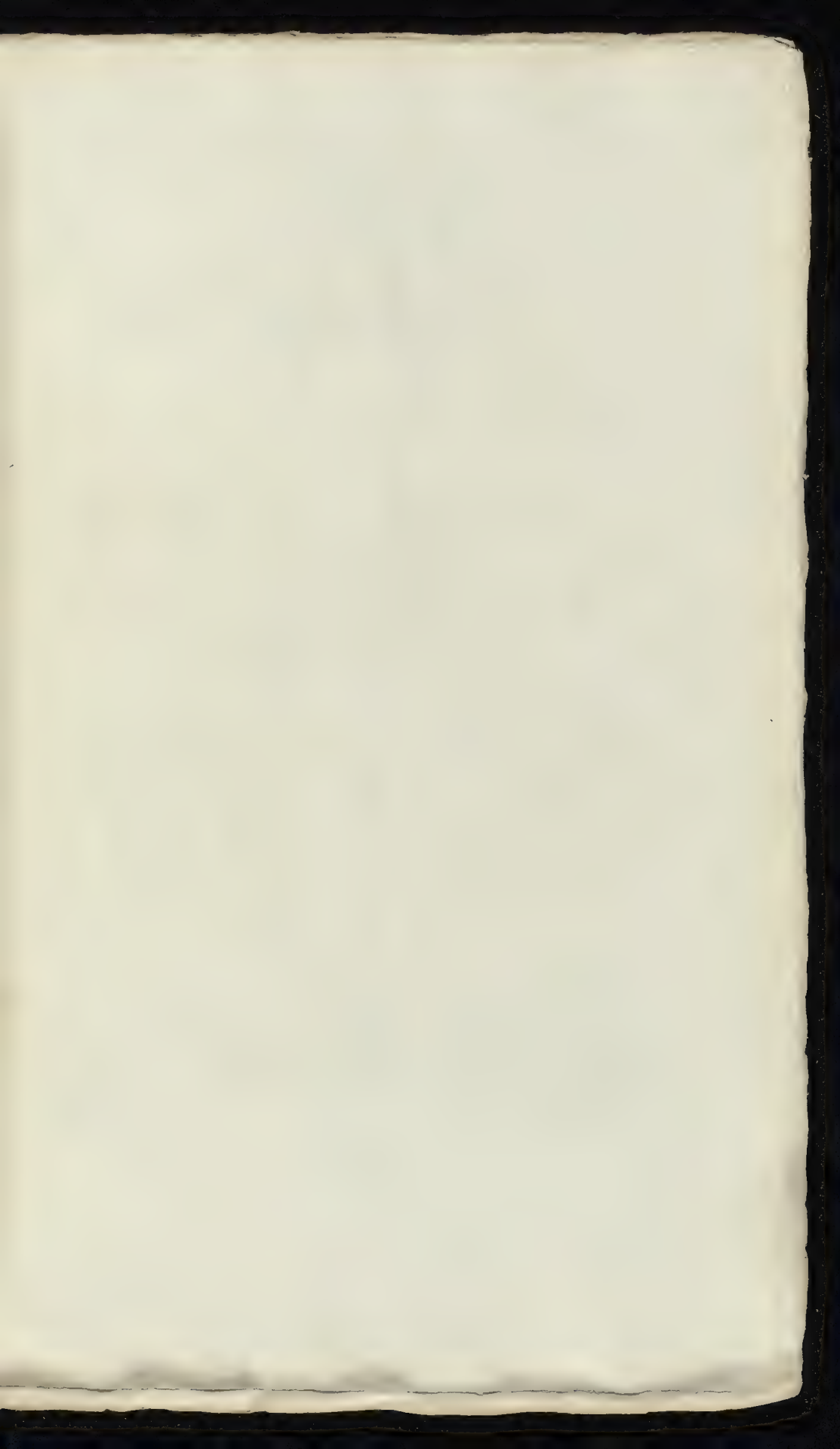
It flowers in April and May. In the garden, if the situation in which it is sown be shady, and the season not uncommonly dry, it continues flowering and seeding during the whole of the summer.

According to Mr. LIGHTFOOT, the young leaves are a good ingredient in a salad, and may easily be obtained in the spring, when Mustard and Cress are not to be had.



*Cardamine hirsuta*





# GERANIUM PRATENSE. CROWFOOT CRANESBILL.

GERANIUM *Lin. Gen. Pl. MONADELPHIA DECANDRIA.*

Monogyna. *Stigmat. 5. Fructus* rostratus, 5-coccus.

*Raii Syn. Gen. 24. HERBÆ PENTAPETALÆ VASCULIFERÆ.*

GERANIUM *pratense* pedunculis bifloris, foliis subpeltatis multipartitis rugosis acutis, petalis integris. *Lin. Syst. Veget. p. 514. Sp. Pl. p. 954. Fl. Suec. n. 968.*

GERANIUM caule erecto, foliis rugosis hirsutis multilobis, lobis trifidis, lobulis semipinnatis, floribus umbellatis. *Haller. Hist. n. 931.*

GERANIUM *pratense* *Scopoli Fl. Carn. n. 852.*

GERANIUM batrachoides, Gratia Dei Germanorum. *Baub. Pin. 318.*

GERANIUM Batrachoides. *Ger. emac. 922.*

GERANIUM Batrachoides flore cæruleo. *Park. 704. Raii Syn. ed. 3. p. 360. Crowfoot Cranesbill. Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 302. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 368.*

RADIX perennis, crassitie digiti minimi aut major, horizontalis, rugosa, e rubro fusca, intus flavescens, fibris majusculis profunde penetrantibus instructa.

CAULIS pedalis ad tripedalem, erectus, ramosus, teretiusculus, pubescens, basi ruberrimus, subangulosus.

FOLIA hirsutula, radicalia longissime petiolata, suprema subsessilia, omnibus multipartitis, venosis, subtus pallidioribus, lacinis multifidis, incisis.

PETIOLI teretes, pubescentes.

STIPULÆ ad basin foliorum utrinque binæ, ovato acuminatæ, primo rubicundæ, dein marcescentes, ad basin pedunculorum quinæ, lanceolatæ.

PEDUNCULI gemini, pilosissimi, viscosi, primo nudentes, demum erecti.

FLORES magni, speciosi, e purpureo cærulei.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM pentaphyllum, persistens, foliolis ovatis, acutis, concavis, margine membranaceis. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA: PETALA quinque, subintegerrima, venosa, basi utrinque hirsutula. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA decem subulata, superne purpurascens, inferne lata, albida; ANTHERÆ oblongæ, cæruleæ, incumbentes. *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN pentagonum, viscosum, viride; STYLUS filiformis, rubicundus, staminibus longior; STIGMA quinquefidum, lacinis linearibus, reflexis. *fig. 4.*

SEMEN oblongum, læve, ex arillo elastice diffiliens. *fig. 5, 6.*

ROOT perennial, the thickness of the little finger, or larger, horizontal, wrinkled, of a reddish brown colour, yellowish within, furnished with largish fibres, which penetrate to a great depth.

STALK

LEAVES somewhat hirsute, those next the root, standing on very long footstalks, the uppermost ones nearly sessile, all of them deeply divided into many segments, veiny and paler underneath, the segments jagged.

LEAF-STALKS round and downy.

STIPULÆ at the base of the leaves two on each side, ovate and pointed, at first reddish, afterwards withering, those at the base of the peduncles five in number, and lanceolate.

FLOWER-STALKS growing two together, very hairy, clammy, at first drooping, lastly upright.

FLOWERS large, showy, of a purplish blue colour.

CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM of five leaves and permanent, the leaves ovate, pointed, concave, bearded, clammy, ribbed and membranous at the edge. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA: five PETALS, nearly entire, veiny, hairy on each side the base. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: ten FILAMENTS, tapering, purplish above, below broad and whitish; ANTHERÆ oblong, blue and incumbent. *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN pentagonal, clammy, of a green colour; STYLE filiform, reddish, longer than the stamina; STIGMA divided into five segments, which are linear and turned back. *fig. 4.*

SEED oblong, smooth, thrown from the seed-covering with considerable elasticity. *fig. 5, 6.*

This is by far the most showy of the Cranesbills growing wild with us, and in that respect is exceeded by none of the English ones except the *Sanguineum*. Its leaves are large, and somewhat like those of the Meadow Crowfoots, whence its name.

Its beauty has long since recommended it to the notice of the curious in flowers, in the gardens of which we find it not only as it commonly occurs, but also with white, purple, and striped blossoms.

It loves a moist situation, as it naturally grows wild in meadows, which it ornaments with its blossoms in July and August. Near London it is found in tolerable abundance in the meadows about Battersea, and in the vicinity of the Thames both above and below bridge; in many parts of *Yorkshire*, particularly about *Settle*, it is almost as common as the Mallow is with us, not only in meadows, but every where under their stone walls.

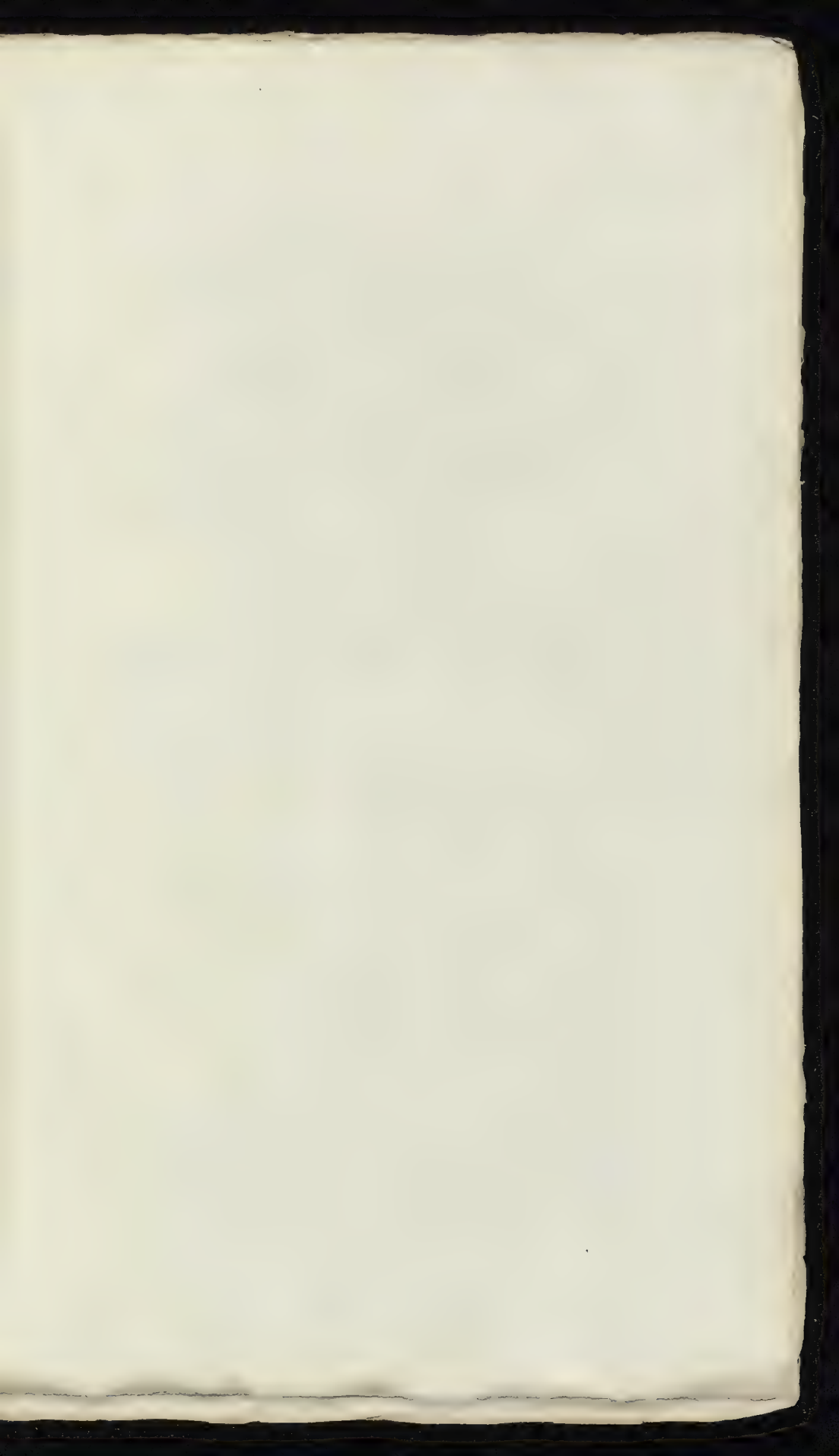
The blossoms are much resorted to by various species of flies, particularly those of the Genus *Empis*.





*Geranium prostratum*





# MALVA MOSCHATA. MUSK MALLOW.

MALVA *Lin. Gen. Pl.* MONADELPHIA POLYANDRIA.

*Cal.* duplex: exterior triphyllus. *Arilli* plurimi, monospermi.

*Raii Syn. Gen.* 15. HERBÆ SEMINE NUDO POLYSPERMÆ.

MALVA *moschata* caule erecto, foliis radicalibus reniformibus incis; caulinis quinquepartitis pinnato-multifidis. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab.* p. 523. *Spec. Pl.* p. 971. *Fl. Suec.* n. 629.

MALVA foliis radicalibus reniformibus, incis, caulinis quinquepartitis pinnatis, pinnis dentatis. *Haller. Hysl.* v. 1072.

MALVA *Moschata*. *Scopoli Fl. Carn.* n. 861.

MALVA montana five Alcea rotundifolia laciniata. *Col. Eschbr.* i. p. 148. t. 147.

ALCEA folio rotundo laciniato. *Baub. Pin.* 316.

ALCEA tenuifolia crispa. *I. B. H. App.* 1067. *Raii Syn.* p. 253. *Hudson. Fl. Angl. ed. 21* p. 308. *Lightfoot Fl. Scot.* p. 376.

RADIX perennis, albida, subliguosa, difficillime eruta.

ROOT perennial, whitish, somewhat woody, and with difficulty pulled up.

CAULIS: ex una radice caules nascuntur plurimi, bipedales, suberecti, ramosi, teretes, fistulosi, hirsuti, punctis purpureis promiulis adpersi, e quibus pili prodeunt.

STALK: from one root arise several stalks, about two feet high, nearly upright, branched, round, hollow, hirsute, sprinkled with purple prominent points, from which the hairs issue.

FOLIA alterna, petiolata, inferiora plerumque sex partita, lacinis pinnatifidis, multifido-lacinatis, hirsutulis, apice subacutis, superiora brevius petiolata, in pauciores et tenuiores lacinias divisa.

LEAVES alternate, standing on foot-stalks, the lower ones generally deeply divided into six segments, which are pinnatifid and sub-divided into many others, slightly hirsute, and pointed at the tips, the upper ones standing on shorter foot-stalks, and divided into fewer and narrower segments.

STIPULÆ utrinque binæ, erectæ, lanceolatæ, hirsutæ, marginæ undulatæ.

STIPULÆ two on each side, upright, lanceolate, hirsute, waved on the edge.

FLORES magni, speciosi, carnei.

FLOWERS large, showy, and flesh-coloured.

PEDUNCULI unciales, teretes, pilosi.

FLOWER-STALKS an inch in length, round and hairy.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM duplex, inferius triphyllum, foliolis lanceolatis, superius quinquefidum, ovato-acutum, sæpe laciniatum, punctatum, hirsutum, margine serrato glandulotum. *fig. 1.*

CALYX: a double PERIANTHIUM, the lowermost composed of three lanceolate leaves, the uppermost divided into five segments, ovate and pointed, often jagged, dotted, hirsute, the edge serrated with small glands. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA: PETALA quinque, subtriangularia, carnæa, venis saturatioribus ramosis notata, apice subtruncata, erosa, basi albida, margine utrinque ciliata. *fig. 2.*

COROLLA: five PETALS, somewhat triangular, flesh-coloured, marked with branched veins of a deeper colour, somewhat truncated with a piece bit out at top, at bottom whitish, with the edge fringed on each side with hairs. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA plurima, in tubum cylindraceum, albidum, pilosum coalita, superne libera, reflexa. ANTHERÆ primum reniformes, carnææ, dein purpureæ, demum cærulescentes. Pollen album, globosum. *fig. 3.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTS numerous, forming a whitish hairy cylindrical tube, loose at top, and bending back. ANTHERÆ at first kidney-shaped and flesh-coloured, then purple, and lastly bluish. POLLEN white and globular. *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM: GERMINA plurima, in orbem disposita, flavescens; STYLI plurimi, ruberrimi, filiformes, ad unum latus pilosi, polline plerumque obducti. STIGMATA simplicia. *fig. 5.*

PISTILLUM: GERMINA numerous, circularly disposed, of a yellowish colour. STYLES numerous, of a bright red colour, thread-shaped, hairy on one side, and generally covered with pollen. STIGMATA simple. *fig. 5.*

The plant here figured has been, and is still, considered by most English Botanists as the *Vervain Mallow*: there is little doubt but it is the plant which RAY considered as the *Alcea vulgaris major* of C. BAUHINE, in which idea he was most probably mistaken, as it accords better with the *Alcea rotundifolia laciniata* of that author. Be this as it may, it certainly is not the *Makoa Alcea* of LINNÆUS, which Mr. HUDSON makes a native of this country; and which, he says, grows wild in *Warwickshire*, *Leicestershire*, and *Nottinghamshire*.

At the same time that LINNÆUS has very properly made two distinct species of these plants, he has been rather unfortunate in the parts he has selected for their discrimination.

Taking for granted that Mr. HUDSON has good authority for what he asserts (although the counties he specifies are not particularly mentioned by RAY) it appears, that the *Moschata* is a general, the *Alcea* a local plant; the former I have found in most of the counties I have visited, and Mr. LIGHTFOOT mentions it as growing in Scotland; the latter I have never seen wild, but have occasionally observed it in some of the gardens about London; and last year, having an opportunity of cultivating it in my own, I was agreeably surprized, to find that it afforded many obvious and satisfactory distinctions, the most striking of which I shall enumerate, for the gratification of the English Botanist.

The *Makoa Alcea* grew to nearly twice the height of the *Moschata*, whence it agrees with BAUHINE's name of *major*. It was in every respect a stronger plant, and harder to the touch; the leaves of the stalk were much less jagged; the flowers in both were pretty similar, both in shape, size, and colour; but the calyces differed remarkably. In the *Moschata* the lowermost set of leaves were lanceolate, sometimes almost linear; in the *Alcea* they were ovate; added to this, the calyx of the *Alcea*, near its base, had a large protuberant annulus or ring, which was entirely wanting in the *Moschata*. These characters of the calyx alone will, it is presumed, ever be found sufficient to distinguish the two plants when in flower; besides these, the *Moschata* drawn through the hand has the peculiar property of communicating a strong smell of musk, whence its name.

From this relation those Botanists, resident in the counties above mentioned, will be better enabled to judge whether they have the true *Makoa Alcea* or not.

The *Moschata* grows very plentifully in the neighbourhood of *Coomb Wood*, and flowers in *June* and *July*.

No particular virtues or uses are attributed to this species; but its beauty entitles it to a place in the garden. Bees resort much to it.

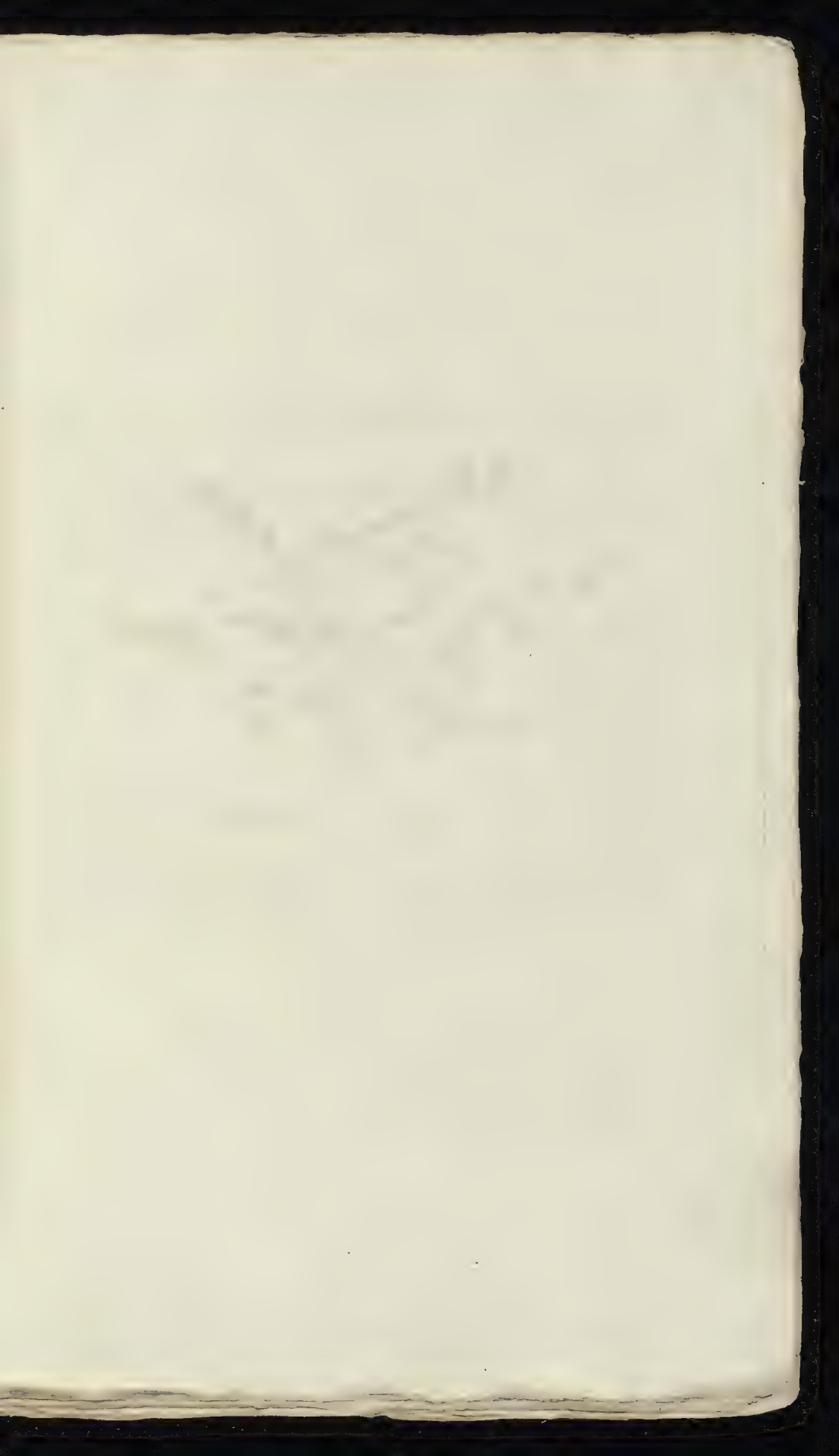


*Molva moschata.*











*Trifolium glomeratum*

# TRIFOLIUM GLOMERATUM. ROUND-HEADED TREFOIL.

TRIFOLIUM *Lin. Gen. Pl.* DIADELPHIA DECANDRIA.

*Flores subcapitati. Legumen vix calyce longius, non dehiscens, deciduum.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 23. HERBÆ FLORE PAPILONACEO SIVE LEGUMINOSÆ.*

TRIFOLIUM *glomeratum* capitulis sessilibus hemisphæricis rigidis, calycibus striatis patulis æqualibus. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 573. Sp. Plant. p. 1084.*

TRIFOLIUM arvense supinum verticillatum. *Barr. ic. 882.*

TRIFOLIUM parvum rectum, flore glomerato cum unguiculis. *J. B. II. 378.*

TRIFOLIUM cum glomerulis ad caulium nodos rotundis. *Raii Syn. ed. 3. p. 329. Knotted Trefoil, with round heads. Hudson. Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 327.*

RADIX annua, simplex, fibrosa.

CAULES plures, palmares, procumbentes, teretes, purpurescentes, glabri, ramosi, geniculati, geniculis tumidiuiculis.

STIPULÆ cauline membranaceæ, acuminatæ, ramulorum apice sæpius recurvis.

FOLIA glabra, viridia, macula alba sæpius notata, minute ferrata.

FLORES glomerati, rubelli, axillares, capitulis sessilibus, hemisphæricis.

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM quinquedentatum, persistens, læve, striis decem coloratis notatum, dentibus ovato-acuminatis, patulis. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA longitudine calycis; vexillum fursum curvatum; alæ vexillo duplo breviores, apice paululum sedentes; carina longitudine fere alarum. *fig. 2.*

PERICARPIUM: LEGUMEN membranaceum, dispersum, intra calycem. *fig. 3.*

SEMINA minima, flavescentia. *fig. 4.*

ROOT annual, simple and fibrous.

STALKS several from the same root, four or six inches in length, procumbent, round, purplish, smooth, branched and jointed; the joints a little swelled.

STIPULÆ of the stalk membranous and pointed, those of the branches often bent back at top.

LEAVES smooth, green, often marked with a white spot, the edge finely sawed.

FLOWERS clustered, of a pink colour, growing in the axils of the leaves, the little heads sessile, and almost globular.

CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM having five teeth, permanent, smooth, marked with ten coloured streaks, the teeth broad, pointed, and spreading. *fig. 1.*

COROLLA the length of the calyx; standard bent upwards; wings about half as long as the standard, separating a little at their extremities; keel almost the length of the wings. *fig. 2.*

SEED-VESSEL: a membranous Pod, containing two seeds within the calyx. *fig. 3.*

SEEDS very minute, and yellowish. *fig. 4.*

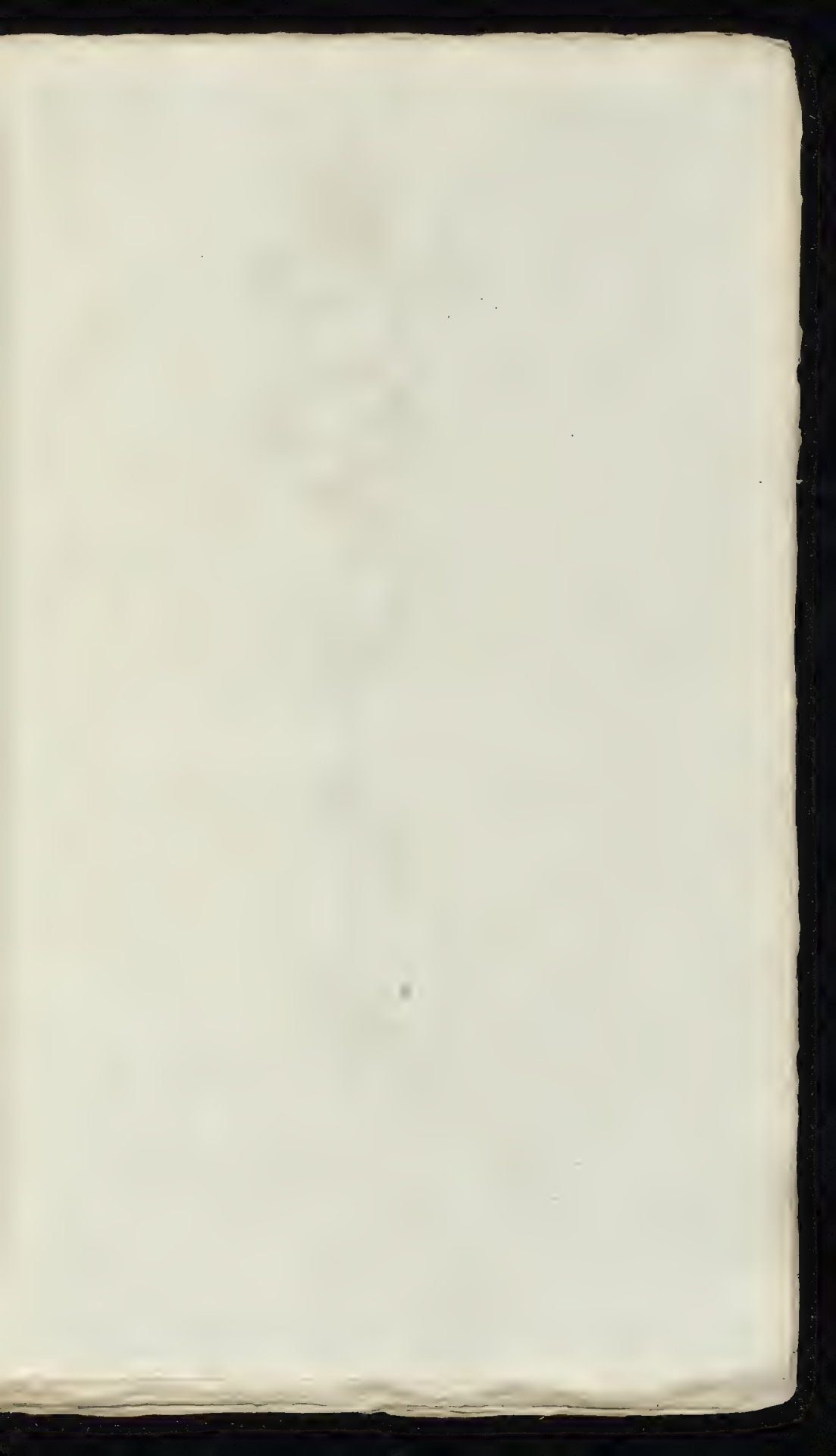
The blossoms of this species of *Trefoil* grow in little round balls or clusters from the axils of the leaves, and hence it has received its name of *glomeratum*.

It may be distinguished from the *striatum*, to which it bears some affinity, by being in every part smooth, in having its balls much rounder, and the teeth of the calyx spreading backward; its blossoms also are of a brighter red colour.

Not being a plant which strikes the eye much at a distance, it is probably often overlooked; with us, however, it is certainly scarce. Mr. RAY found it about *Saxmundham* in *Suffolk*; Mr. DOODY about *Blackheath*, and near *Greenhithe*; Mr. HUDSON in the *Isle of Sheppey*; Mr. ROSE about *Norwich*, and Dr. GOODENOUGH on *Hanwell Heath*. I have found it on *Blackheath* for several years, yet not plentifully; it is fond of a gravelly situation, with some degree of moisture; hence it must be looked for in the depressed parts of the heath. The plants growing near it were the *Trifolium striatum*, *ornithopodioides*, and *Sagina procumbens*; and at no great distance *Collitriche autumnalis*, *Montia fontana*, and *Peplis Portula*.

It flowers in June.







*Hypericum quadrangulum*



# HYPERICUM QUADRANGULUM. SQUARE-STALKED ST. JOHN'S WORT.

HYPERICUM *Lin. Gen. Pl.* POLYADELPHIA POLYANDRIA:

*Cal.* 5-partitus, *Petala* 5, *Filamenta* multa in 5 phalanges basi connata. *Capsula*.

*Raii Syn. Gen.* 24. HERBÆ PENTAPETALÆ VASCULIFERÆ.

HYPERICUM *quadrangulum* floribus trigynis, caule quadrato herbacea. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab.* p. 584. *Sp. Pl.* p. 1104. *Fl. Suec.* n. 670.

HYPERICUM caule quadrangulæ, foliis ovatis perforatis punctatis. *Haller. Hift.* n. 1038.

HYPERICUM *quadrangulum.* *Scopoli Fl. Carn.* n. 943.

HYPERICUM vulgare minus caule quadrangulo foliis non perforatis. *Baub. pin.* 272.

HYPERICUM *Afcyron dictum* caule quadrangulo. *Baub. Hift.* 3. p. 382.

ASCYRON *Dod. pempt.* 78. *Ger. emac.* 542: *vulgare Parkinson* 575. *Raii Syn.* p. 344. *St. Peter's Wort.* *Hudson. Fl. Angl. ed.* 2. p. 334. *Lightfoot Fl. Scot.* p. 416.

RADIX perennis, subrepens, fibrosa.	ROOT perennial, somewhat creeping and fibrous.
CAULIS pedalis ad sesquipedalem, erectus, ramosus, glaber, rubescens, quadratus, quatuor membranis, seu alis in secundum longitudinem productis.	STALK from a foot to a foot and a half in height, upright, branched, smooth, reddish, square from having four little membranes or wings which run down the stalk.
FOLIA opposita, sessilia, ovata, obtusa, lævia, saturate viridia, subtus pallidiora, septemnervia, per totam superficiem punctis minutis diaphanis adpersa, margine glandulis nigris subtus præferta punctata.	LEAVES opposite, sessile, ovate, obtuse, smooth, of a deep green colour, paler underneath, strongly marked with seven ribs, the whole surface covered with small transparent dots, and the edge, especially on the under side, dotted with black glands.
RAMI cauli similes, decussatim oppositi.	BRANCHES like the stalk, alternately opposite.
FLORES lutei, parvi, in summitatibus ramulorum dense paniculati.	FLOWERS of a yellow colour, small, growing on the tops of the branches in close panicles.
RAMULI paniculæ sanguinei.	BRANCHES of the panicle of a deep red or blood colour.
PEDUNCULI brevissimi.	FLOWER-STALKS very short.
CALYX: PERIANTHIUM quinquepartitum, lacinii lanceolatis, patentibus, nervosis, integerrimis nudis. <i>fig. 1.</i>	CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM deeply divided into five segments, which are lanceolate, spreading, rib'd, entire, and free from glands. <i>fig. 1.</i>
COROLLA: PETALA quinque, lutea, lineata, glandulis paucis nigris ad oras punctata. <i>fig. 2.</i>	COROLLA: five yellow PETALS, finely grooved, dotted on the edge with a few small black glands. <i>fig. 2.</i>
STAMINA: FILAMENTA plurima, in fasciculos vix divisa; ANTHERÆ subrotundæ, flavæ, glandula nigra notatæ. <i>fig. 3.</i>	STAMINA: FILAMENTS numerous, scarcely divided into bodies or bundles; ANTHERÆ roundish, yellow, marked with a black gland. <i>fig. 3.</i>
PISTILLUM: GERMEN obovatum; STYLI tres, patentés, subulati; STIGMATA minima, capitata. <i>fig. 4.</i>	PISTILLUM: GERMEN inversely ovate; STYLES three, spreading, tapering; STIGMATA very small, forming little heads. <i>fig. 4.</i>
PERICARPium: CAPSULA fusca, trilocularis, trivalvis. <i>fig. 5.</i>	SEED-VESSEL: a brown CAPSULE of three cavities and three valves. <i>fig. 5.</i>
SEMINA plurima, minima, oblonga, nitidiuscula. <i>fig. 6.</i>	SEEDS numerous, very small, oblong, and somewhat shining. <i>fig. 6.</i>

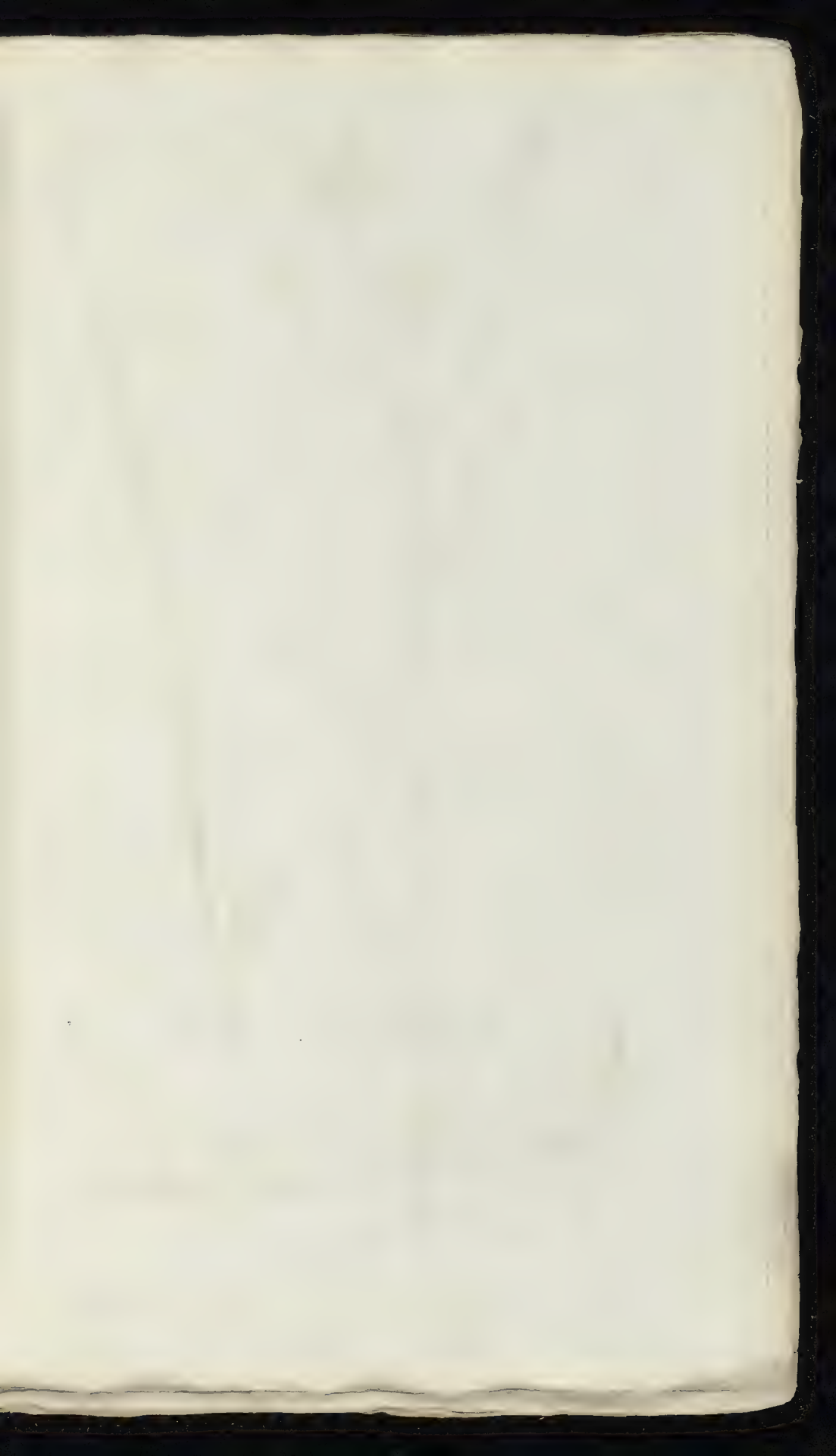
The *Saint-John's-Worts* (at least of this country) are a genus of plants which, having strong characteristic marks, and being subject to little variation, give the Botanist no great trouble in their investigation; it is sufficient to say of this species for instance, that it has a square stalk, and it is at once distinguished from all the others.

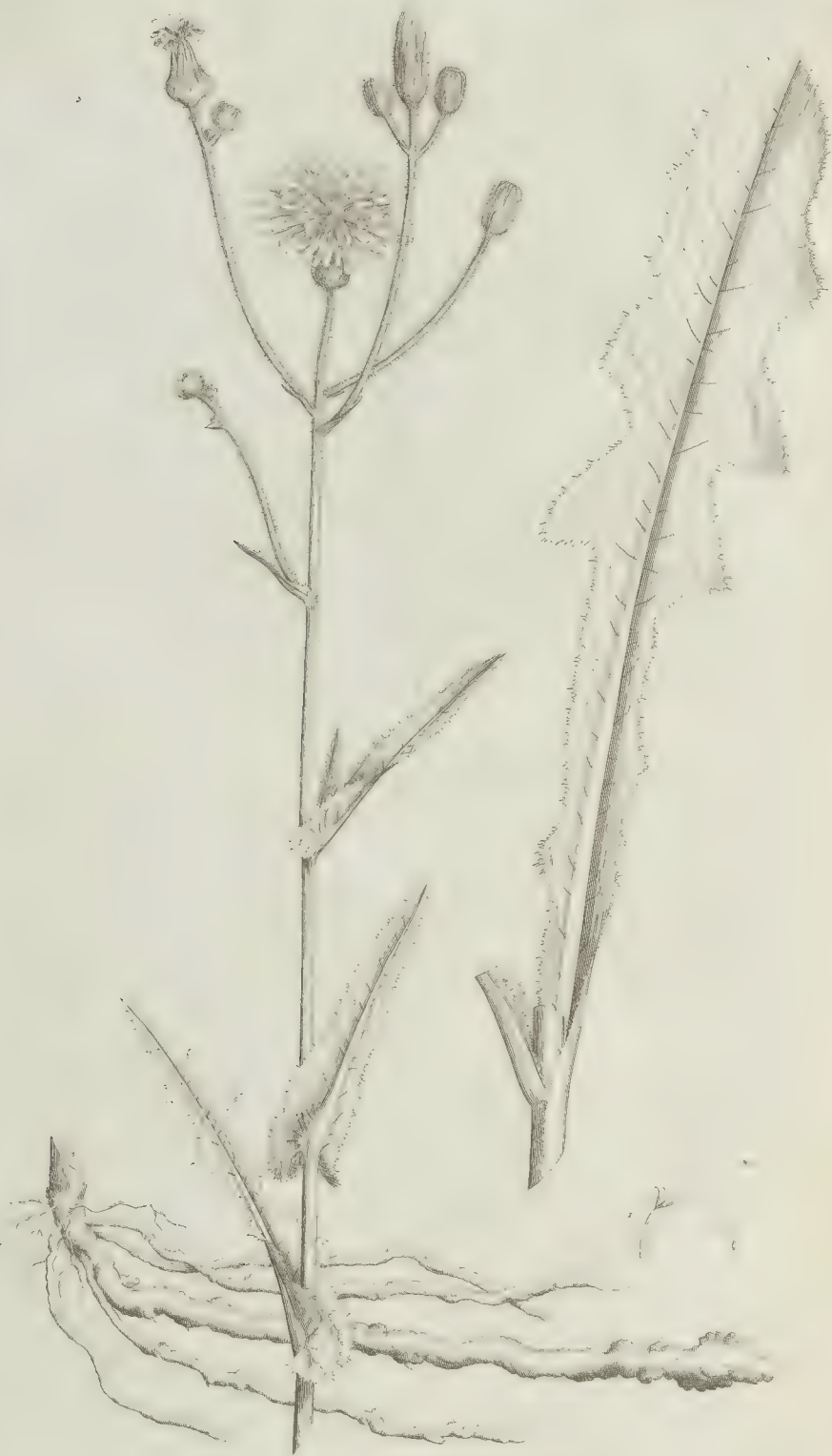
CASPAR BAUHINE commits no small error when he describes the leaves of the *quadrangulum* as imperforate, the least attention will shew the transparent dots on the leaves to be fully as numerous, if not so large as those of the *perforatum*; the ancient Botanists also absurdly enough distinguished this species from the others by the name of *Afcyron*, or *Saint-Peter's-Wort*, but as it has no pretensions to any generic distinction, we have dropped that name, as tending much to confuse: and while we are censuring the faults of others, we shall mention an error of our own; in describing the *Hypericum perforatum* we pointed out a little black gland visible betwixt the lobes of the antheræ, as characteristic of that species, we now find the same on the *quadrangulum* also.

This species grows very plentifully by the sides of rivulets, also in wet meadows. By the sides of the ditches in *Battersea Meadows* it is particularly common, and flowers in July.

It is seldom used in medicine, the *perforatum* supplying its place.







*Lonicera arvensis*

# SONCHUS ARVENSIS: CORN SOW-THISTLE.

SONCHUS *Lin. Gen. Pl. SYNGENESIA POLYGAMIA ÆQUALIS.*

*Recept. nudum. Cal. imbricatus, ventricosus. Pappus pilosus.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 5. HERBÆ FLORE COMPOSITO NATURA PLENO LACTESCENTES.*

SONCHUS *arvensis* pedunculis calycibusque hispidis subumbellatis, foliis runcinatis basi cœdatis. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 594. Spec. Pl. 1116. Fl. Succ. n. 687.*

SONCHUS foliis amplexicaulibus semipinnatis serratis, calycibus hispidis. *Haller. Hist. 23.*

HIERACIUM arvense. *Scopoli Fl. Carniol. n. 974.*

HIERACIUM majus folio sonchi. *Baubin. Pin. 126.*

SONCHUS repens multis Hieracium majus. *Baub. Hist. 2. 176.*

SONCHUS arborefcens. *Ger. emac. 294. Raii Syn. p. 163. Tree Sow-thistle. Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 337. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. 427.*

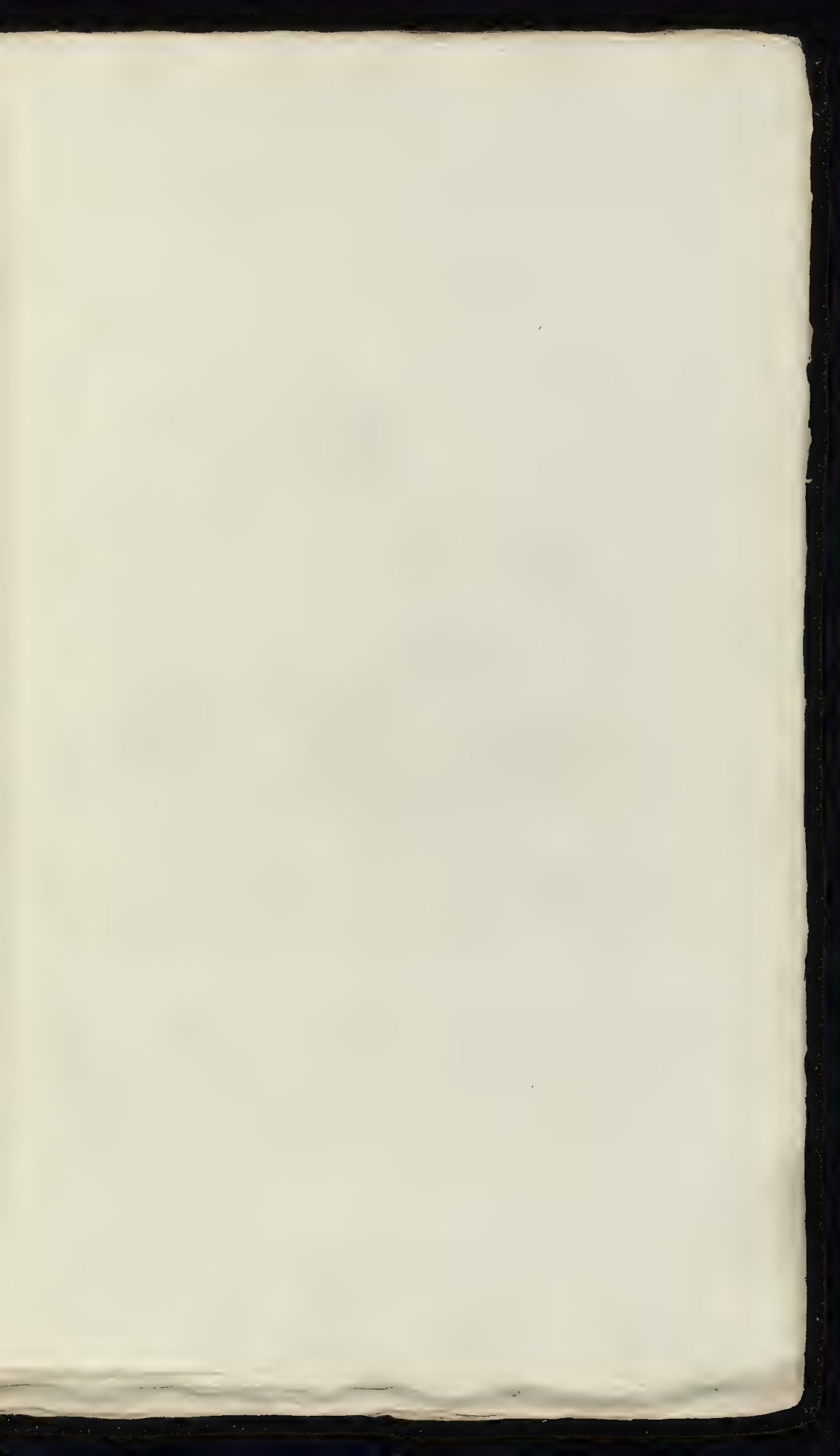
RADIX <i>perennis, lactiflua, longe, lateque repens, difficulter eruta.</i>	ROOT <i>perennial, milky, creeping far and wide, with difficulty eradicated.</i>
CAULIS <i>bi seu tripedalis et ultra, erectus, fistulosus, lactescens, subangulatus, lavis, inferne sæpe purpureus, superne ramifusus.</i>	STALK <i>from two to three feet high, or more, upright, hollow, milky, somewhat angular, smooth, often purple below, above branched.</i>
FOLIA <i>alterna, runcinata, basi cordata, amplexicaulia, lavis, nitidula, subtus pallidiora, spinis mollissimis circa margines donata.</i>	LEAVES <i>alternate, like those of Dandelion, heart shaped at the base, embracing the stalk, smooth, shining, paler on the under side, the edges furnished with softish prickles.</i>
FLORES <i>subumbellati, magni, lutei.</i>	FLOWERS <i>growing in a kind of umbel, large and yellow.</i>
PEDUNCULI <i>longi, teretes, pilis longis luteis, globuligeris vestiti.</i>	FLOWER-STALKS <i>long, round, covered with long, yellow, hairs, bearing globules at their extremity.</i>
CALYX <i>communis priusquam flosculi expanduntur cylindricus, apice truncatus, postea ventricosus, squamis plurimis, erectis, inæqualibus, carinatis, sordide viridibus, hirsutissimis, pilis sicut in pedunculis.</i>	CALYX <i>common to all the florets, before their expansion, cylindrical and cut off at the extremity, afterwards swelling at the base and conical, the scales numerous, upright, unequal, keeled, of a dirty green colour, and extremely hairy, the hairs similar to those on the foot-stalks.</i>
COROLLA <i>composita, imbricata, Corollulis hermaphroditis, numerosis, æqualibus.</i>	COROLLA <i>compound and imbricated, the Florets hermaphrodite, numerous and equal.</i>
<i>Propria</i> <i>monopetala, tubus albus, tenuis, superne pilosus, limbus luteus, longitudine fere tubi marginibus sæpe subinvolutis, quinque-dentatus. fig. 1.</i>	<i>Each Floret</i> <i>monopetalous, the tube white, slender, hairy above, the flat part yellow, almost the length of the tube, the edges frequently rolled inward, furnished with five teeth. fig. 1.</i>
ANTHERÆ <i>in tubum flavum, subangulatum, coalite.</i>	ANTHERÆ <i>united into a yellow, and somewhat angular tube.</i>
STIGMATA <i>duo, filiformia, reflexa.</i>	STIGMATA <i>two, thread-shaped, reflexed.</i>
SEMEN <i>ovato-oblongum, badium, sulcatum, angulis ad lentem transversum rugosis, pappus, pappo simplici, fessili. fig. 2.</i>	SEED <i>of an oblong egg-shape, bay colour, and grooved, the angles transversely wrinkled when magnified, downy, the down simple, and sessile. fig. 2.</i>

This species of *Sonchus* is properly termed *arvensis*, being commonly found in corn fields, in which its large yellow blossoms, towering above the corn, render it a very conspicuous plant; these alone are sufficient to distinguish it from the common Sow-thistle, it has besides two other very distinct characters; the one a creeping root, whereby it becomes very noxious to the husbandman; the other, numerous yellow hairs, with little globules at their extremities, thick spread over the calyces and flower-stalks.

It blossoms in *July* and *August*; many of its seeds prove abortive.









*Hieracium pilosella*

# HIERACIUM PILOSELLA. MOUSE-EAR.

HIERACIUM *Lin. Gen. Pl. SYNGENESIA POLYGAMIA ÆQUALIS.*

*Recept. nudum. Cal. imbricatus, ovatus. Pappus simplex, sessilis.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 6. HERBÆ FLORE COMPOSITO NATURA PLENO LACTESCENTES.*

HIERACIUM *Pilosella* foliis ovatis integerrimis tomentosis, stolonibus repentibus, scapo unifloro. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 597. Sp. Pl. p. 1125. Fl. Suec. n. 697.*

HIERACIUM caule unifloro, stolonibus reptantibus, foliis petiolatis, ovatis, longe pilosis, subtus tomentosis. *Haller. Hist. n. 53.*

HIERACIUM *Pilosella. Scopoli Fl. Carniol. n. 966.*

PILOSELLA major repens hirsuta. *Baub. Pin. 262.*

PILOSELLA minor vulgaris repens. *Parkinson, 898.*

PILOSELLA repens. *Ger. emac. 638. Raii Syn. p. 170. Common 'creeping Mouse-ear. Hudson Fl. Angl. p. 343. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 436.*

RADIX perennis, fibrosa, fibris pallide fuscis.

FOLIA petiolata, ovata, sæpe oblonga, integerrima, superne virentia, scaberrima, inferne alba, tomentosa, utrinque pilis longis obrita, e centro foliorum ad basin caulis, oriuntur stolones teretes, repentes, hirsuti, foliosi, foliis utplurimum lanceolatis.

SCAPUS: ex una planta seu rosula exurgit scapus plerumque solitarius, palmaris, spithameus et ultra, erectus, teres, nudus, fistulosus, inferne pilosus, superne hirsutus, uniflorus.

FLORES pallide lutei, seu sulphurei, extimis flocculis inferne purpurascens.

CALYX communis imbricatus, squamis pluribus, lineari-bus, valde inequalibus. *fig. 1, 2.* hirsutus, pilis nigricantibus, ad lentem globiferis.

COROLLA composita, imbricata, uniformis; *Corollulis* hermaphroditis, numerosis, aequalibus; *propria* monopetala, *Tubus* pappo longior, albus, latatus. *Limbus* planus, quinque-dentatus longitudine tubi. *fig. 3, 4.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA quinque capillaria, brevissima. ANTHERÆ in tubum cylindricum, flavum coalitæ. *fig. 5.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN oblongum. STYLUS filiformis, longitudine staminum. STIGMATA duo, revoluta. *fig. 6.*

SEMEN oblongum, nigricans, striatum. Pappus semine duplo longior, sessilis, simplex, *fig. 7, 8.*

ROOT perennial, fibrous, the fibres of a pale brown colour.

LEAVES standing on foot-stalks, ovate, often oblong, perfectly entire, on the upper side green and roughish, on the under side white and downy, on both sides beset with long hairs, from the center of the leaves, at the base of the stalk, spring one or more round, creeping, hirsute, leafy runners with leaves for the most part lanceolate.

STALK: from a single plant or off-set arises generally one solitary stalk, from four to seven inches or more in height, upright, round, naked, hollow, below hairy, above hirsute, supporting a single blossom.

FLOWERS of a pale yellow or sulphur colour, the outermost florets purplish on the under side.

CALYX: the common Calyx imbricated, the scales numerous, linear, very unequal. *fig. 1, 2.* hirsute, the hairs blackish, and when magnified globular at the extremity.

COROLLA compound, imbricated and uniform, the *Florets* hermaphrodite, numerous, equal, and monopetalous. The *Tube* longer than the pappus, white and woolly. The *Limb* flat, having five teeth, the length of the tube. *fig. 3, 4.*

STAMINA: five capillary FILAMENTS, very short. ANTHERÆ united in a cylindrical, yellow tube. *fig. 5.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN oblong. STYLE filiform, the length of the stamina. STIGMATA two, rolled back. *fig. 6.*

SEED oblong, blackish, striated. Down twice the length of the seed, sessile, and simple. *fig. 7, 8.*

The ancient botanists fancied some similitude betwixt the hairy leaves of this plant and a mouse's ear, whence its name.

Of the whole genus of Hawk-weed this is the most universally common in this country. It delights in dry and exposed situations, which are frequently rendered barren by long continued drought, the sunny bank, the lifeless wall, and arid heath, are often enamelled with its lively flowers, which appear in *May* and *June*, and frequently produce a second crop late in the summer.

It has been received into the shops under the name of *Auricula muris*, and considered as possessing an astringent quality; but at present, in this respect, is but little regarded.

SIMON PAULI discovered on its roots small tubercles, which he considered as the eggs of an unknown insect; these have since proved to be a *Coccus* (*Coccus Pilosella, Lin.*) nearly related to the *Coccus polonicus*, an insect used in dying. We have not heard of its having been observed here.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

LIBRARY

1911

1912

1913

1914

1915

1916

1917

1918

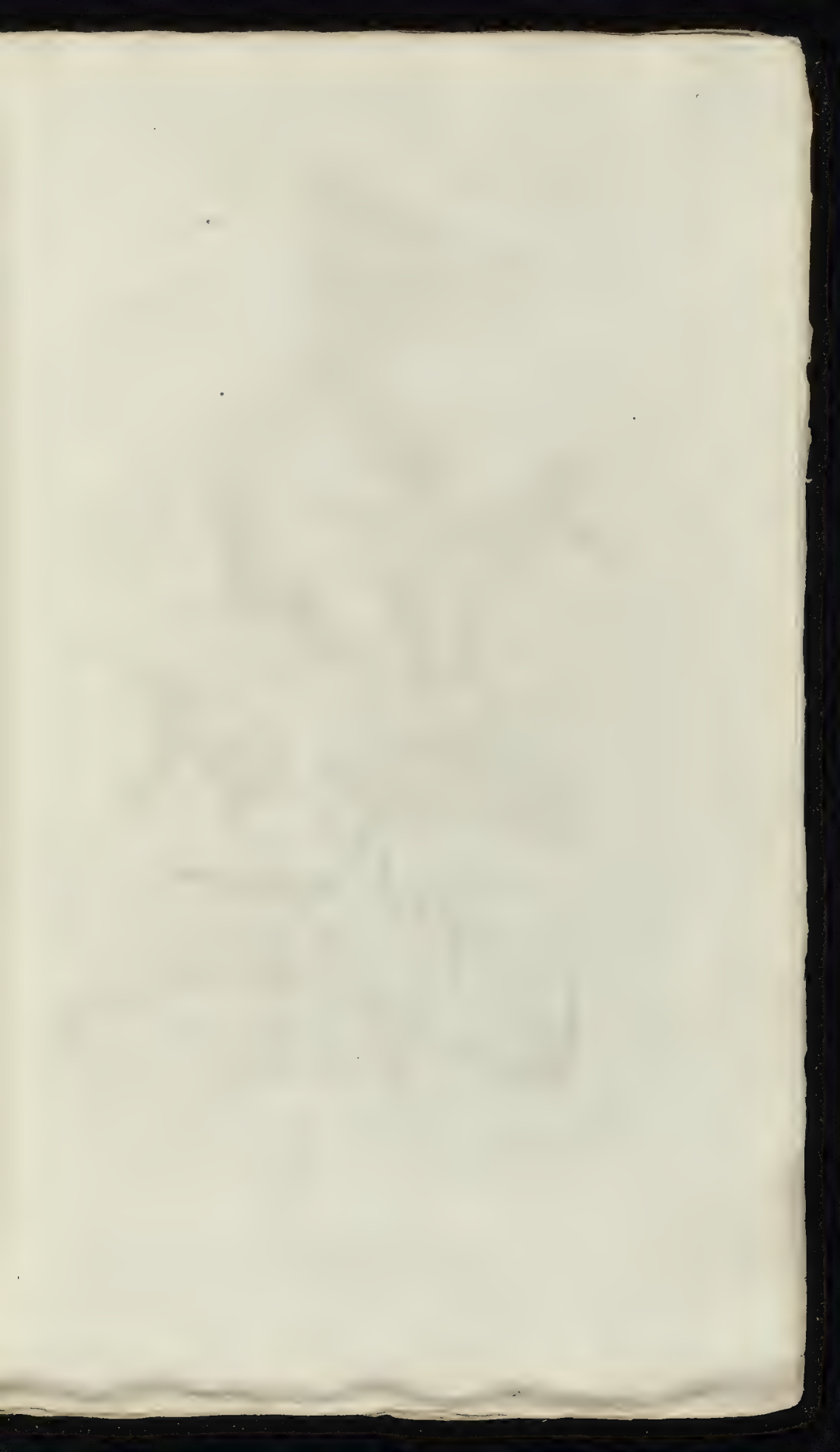
1919

1920

1921

1922

1923







# ARCTIUM LAPPA. BURDOCK.

ARCTIUM *Lin. Gen. Pl. SYNGENESIA POLYGAMIA ÆQUALIS.*

*Cal. globosus; squamis apice hamis inflexis.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 9. HERBÆ FLORE EX FLORIBUS FISTULARIBUS COMPOSITO SIVE CAPITATÆ*

ARCTIUM *Lappa foliis cordatis inermibus petiolatis. Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 603. Sp. Pl. 1143. Fl. Suec. n. 712.*

LAPPA *Haller Hist. n. 161.*

LAPPA major seu Arctium Dioscoridis. *Baub. Pin. 198.*

PERSONATA five Lappa major aut Bardana. *J. B. III. 570.*

BARDANA major. *Ger. emac. 809.*

BARDANA vulgaris major. *Park. 1222. Raii Syn. 197. Great Burdock, Clot-buttr. Hudon. Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 348. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 197. Oeder Fl. Dan. t. 642.*

RADIX biennis, simplex, profunde in terram descendens, foris nigricans, intus alba.	ROOT biennial, simple, penetrating deeply into the earth, externally blackish, internally white.
CAULIS erectus, tripedalis et ultra, crassitudine pollicis, ad basin usque ramosissimus, teres, striato-fulcatus, villosus, purpurascens.	STALK upright, three feet high and more, the thickness of one's thumb, branched quite down to the bottom, round, grooved, but not deeply, hoary and purplish.
FOLIA amplissima, petiolata, alterna, cordata, subtus albidia, venosa, margine subundulata, crenulata.	LEAVES very large, standing on footstalks, alternate, heart-shaped, whitish underneath, veiny, the edge somewhat waved and notched.
PETIOLI foliis breviores, sulcato-angulati, villosi.	LEAF-STALKS shorter than the leaves, angular or grooved, and hoary.
FLORES purpurei, pedunculati, erecti, ramulis alternè dispositi, superne in capitula laxa collecti.	FLOWERS purple, standing on footstalks, upright, disposed alternately on the branches, and at the tops of them collected into loose heads.
CALYX communis globosus, imbricatus, glaber, filis araneosis intertextus, squamis exterioribus apice hamatis, hamis nitidis, acutissimis, subinflexis, fig. 1, 2. interioribus linearibus, apice vivide purpureis, simplicibus, sine hamis.	CALYX common to all the florets globular, imbricated, surface shining, cobwebby, the exterior scales hooked at the extremity, hooks shining, very sharp, and somewhat bent in, fig. 1, 2. inner scales linear, tops of a bright purple colour, simple, without hooks.
COROLLA composita, calyce longior, tubulata, propria infundibuliformis, tubo filiformi, albo, limbo tubuloso-campanulato, purpureo, quinque-fido, acuto, erecto.	COROLLA compound, longer than the calyx, tubular, Florets funnel-shaped, tube filiform, white, limb tubular, and somewhat bell-shaped, of a purple colour, divided into five upright, pointed segments.
STAMINA: FILAMENTA quinque alba, capillaria; ANTHERÆ cæruleo-erectæ, aut violaceæ, in tubum extra corollam coalitæ.	STAMINA: five white capillary FILAMENTS; ANTHERÆ blueish, or violet coloured, united into a tube, which projects beyond the corolla.
PISTILLUM: GERME subtriquetrum, album, incurvatum; STYLUS albus, staminibus longior, utrinque sulcatus; STIGMA bifidum.	PISTILLUM: GERME somewhat three-cornered, white, bending inward; STYLE white, longer than the stamens, grooved on each side; STIGMA bifid.
SEMINA oblonga, basi attenuata, punctis prominentibus coronata, compressa, subangulata, reticulato-rugosa, exterioribus incurvatis. Pappus obsoletus, rigidulus. fig. 3.	SEEDS oblong, tapering towards the base, crowned with small prominent points, flattened, somewhat angular, surface wrinkly, in the form of net-work, outermost seeds bending inward. Down obsolete, somewhat rigid. fig. 3.

The ancient botanists divided the Burdock, which they distinguished by the several names of *Lappa* \* *Personata*, and *Arctium* or *Arctium* into two principal species, viz. the *Lappa major* *Arctium* *Diosc. C. B.* and the *Lappa major montana capitulis tomentosis* five *Arctium* *Diosc. C. B.*; both of which are admirably figured by MATTHIOLUS on wood, as indeed are most of the medicinal plants; later botanists have made the species much more numerous; in the third edition of RAY's *Synopsis* we find no less than six species and one variety, viz.

1. *Lappa major capitulo glabro maximo.*
2. *Lappa major Arctium Dioscoridis.*
3. *Lappa major capitulis parvis glabris.*
4. *Lappa major montana capitulis tomentosis; five Arctium Dioscoridis.*

\* *Lappa* dici potest vel ἀπὸ τοῦ λαβῆναι prehendere vel ἀπὸ τοῦ λατῆναι, i. e. lambere, quod pretereuntem vestibus adhaeret. *Personata* autem dicitur, quod folia ejus prægrandia veluti larvæ aut personæ vice obtendi folia essent. Veteribus *Arctium* aut *Arctium* dicta creditur, verum ratio nominis ignoratur. *Raii Hist. p. 332.*

5. *Lappa major montana*, capitulis minoribus, rotundioribus & magis tomentosis.

6. *Lappa major ex omni parte minor*, capitulis parvis eleganter reticulatis.

*Lappa vulgaris major capitulis foliosis*. Var.

All these are however considered by the botanists of the present day as one species, to which may be added a variety with white flowers, which often occurs.

The Burdock is a very common plant by way sides, and in waste places, and flowers in July and August.

In the size of its leaves it may sometimes dispute the palm with the Butterburr; painters often introduce them in the foregrounds of their pictures, which they are admirably well calculated to embellish.

No sort of cattle relish the foliage of this plant, but snails, slugs, and many species of caterpillars feed on it deliciously; the pith produces its particular moth, which does not appear to be described by LINNÆUS, but is most accurately figured by SEPP\*, and called by Aurelians the *Mottled Orange*, the caterpillar of this moth changes into chrysalis about the beginning of August, during which month it may be found in that state by splitting the stalks of such plants as appear stunted in their growth; the moth comes out about the end of August, and is one of those whose bodies are extremely apt to become greasy, to prevent which the body should be carefully opened on the under side, and its contents taken out previous to its being placed in the cabinet. A small larva, not peculiar to this plant, feeds also betwixt the coats of the leaf.

The seeds, like those of the thistle tribe, are sought for by several of the feathered songsters, and are even recommended to fatten poultry†.

The microscope informs us, *vide fig. 1, 2.* why the burrs adhere so closely to one's cloaths, and why boys, who divert themselves by throwing them at one another, have so much difficulty in extricating them from their hair.

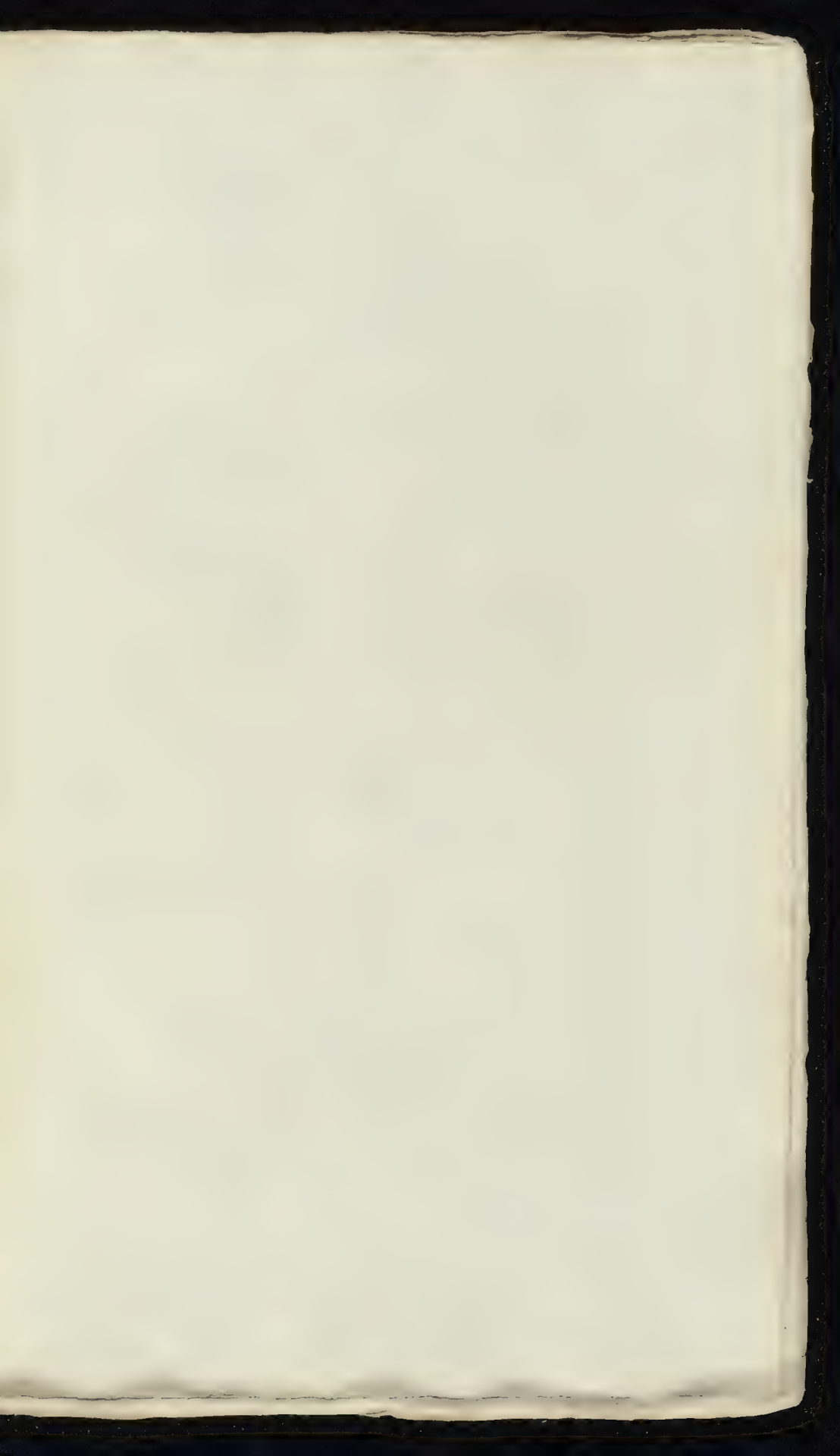
As a weed it is not so formidable as it appears to be, being a biennial the husbandman has only to destroy its seedlings.

The root and stalks are esculent and nutritive; the stalks for this purpose should be cut before the plant flowers, the rind peeled off, and then boiled and served up in the manner of Chardoons, or eaten raw, as a salad, with oil and vinegar. *Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 446.*

The seeds have a bitterish, subacid taste, they are recommended as very efficacious diuretics, given either in the form of emulsion or in powder to the quantity of a drachm. The roots taste sweetish, with a slight astringency and bitterishness; they are esteemed aperient, diuretic and sudorific, and said to act without irritation, so as to be safely ventured on in acute disorders. Decoctions of them have of late been used in rheumatic, gouty, and other disorders, and preferred by some to those of Sarsaparilla. *Lewis's Disp. p. 101.*

\* *Nederlandsche Insecten. t. 3.*

† *Stirp. indig. Aragen. p. 113.*



# CICHORIUM INTYBUS. BLUE SUCCORY.

CICHORIUM *Lin. Gen. Pl.* SYNGENESIA POLYGAMIA ÆQUALIS.

*Recept. subpaleaceum. Cal. calyculatus. Pappus sub-5-dentatus, obsolete pilosus.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 6. HERBÆ FLORE COMPOSITO NATURA PLENO LACTESCENTES.*

CICHORIUM *Intybus* floribus geminis sessilibus, foliis runcinatis. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 602. Sp. Pl. p. 1142. Fl. Suec. n. 711.*

CICHORIUM foliis pinnatis, pinnis triangularibus dentatis, floribus sessilibus. *Haller Hist. 1.*

CICHORIUM *Intybus. Scopoli Fl. Carn. n. 991.*

CICHORIUM sylvestre five officinarum. *Baubin Pin. 126.*

INTYBUS sylvestris. *Camer. epit. 285.*

CICHORIUM sylvestre. *Ger. emac. 284. Parkins. 776. Raii Syn. p. 172. Wild Succory. Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 348.*

**RADIX** perennis, externe lutescens, fusiformi-cylindrica, etiam ramosa, crassitie digiti, spithamea, sæpe pedalis, descendens, fibrillosa, fibrillis sparsis, lactescens, lacte albo.

**CAULIS** pedalis, ad tripedalem, erectus, rigidus, tortuosus, scabridus, plerumque ramosissimus.

**FOLIA** radicalia plurima, taraxaci, subaspera, caulina leviora, subamplexicaula, alterna.

**FLORES** plerumque bini, speciosi, sessiles, e foliorum supremorum alis.

**CALYX** communis calyculatus, squamis exterioribus quinque, ovatis, acutis, subpatentibus, pilis glanduliferis ciliatis; interioribus octo circiter, lineari-lanceolatis, æqualibus, cylindrum angulosum, viscosum, constituentibus. *fig. 1, 2, 3, 4.*

**COROLLA** composita, plana, uniformis, Corollulis hermaphroditis, viginti circiter, cæruleis, *Tubus* cylindricus, brevis, albus, apice dilatatus et pilosus; *Limb* planus, quinque-dentatus, subtus nervosus et villosus. *fig. 5.*

**STAMINA**: **FILAMENTA** quinque alba, capillaria, manifeste libera; **ANTHERÆ** saturate cæruleæ, in tubum cylindricum, angulatam coalitæ. *fig. 6.*

**PISTILLUM**: **GERMEN** subconicum, album, pilis brevissimis coronatum; **STYLUS** filiformis, albus; **STIGMATA** duo, cærulea, revoluta. *fig. 7.*

**SEMINA** plurima, in fundo calycis, nuda, subpentagona, margine pilis brevissimis ciliata. *fig. 8. auct.*

**ROOT** perennial, externally of a yellowish colour, tapering very gradually to a point, also branched, the thickness of the finger, a span, and often a foot in length, striking downward, furnished with few small fibres, milky, the milk of a white colour.

**STALK** from one to three feet in height, upright, rigid, crooked, roughish to the touch, and generally very much branched.

**LEAVES** at the root numerous, like those of Dandelion, roughish, those of the stalk smoother, alternate, partly surrounding the stem.

**FLOWERS** growing generally in pairs, showy, sessile, springing from the ale of the uppermost leaves.

**CALYX** common to many florets, composed of a double set of squamæ or leaves, the outermost of which are five in number, ovate, pointed, somewhat spreading, edged with glandular hairs, the innermost about eight, narrow, equal, forming an angular, clammy cylinder. *fig. 1, 2, 3, 4.*

**COROLLA** compound, flat, regular, Florets hermaphrodite, about twenty in number, of a blue colour; *Tube* cylindrical, short, white, dilated at top and hairy; *Limb* flat, with five teeth at the extremity, on the under side rib'd and villous. *fig. 5.*

**STAMINA**: five **FILAMENTS**, of a white colour, very slender, manifestly unconnected; **ANTHERÆ** of a deep blue colour, forming an angular, cylindrical tube. *fig. 6.*

**PISTILLUM**: **GERMEN** somewhat conic, crowned with very short hairs; **STYLE** thread-shaped, white; **STIGMATA** two, of a blue colour, and rolled back.

**SEEDS** numerous in the bottom of the calyx, naked, irregularly five cornered, the edge crowned with very short hairs. *fig. 8. magnified.*

That beautiful plants are often noxious weeds, agriculturally considered, we have already noticed in the Bistort, the field Convolvulus, the corn Poppy, and the perennial Persicaria; the blue Succory adds another to the catalogue.

*Battersea Fields*, which exhibit bad husbandry in perfection, produce this plant most plentifully; it flowers in *July, August* and *September*; like the docks it increases itself much by seed, and is to be extirpated in the same manner.

Some botanists have erroneously supposed this species of Succory to be the Endive in its wild state, but its strong perennial root sufficiently evinces the contrary. The *Cichorium Endivia*, which is an annual or biennial, and grows wild in the Corn-fields of *Spain*, together with the *Intybus*\*, is undoubtedly the parent of the cultivated *Endive*, it is not so clear which of the two is the plant celebrated by *HORACE* as constituting a part of his simple diet,

— me pascent Olivæ  
Me Cichorea, leveſque Malvæ.

It is not unfrequently found wild with white flowers, and it has been discovered that the fine blue colour of the petals is convertible into a brilliant red by the acid of Ants†; Mr. MILLER the Engraver assured me, that in *Germany* the boys often amused themselves in producing this change of colour by placing the blossoms in an ant hill.

Wild Succory is an useful detergent, aperient, and attenuating medicine; acting without much irritation, tending rather to cool than heat the body, and at the same time corroborating the tone of the intestines. The juice taken in large quantities so as to keep up a diarrhæa, and continued for some weeks, has been found to produce excellent effects in scorbutic and other chronic disorders. *Lewis's Disp. p. 125.*

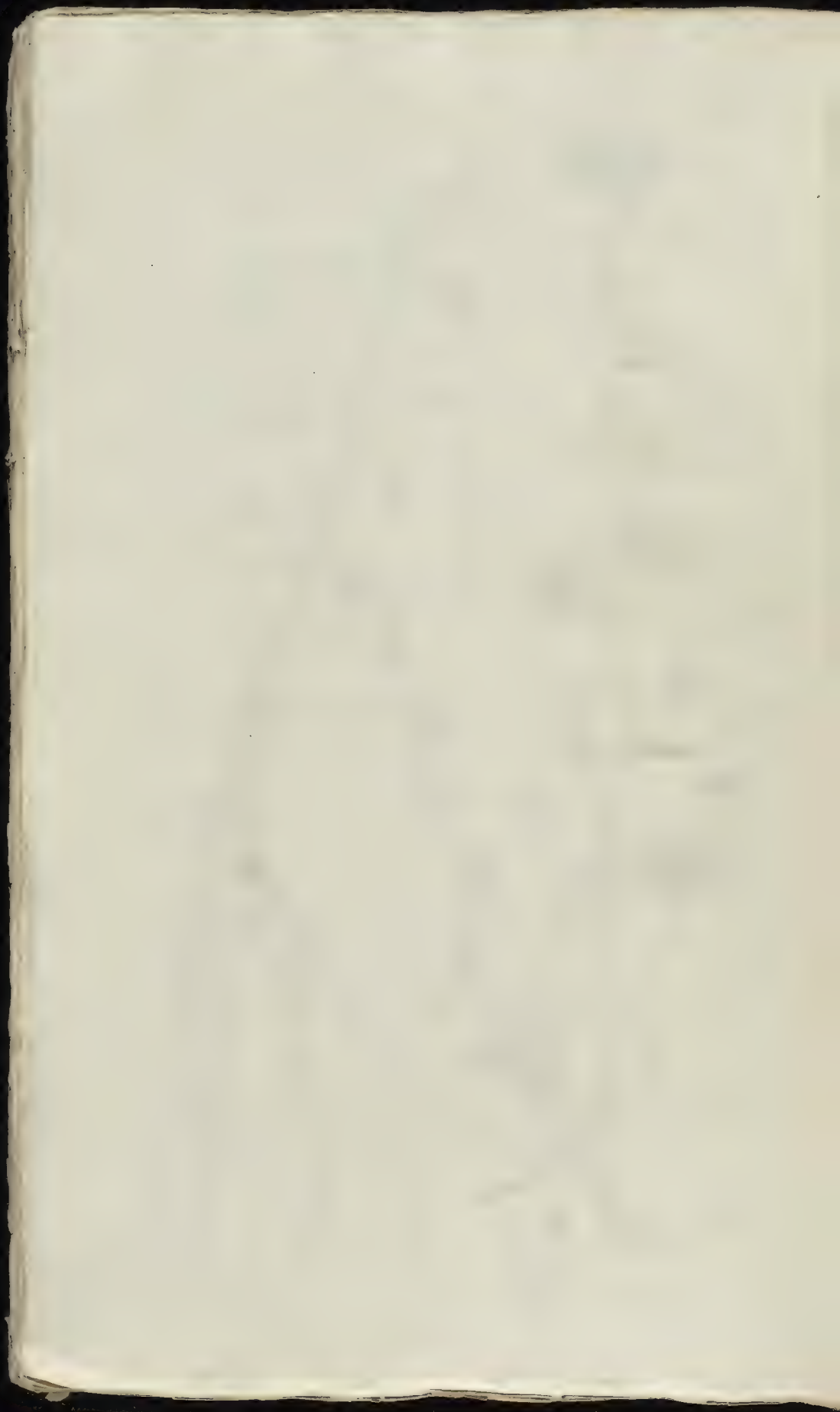
\* *D'Affo Stirp. Arragon, p. 113.*

† *Trag. ad Brunfels. II. p. 274.*

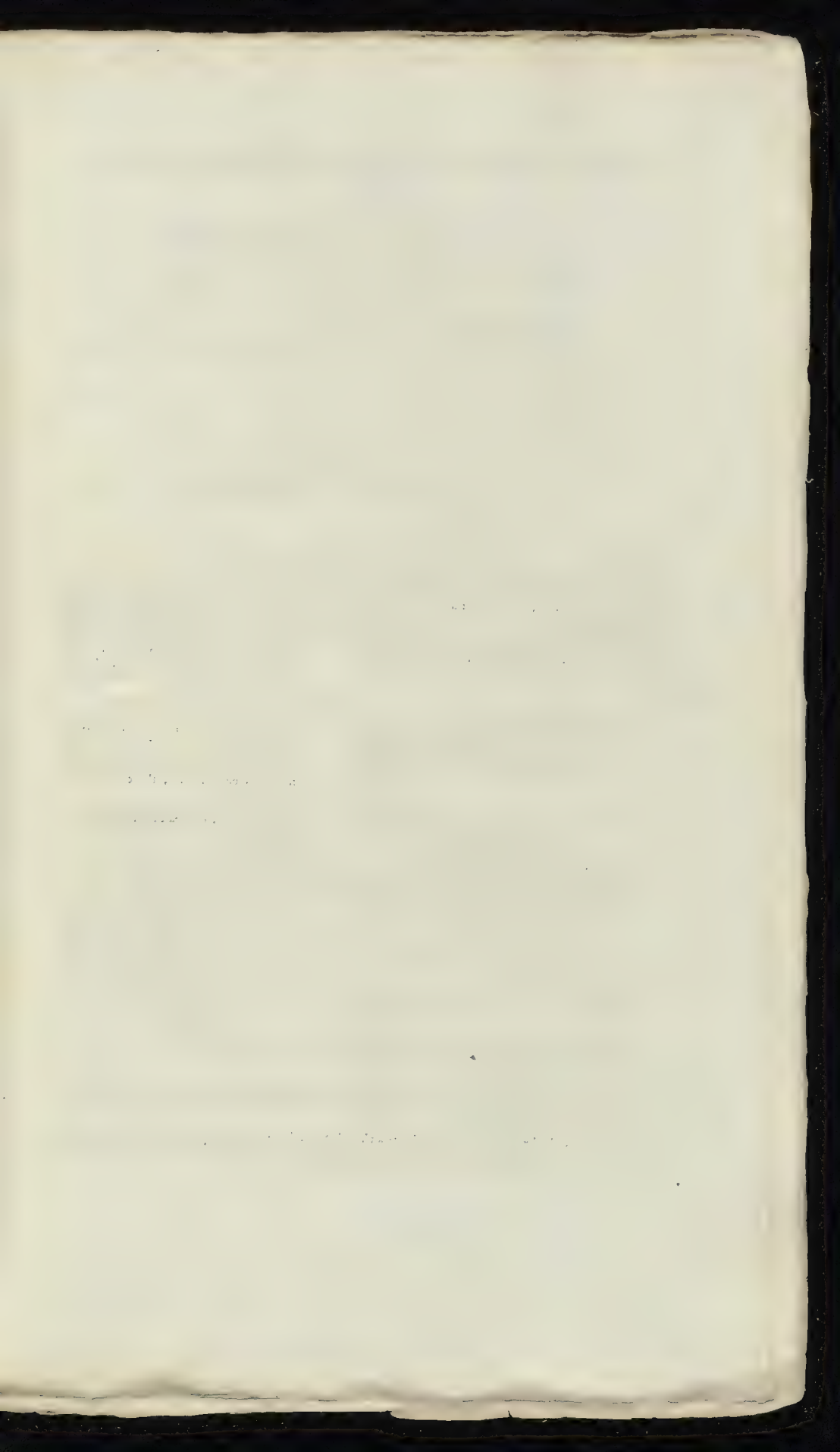


*Cichorium Intybus.*









# BIDENS TRIPARTITA. TRIFID HEMP-AGRIMONY.

BIDENS *Lin. Gen. Pl. SYNGENESIA POLYGAMIA ÆQUALIS.*

*Recept.* paleaceum. *Pappus* aristis erectis scabris. *Cal.* imbricatus. *Cor.* rarius fosculo uno alterne radiante instruitur.

*Raii Syn. Gen. 8. HERBÆ FLORE COMPOSITO DISCOIDE SEMINIBUS PAPPO DESTITUTIS CORYMBIFERÆ DICTÆ.*

BIDENS tripartita foliis trifidis, calycibus subfoliosis feminibus erectis. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 610. Sp. Pl. 1165. Fl. Suec. 283. Lappen. p. 234.*

BIDENS foliis petiolatis trilobatis et quinque lobatis serratis floribus circumvallatis. *Haller Hist. n. 121.*

BIDENS tripartita. *Scop. Fl. Carn. n. 1090.*

VERBESINA seu Cannabina aquatica flore minus pulchro, elatior et magis frequens. *J. B. II. 1073.*

CANNABINA aquatica folio tripartito diviso. *Baub. pin. 321.*

EUPATORIUM cannabinum foemina, *Ger. emac. 711.*

EUPATORIUM aquaticum duorum generum. *Parkin. p. 595. Raii Syn. p. 187. Water Hemp-Agrimony, with a divided Leaf. Hudon. Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 355. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 461.*

RADIX annua, simplex, fibrosa, fibris albidis.

CAULIS pedalis ad tripedalem, erectus, ramosus (ramis oppositis), teretiusculus, modice sulcatus, rubens, solidus, glaber, scabriusculus.

FOLIA opposita, petiolata, connata, glabra, tripartita, aut etiam quinque partita, lacinii profunde serratis, suprema indivisa, dentato-serrata, aut etiam integra, pilis haud infrequenter ciliata.

FLORES lutei, terminales, subnutantes.

CALYX : Foliola plura, plerumque integra, lanceolata, ciliata, flores involucri instar ambientia; squamæ calycis communis ovato lanceolatae, integrae, lineis plurimis, nigricantibus, parallelis, pictæ, marginibus flavescentibus. *fig. 1.*

COROLLULÆ hermaphroditæ, tubulosæ, infundibuliformes, luteæ, striis quinque purpureis externe notatæ; limbo quinquefido, subrecto. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA : FILAMENTA quinque capillaria; ANTHERÆ in tubum cylindricum coalitæ. *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM : GERMEN subcompressum, angulatum, superne latius, aristis tribus plerumque instructum, unicâ breviori; *fig. 3.* STYLUS simplex, longitudine staminum; STIGMATA duo oblonga, reflexa. *fig. 4. 5.*

SEMEN oblongum, compressum, angulatum, fuscum, aristis duabus seu tribus retrorsum scabro hamatis instructum. *fig. 6.*

RECEPTACULUM paleaceum, planum, paleis lanceolato-linearibus, lineatis, deciduis. *fig. 7.*

ROOT annual, simple and fibrous, fibres whitish.

STALK from one to three feet high, upright, branched, (the branches opposite), roundish, moderately grooved, of a reddish colour, solid, smooth to appearance, but slightly rough to the touch.

LEAVES opposite, standing on footstalks, which unite at the base, smooth, divided into three, and sometimes five segments, which are deeply serrated, the uppermost leaves undivided, either indented at the edge, or entire, and not unfrequently edged with hairs.

FLOWERS yellow, terminal, drooping a little.

CALYX : several, small, lanceolate leaves, generally entire, but edged with hairs surrounding the flowers like an involucre; the scales of the calyx common to all the florets are ovate and pointed, entire at the edge, and painted with numerous blackish lines, the edges are yellowish. *fig. 1.*

FLORETS hermaphrodite, tubular, funnel-shaped, of a yellow colour, marked externally with three purplish stripes, the limb divided into five segments, which are nearly upright. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA : five capillary FILAMENTS; ANTHERÆ united into a cylindrical tube. *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM : GERMEN flattish, angular, broadest at top, generally furnished with three awns, of which one is shorter than the rest; *fig. 3.* STYLE simple, the length of the stamens; STIGMATA two, oblong, turning back. *fig. 4. 5.*

SEED oblong, flat, angular, brown, furnished with two or three awns, which are hooked or barbed downward. *fig. 6.*

RECEPTACLE chaffy and flat, scales or chaff, narrow, marked with lines and deciduous. *fig. 7.*

This species of *Bidens* is much more common than the *cernua*, as that is generally found in the water, this more frequently occurs on the borders of ponds, rivulets, &c. where it flowers in the months of August and September, at the close of which it ripens its seeds.

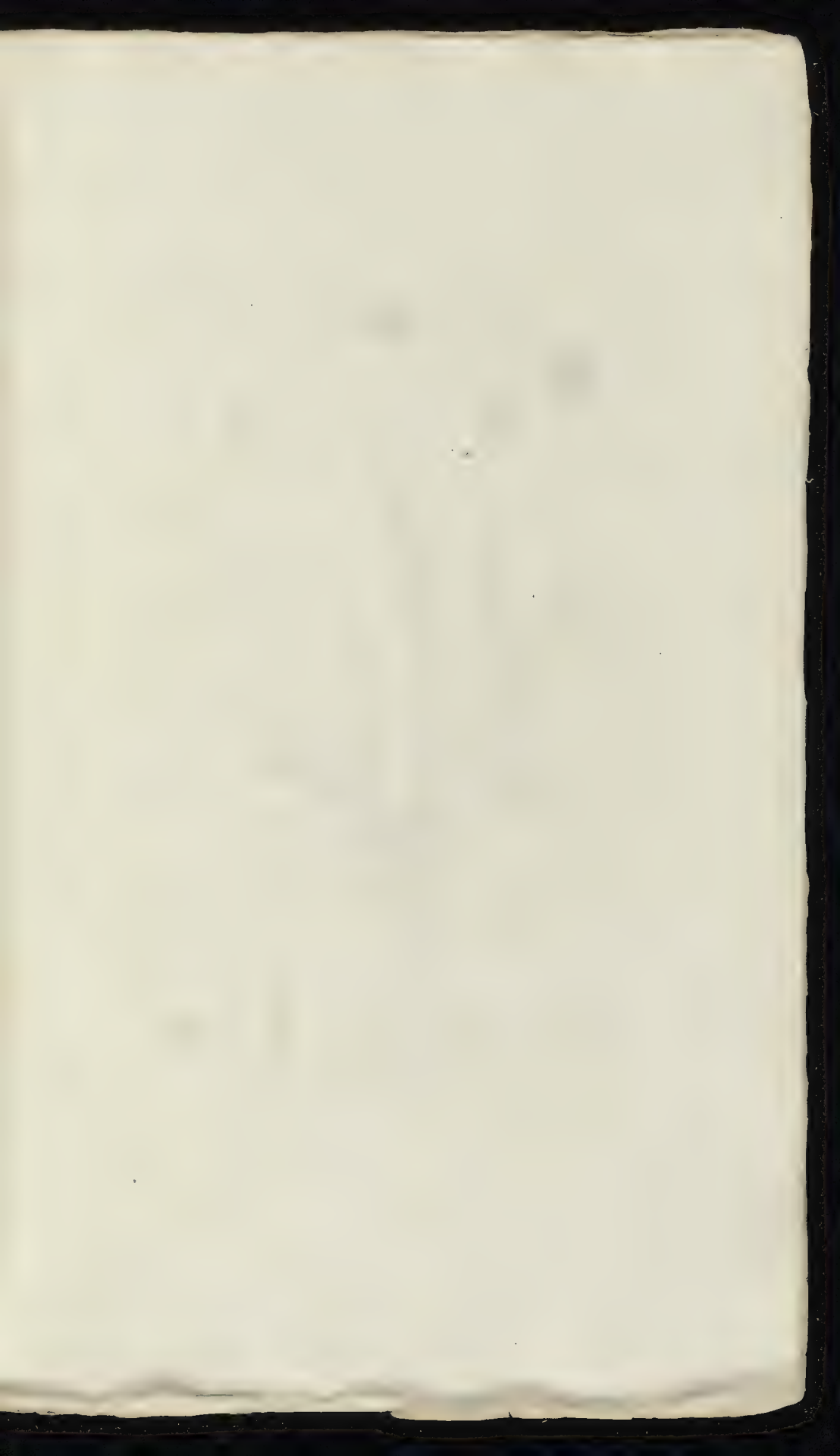
It is obviously distinguished from the *cernua* by having its leaves, for the most part, divided into three segments, whence its name; this character is more to be depended on than the uprightness of its flowers, as they generally droop a little when the plant is in perfection.

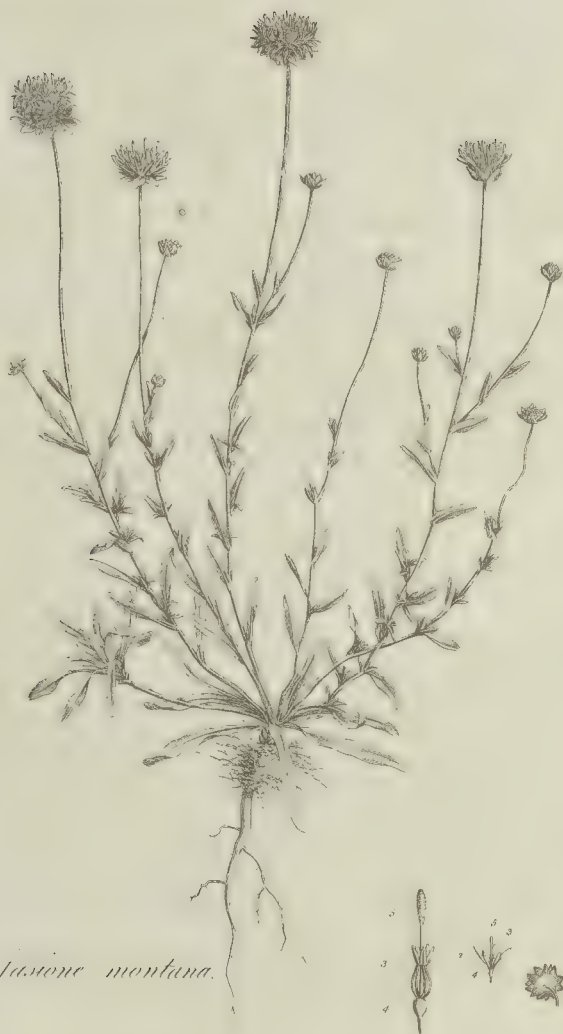
LINNÆUS, and other writers, recommend it as a plant that will dye both linen and woollen of a yellow colour, for this purpose the yarn or flax must be first steeped in alum-water, then dried and steeped in a decoction of the plant, and afterwards boiled in the decoction. *Haller Hist. Helv. p. 52.*



*Bidens tripartita.*







*Jasione montana.*



# JASIONE MONTANA. HAIRY SHEEP'S-SCABIOUS.

JASIONE. *Lin. Ge. Pl. SINGENESIA MONOGAMIA.*

*Cal. communis 10-phyllus. Cor. 5-petala, regularis. Cissi. infera, bilocularis.*

JASIONE montana. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 666. Spec. Pl. p. 1317. Fl. Suec. n. 782.*

RAPUNCULUS foliis linearibus subsæpatis, spica planiuscul., petalis liberis. *Haller Hist. n. 678.*

RAPUNCULUS scabiosæ capitulo cæruleo. *Bauhin Pin. 92.*

RAPUNTIIUM montanum capitatum leptophyllum. *Col. Eschbr. 1. p. 226. t. 227.*

SCABIOSA globularis quam ovinam vocant *J. B. III. 12.*

SCABIOSA minima hirsuta. *Ger. emac. 723. Raii Syn. p. 278. Hairy Sheep's Scabious, or rather Rampions with Scabious Heads. Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 377. L. 347001 Fl. Scot. p. 377.*

RADIX annua, lignosa, albida, fibrosa.

CAULES plures, suberecti, spithamæ, etiam pedales et ultra, rigiduli, ramosi, hirsuti.

FOLIA plurima, sessilia, linearilanceolata, obtusifolia, undulata, hirsuta.

FLORES capitati, cærulei, summitatibus ramorum infidentes.

CALYX: *Perianthium commune* polyphyllum: foliolis alternis, interioribus angustioribus, includens flores plurimos pedunculis brevissimis adnexos, persistentes. *fig. 1.*

*Perianthium proprium* quinquefidum, superum, persistens.

COROLLA propria pentapetala: Petalis lanceolatis, erectis, basi connexis. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA quinque, subulata, brevia. ANTHERÆ quinque, oblongæ, basi connexæ. *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN subrotundum, inferum. STYLUS filiformis, longitudine Corollæ. STIGMA clavatum, purpureum. *fig. 4, 5.*

PERICARPium: CAPSULA subrotunda, quinquangularis, coronata calyce proprio, bilocularis.

SEMINA plura, subovata.

ROOT annual, rigid, whitish and fibrous.

STALKS several, nearly upright, about a span in length, but sometimes a foot or more, rather rigid, branched, and beset with short rough hairs.

LEAVES numerous, sessile, between linear and lanceolate, bluntish, waved and hirsute.

FLOWERS of a blue colour, growing in little heads on the tops of the branches.

CALYX: the *Perianthium commune* to all the florets; composed of many leaves, which are alternate, those of the inner-row narrowest, including numerous flowers sitting on very short foot-stalks, and permanent. *fig. 1.*

*The Perianthium of each floret* deeply divided into five segments above the germen, and permanent.

COROLLA: each floret composed of five lanceolate, upright *Petals*, connected at the base. *fig. 2.*

STAMINA: five tapering short FILAMENTS; ANTHERÆ five, oblong, connected at the base. *fig. 3.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN roundish, below the Corolla. STYLE filiform, the length of the corolla.

STIGMA club-shaped and purplish. *fig. 4, 5.*

SEED-VESEL: a roundish CAPSULE, having five angles with two cavities, and crowned by the calyx proper to it.

SEEDS numerous, somewhat ovate.

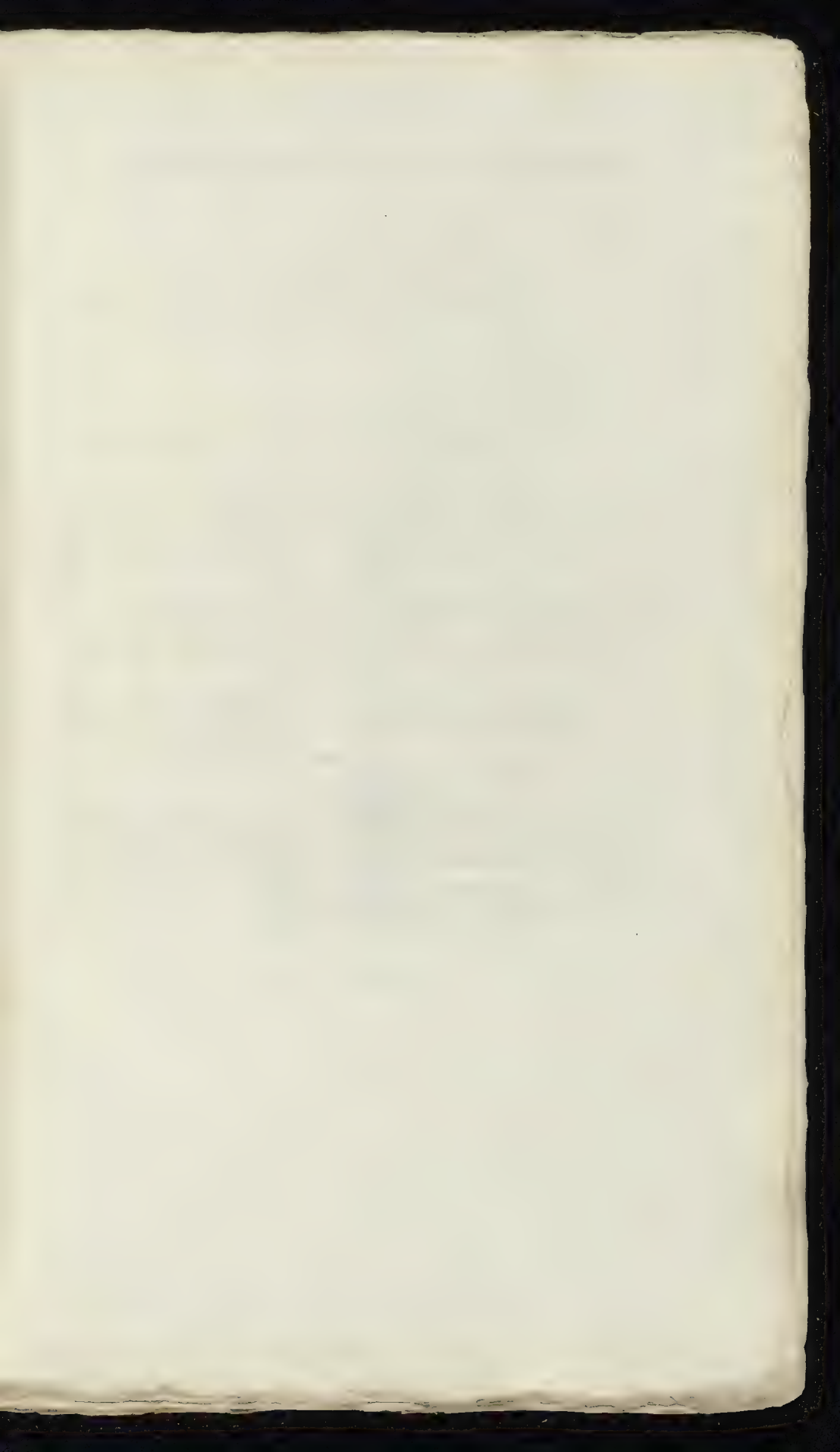
This little plant, which in its general appearance so much resembles a Scabious, is very common on dry, sandy ground, especially about *Coomb Wood*, and *Hampstead*, and most hilly situations near *London*, and elsewhere.

It varies much in size, and is sometimes, though very rarely, found with white blossoms.

It flowers from *June* to *August*.

*LINNÆUS* remarks, that Bees are particularly fond of its flowers.





# OPHRYS SPIRALIS. LADIES TRACES.

OPHRYS *Lin. Gen. Pl.* GYNANDRIA DIANDRIA.

*Nectarium* subtus subcarinatum.

*Raii Syn. Gen.* 21. HERBÆ RADICE BULBOSA PRÆBITÆ.

OPHRYS *spiralis* bulbis aggregatis oblongis, caule subfolioso, floribus secundis, nectarii labio indiviso crenato. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab.* p. 677. *Sp. Pl.* 1340.

EPIPACTIS bulbis cylindricis, spica spirali, labello crenulato. *Haller. Hist.* n. 1294.

SERAPIAS *spiralis*. *Scopoli Flor. Carn.* n. 1125.

ORCHIS spiralis alba odorata. *J. B. II.* 769.

TRIORCHIS alba odorata minor, atque etiam major. *Baubin. Pin.* 84.

TRIORCHIS. *Ger. emac.* 218. *Parhisi.* 1354 *Raii Syn.* p. 378. Triple Ladies Traces. *Hudson Fl. Angl.* p. 388.

RADIX	fit uno, duobus, tribus, quatuorve bulbis, oblongis, acuminatis, villosis.	ROOT	consists of one, two, three, or four oblong, pointed, villous bulbs.
FOLIA	radicalia quatuor, et ultra, supra terram expansa, ovata, acuta, hinc convexa, inde cava, semunciam lata, ad lentem punctata, obsolete nervosa.	LEAVES	next the root four, or more, spread out on the ground, ovate, pointed, convex on one side, and concave on the other, half an inch in breadth, dotted when magnified, and faintly ribbed.
SCAPUS	spithameus, foliosus, foliis vaginantibus, pubescentibus, margine membranaceis.	STALK	fix or seven inches high, leafy, leaves sheathy, downy, and membranous at the edge.
FLORES	ex albo-virefcentes, odorati, quindecim et ultra, spiræ modo dispositi.	FLOWERS	of a greenish white colour, fragrant, fifteen and more in number, spirally disposed.
BRACTÆA	oblonga, acuminata, cava, villosa, geminis cum dimidio floris longitudine. fig. 1.	FLORAL-LEAF	oblong, pointed, hollow, villous, of the length of the germen, and half the flower, fig. 1.
PETALA	quinque, alba, subæqualia, villosula, tria superiora subcoadunata, recta, duo lateralia carinata, lanceolata, fig. 2, 3; labellum nectarii obtusum, crenulatum, intus viridulum, concavum, fig. 4. auct. fig. 5.	PETALS	five, white, nearly equal, somewhat villous, the three uppermost very slightly connected together, straight, the two side ones keeled and lanceolate, fig. 2, 3; the lip of the Nectary blunt, finely notched, green within and hollow, fig. 4. magnified, fig. 5.
GERMEN	seffile, ovatum, lineis duabus lateralibus exstantibus notatum. fig. 6.	GERMEN	seffile, ovate, marked with two protuberant side lines. fig. 6.

The Rev. Dr. GOODENOUGH, of Ealing, kindly communicated to us this plant, having found it sparingly on *Hanwel Heath*, near Ealing: though scarce with us, in many parts of England, especially the more northern, it is not uncommon. It grows in pastures, both dry and moist, and does not particularly affect a chalky soil. In the garden it grows more readily than most of its tribe, and flowers later, its usual month of blowing being September.

The protuberant gemina, placed regularly one above another, somewhat resemble plaited hair, whence, perhaps, its name of *Ladies traces*. The flowers are fragrant, and, by the spiral manner in which they grow, form a curious specific character.

Baron HALLER, who has taken infinite pains with the plants of this tribe, has not very happily expressed this species; his artist appears to have had an unnatural specimen to copy from.

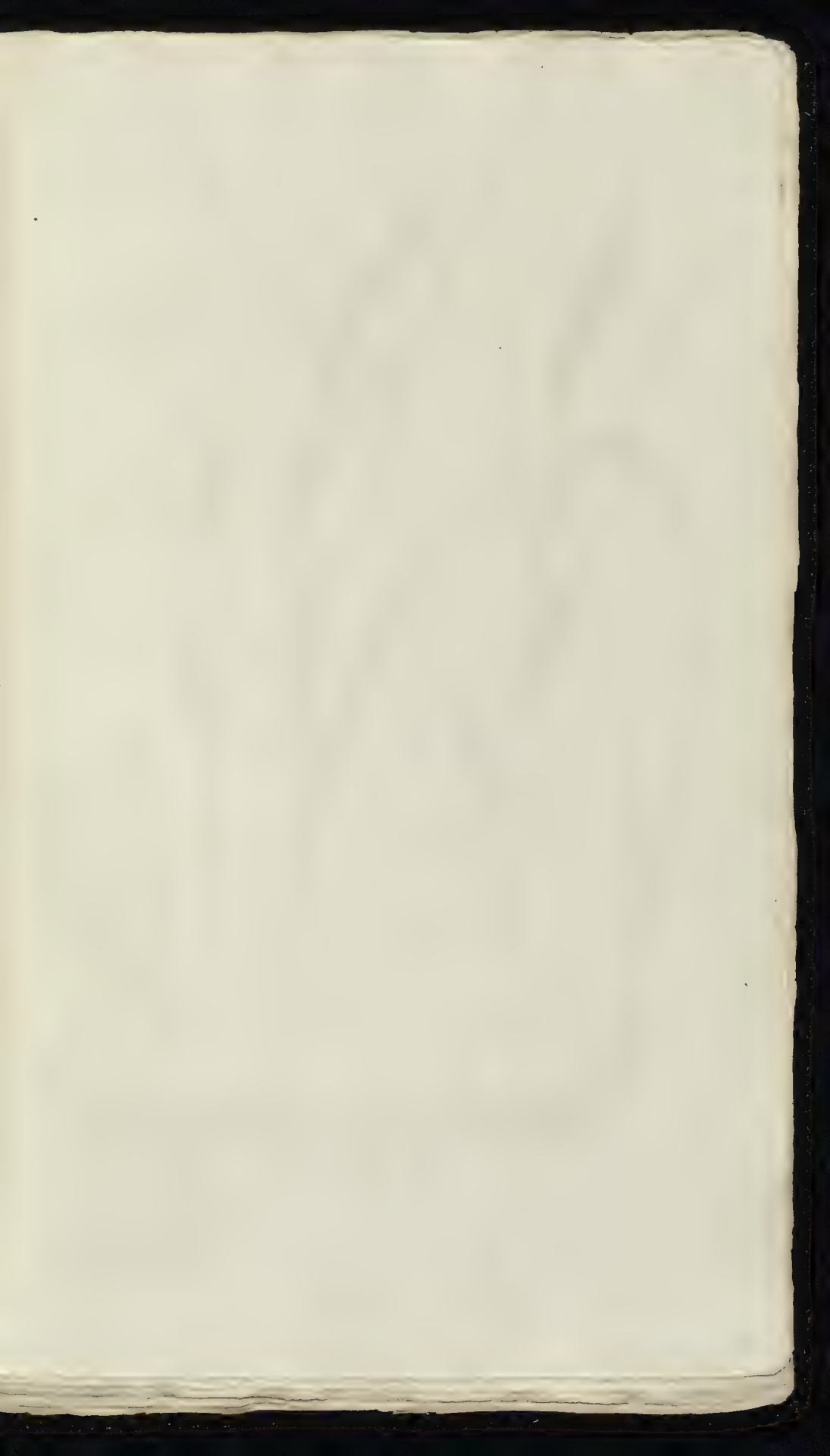
The Ladies Traces varies much in size as well as in the number of its roots.



*Sphyr. operata*









*Carex riparia*

# CAREX RIPARIA.

# GREAT OR COMMON CAREX.

CAREX Lin. Gen. Pl. MONOECIA TRIANDRIA.

MASC. Amentum imbricatum. Cal. 1. phyllus. Cor. 6.

FEM. Amentum imbricatum. Cal. 1. phyllus. Cor. 6. Nectarium inflatum, 3. dentatum. Stigm. 3.

SEM. Triquetrum, intra nectarium.

Raii Synop. Gen. 28. HERBÆ GRAMINIFOLIE NON CULMIFERÆ FLORE IMPERFECTO SEU STAMINEO.

CAREX riparia spicis masculis pluribus triquetris nigricantibus, acutis, squamis aristato acuminatis, capsulis subinflatis, bicornibus.

CAREX acuta spicis masculis pluribus, femineis subpedunculatis, erectis, capsulis ovato-lanceolatis aristato-acuminatis furcatis. Hudson Fl. Angl. p. 413.

CAREX spicis masculis ternis, femineis numerosis, erectis, brevissime petiolatis, capsulis bicornibus. Haller, hist. n. 1404. et farfan 1398 et 1399.

CAREX acuta. Lightfoot, Fl. Scot. p. 565.

GRAMEN cyperoides cum paniculis nigris. J. B. 2. 494. Raii Hist. 1292.

GRAMEN cyperoides latifolium spica rufa sive caule triangulo. Baub. Pin. 6.

GRAMEN cyperoides. Ger. emac. 12.

GRAMEN cyperoides majus latifolium. Park. 1265.

Raii Syn. 417. Great vernal Cyperus-grass.

CYPEROIDES aquaticum, maximum, foliis vix unciam latis, caule exquisitè triangulati, spicis habitioribus, erectis, squamis in arisam longius productis, capsulis oblongis, bidentis. Michel. Nov. Gen. Tab. 32. fig. 7. et 6.

RADIX perennis, repens.

CULMUS in aquis bi seu tripedalis, foliosus, nodosus, striatus, triquetus, angulis acutis, asperis.

FOLIA femunciam lata, glauca, carinata, ad margines carinamque aspera, vaginantia, vagina una cum inferiore parte folii pulchre reticulata.

SPICÆ masculæ et femineæ distinctæ, masculæ, plerumque tres, ad quinque, erectæ, nigricantes, triquetre, acutæ, congestæ, bracteatae, suprema binomial, inferioribus brevioribus inæqualibus, femineæ tot quot masculæ, ovato-acutæ, pedunculatæ, plerumque erectæ, aliquando etiam pendulæ, supremis sessilibus, androgynis.

FLOS MASC.

CALYX: Squamæ plurimæ, imbricatæ, lanceolatæ, aristato-acuminatæ, e nigro purpurascetes. fig. 1.

STAMINA: FILAMENTA tria, filiformia, alba; ANTHERÆ tenues, lævæ, mucronatæ. fig. 2.

FLOS FEM.

CALYX: Squamæ at in masc. inferne vero latiores et superne magis luculenter aristatæ, aristâ serrulatæ. fig. 3.

NECTARIUM germen continens, ovatum, glabrum, bicornis. fig. 4. auct. demum inflatum, acuminatum, striatum, fuscum. fig. 6. magn. natur.

PISTILLUM: GERME parvum, ovatum, glabrum; STYLUS filiformis, nudus, nectario paulo longior; STIGMATA tria, villosa, alba, subulata. fig. 5. auct.

SEMEN unicum, triquetrum, intra Nectarium. fig. 7. magn. nat.

ROOT perennial and creeping.

STALK in wet situations two or three feet high, leafy, jointed, striated, the angles sharp and rough.

LEAVES half an inch broad, glaucous, keeled, the keel as well as the edges rough, sheathing the stalk, the sheath, together with the lower part of the leaf, beautifully reticulated.

SPIKES of the male and female distinct, those of the male generally from three to five, upright, blackish, three-cornered, pointed, clustered and furnished with floral leaves, the uppermost about two inches in length, the lowermost shorter and unequal; female spikes as numerous as those of the male, ovate, pointed, standing on footstalks, generally upright, but sometimes pendulous, the uppermost sessile and androgynous.

MALE FLOWER.

CALYX: Scales numerous, imbricated, lanceolate, running out to a long beard-like point, of a purplish black colour, fig. 1.

STAMINA: three FILAMENTS, thread-shaped and white; ANTHERÆ slender, yellow, and terminated by a short point. fig. 2.

FEM. FLOWER.

CALYX: Scales as in the male, but broader below, and more evidently bearded above, the awn finely sawed or toothed, fig. 3.

NECTARY containing the germen, ovate, smooth, with two horns, fig. 4. magn. finally inflated, pointed, striated, and of a brown colour. fig. 6. nat. size.

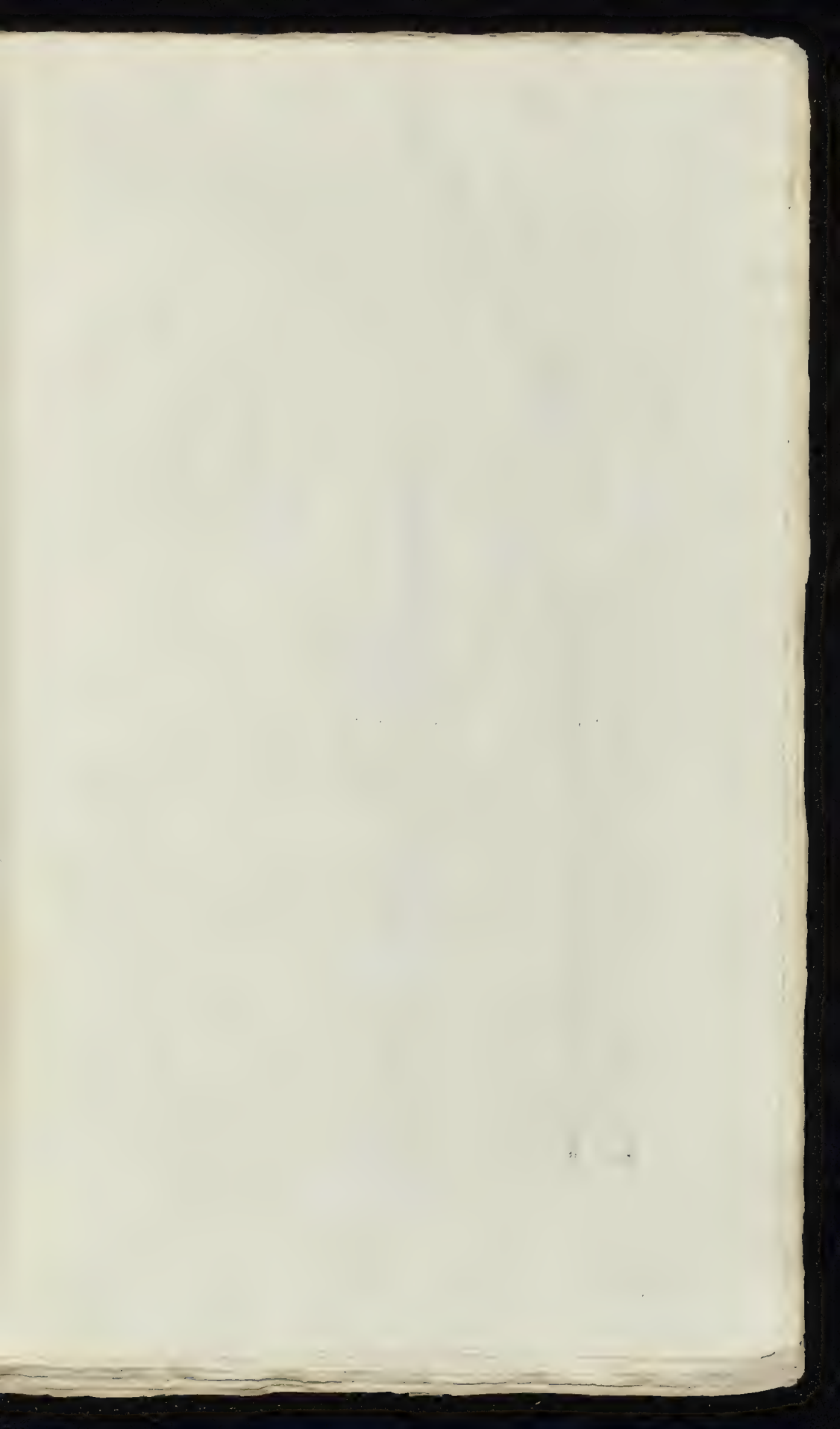
PISTILLUM: GERME small, ovate, smooth; STYLE filiform, naked, a little longer than the nectary; STIGMATA three, villous, white and tapering. fig. 5 magnif.

SEED single, three-cornered, inclosed in the Nectary, fig. 7. nat. size.

In a former number of this work we gave a figure and description of the *Carex pendula*, one of the largest, as well as most distinct species of this genus; we here present our readers with three more of this numerous and difficult tribe. Our motive for publishing them in the same number is, that they may the more readily be compared together, and their several distinguishing characters be more forcibly impressed.

In herborizing it is a practice with me to endeavour at acquiring a perfect knowledge of every plant which occurs in all its possible varieties; the greater the difficulty I find in the attempt, the more minute is my enquiry. These investigations have to my great satisfaction often terminated in some new discovery, which has placed the plant in a more conspicuous light than before; such has been the happy result in the present instance. In passing through *Battersea* meadows I had frequently noticed the three *Carexes* here figured, which I was taught to consider as the same species, varying only from particular circumstances, but so great was the variation, that I never could perfectly reconcile myself to the idea. I shall here relate the several characters which struck me first, and gave me the idea of their being different. It was the pointed, triangular, black heads or male spikes of the *riparia*, the bluntness not only of the







# CAREX ACUTA. ACUTE CAREX.

CAREX *acuta* spicis in fasciis pluribus, obtusis, squamis obtusiusculis, caule acutangulo.  
 CAREX *acuta* spicis masculis pluribus, feminis distinctis, capsulis obtusiusculis. *Lin. Sp. Veg. det.*  
*p. 706. Sp. 1 l. p. 1388. Fl. Suec. n. 857.*  
 CAREX *glauca* Scribn. *Fl. Can. n. 1157.*  
 CYPEROIDES *solis* Caryophylleis, caule eximie triangulari, spicis habitioribus, squamis curtis, obtusiusculis, capsulis turbinatis, brevibus, comitis. *Nicol Nov. Gen. p. 62. tab. 32. t. 12.*  
 GRAMEN *cyperoides* foliis caryophylleis vulgarissimum. *Raii hist. 1292.*  
 CAREX *capitata* var. *L. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. ?*

RADIX perennis, repens.  
 CULMOS in aquosis, bipedalis et ultra, foliosus, nodosus, striatus, triqueter, angulis acutis, asperis.

FOLIA tres lineas lata, glauca, carinata, ad margines carinamque aspera

SPICÆ masculæ et feminæ distinctæ, masculæ plerumque tres, erectæ, remotiusculæ, oblongæ, obtusæ, e purpureo-nigræ seu fulcæ, suprema sessunciali, inferioribus brevioribus, inaequalibus, bracteata, bractea inferiore spicis brevior: *femineæ* duæ, vel tres, longiores, et graciliores, pedunculatæ, plerumque erectæ, apicibus sæpe muticulis.

## FLOS MASC.

SQUAMÆ plurimæ, arcte imbricatæ, ovato-oblongæ, obtusæ, e fusco-purpureæ, nervo medio virescente. *fig. 1.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA tria, filiformia, alba; ANTHERÆ luteæ. *fig. 2.*

## FLOS FEM.

SQUAMÆ ovato-acuminatæ, superne ad lentem dentem ciliatæ. *fig. 3.*

NECTARIUM ovatum, glabrum, ore sæpius bidentato. *fig. 4.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN parvum, intra nectarium; STYLUS nectario paulo longior; STIGMATA tria, patentia. *fig. 5.*

SEMEN triquetrum, *fig. 8. 9.* intra nectarium bidentatum. *fig. 6. 7.*

ROOT perennial, and creeping.

STALK in wet situations, two feet high, and upwards, leafy, jointed, striated, three cornered, the angles sharp, and rough.

LEAVES, three lines in breadth, glaucous, keeled, the edges and keel rough.

SPIKES, male and female, distinct; male spikes generally three, upright, at a little distance from each other, oblong, obtuse, of a purplish, black, or brown colour, the uppermost an inch and a half in length, the lower ones shorter and unequal, furnished with floral leaves, of which the lowermost is shorter than the spikes; female spikes two or three, longer and slenderer than the male standing on footstalks for the most part upright, the tips frequently male.

## MALE FLOWER.

SCALES, numerous, closely imbricated, of an ovate oblong shape, obtuse, of a brownish purple colour, the midrib greenish. *fig. 1.*

STAMINA: Three FILAMENTS, filiform, and white; ANTHERÆ, yellow. *fig. 2.*

## FEMALE FLOWER.

SCALES ovate, and pointed, the upper part when magnified edged with fine teeth. *fig. 3.*

NECTARY ovate smooth, the mouth most commonly having two teeth. *fig. 4.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN small, within the nectary; STYLE a little longer than the nectary; STIGMATA three, spreading. *fig. 5.*

SEED three cornered, *fig. 8. 9.* contained within a nectary having two teeth, *fig. 6. 7.*

the spikes themselves, but of the scales composing the male spikes of the *acuta*, and the narrow leaves and slender appearance of the spikes in the *gracilis*, joined to the want of that glaucous hue in the leaves, so conspicuous in those of the two former; impressed with these general appearances, I carried home their roots, and planted them in my garden, and found at the expiration of two years that they still kept up the same appearances. I then attended more minutely to their parts of justification, and found sufficient to convince me, and I trust every unprejudiced person, that they are three species immutably distinct.

The largest and perhaps the most generally common of the three is our *riparia*, which we have distinguished by that name, from its being found on the edges of rivers, it will also grow in the middle of a ditch or pond, and if suffered to increase will quickly fill up any piece of water, being in this respect almost equal to the *Poa aquatica*, and *Zypha lupula*; it also, by means of its powerfully creeping roots, easily makes its way through any moorish ground, and hence is often found in meadows themselves, and though much smaller in such situations, its striking characters are equally distinct. Where it grows luxuriantly, its spikes, especially the lowermost of the female ones, frequently become branched, which gives them a very outre appearance, that may puzzle for a moment: as the male spikes on their first appearance are so easily distinguished by their pointed and angular appearance, so the female spikes, when nearly ripe, are distinguished from the two others by having large, somewhat inflated, and pointed capsules, slightly bulb at the extremity.

The synonyms of this and the two other species are so confounded together, that to trace them through all the writers that have written on the subject would be an endless task, it will be sufficient therefore to have quoted a few which may be depended on.

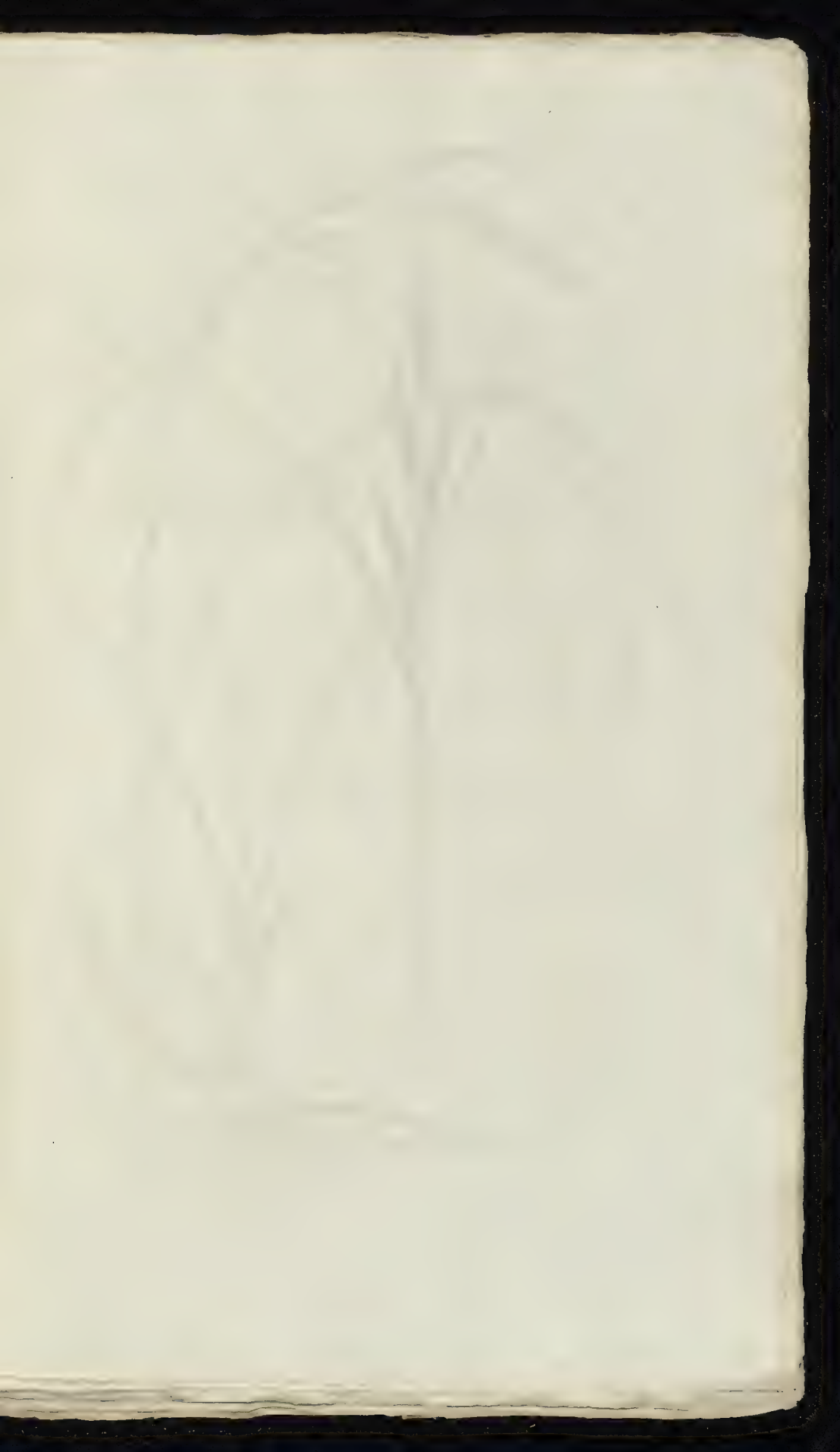
The *Acuta* is next in size, at least with respect to the breadth of its leaves, to the *Riparia*, and is found in situations exactly similar, indeed they very frequently grow together, and, from the great similarity of their foliage, may easily be confounded; when young, the bluntness of its male spikes and obtuseness of their Squamæ, so as totally to want any kind of Arista, invariably distinguishes it from the *Riparia*, and though there is frequently a tendency in these spikes to be three-cornered, yet the angles are always very obtuse, to which we may add that the colour of them before the Antheræ come forth is much brighter, and sometimes a spike is found perfectly brilliant; the female spikes, as well as those of the male, are fewer in number, as well as smaller; nor have they that tendency to be pendulous which those of the *Riparia* frequently have, the Capsules when ripe are also much smaller, more numerous, and no ways inflated, but very similar to those of the *gracilis*; we may further remark, that while the Squamæ in the male Spikes before the bursting forth of the Antheræ are invariably obtuse, those of the female spikes are pointed, and that while this plant in its young state may easily be mistaken for the *Riparia*, in its weak state it approaches very near the *recurva*, which also is a species perfectly distinct.





*Carex acutata*







*Carex quadrata*

# CAREX GRACILIS. SLENDER SPIKED CAREX.

CAREX *gracilis* spicis masculis et femineis pluribus, subfiliformibus, floribus dignis.

CAREX nigra verna vulgaris. *Lin. Fl. Lap.* 330.?

CYPEROIDES angustifolium, caule ex parte tri angulato, aspero, spici. floriferis prolongis, r. nuicntu., seminalibus autem spicis biuncialibus, et habitioribus, erectis, squamis brevibus acutis, capsulis spadicco viridibus, rhomboideis, subtriquetris. *Michx. Nov. Gen.* p. 60. n. 40.

GRAMEN cyperoides majus angustifolium. *Park.* 1265. *Raii* 4 fl. 1293. *Syn.* p. 417. n. 2. Great narrow-leaved vernal Cyperus-grass.

RADIX perennis, repens.

CULMUS in aquis si feu tripedalis, in pratis humilior, foliolus, nodulos, triquetri, angulis acutis, asperimis.

FOLIA *radicalia* longa, viridia, vix glauca, lineas duas lata, ad margines et carinam aspera, vaginantia, *b. acutia* linear cum dimidia lata, inferiore (florentia planta) spicis longiore.

SPICÆ masculæ et femineæ distinctæ, masculæ plerumque tres, e fusco nigricantes, graciles, obsoletæ triquetra, nutantes, terminalis biuncialis, inferior duplo aut triplo brevior, infima sæpius androgyna, longior, femineæ tres aut quatuor, teretes, graciles, longitudine masculi terminalis, sessiles seu breviter pedunculatæ, suberecti, nigricantes.

MAS.

SQUAMÆ ovato-acutæ, arcte imbricatæ, carinatæ, e purpureo nigricantes, carina, flaviviridi. *fig. 1. auct.*

STAMINA: FILAMENTA tria, capillaria, alba; ANTHERÆ lineares, flavæ, *fig. 2.*

FEM.

SQUAMÆ masc. similes, magis vero oblongæ ac obtusæ. *fig. 3.*

NECTARIUM oblongum, glabrum, ore integro; GERMEN minimum; STYLUS nectario longior; STIGMATA duo, villosa, *fig. 4. 5.*

SEMEN triquetrum, minimum, intra nectarium. *fig. 6.*

ROOT perennial and creeping.

STALK, in watery situations two or three feet high, in meadows not so tall, leafy, jointed, three cornered, the angles sharp and very rough to the touch

LEAVES from the root long, of a green colour, scarcely glaucous, two lines in breadth, on the edges and midrib rough, sheathing the stalk, *b. acutal* leaves a line and a half in breadth, the lowermost, while the plant is in flower, longer than the spikes.

SPIKES, both male and female, growing distinctly, the male generally three in number, of a brownish black colour, slender, faintly three cornered, drooping, the terminal spike about two inches in length, the next below twice or thrice as short, the lowermost for the most part androgynous and longer, female three or four, round, slender, length of the terminal male spike, sessile or standing on short footstalks, nearly upright and blackish.

MALE.

SCALES ovate, pointed, lying closely one over another, keeled, of purplish black colour, the keel greenish, *fig. 1. magnif.*

STAMINA: three FILAMENTS, slender and white; ANTHERÆ linear and yellow, *fig. 2.*

SCALES as in the male, but more oblong and blunter, *fig. 3.*

NECTARY oblong, smooth, the mouth entire; GERMEN very small; STYLE longer than the Nectary; STIGMATA, two, villous, *fig. 4. 5.*

SEED, three-cornered, very minute, within the nectary, *fig. 6.*

If the season be mild, this plant and the Riparia flower in April, and ripen their seeds in June and July.

The *gracilis*, though a slenderer plant both in stalks, leaves, and spikes. is equal in height where it grows in similar situations to either of the other two, but as this has a greater tendency at least in Battersea Meadows to grow among the herbage, it is frequently found shorter, and sometimes large patches of its foliage are visible without any flowering spikes.

This species is distinguished from the other two, not only by having narrower leaves, which want the glaucous colour of the other two, and slenderer spikes, which in their young state are remarkably pendulous, so as at first sight to give this plant an appearance of the *Carex pendula*, but the female flowers are constantly and invariably digynous. My most obliging friend Dr. GOODENOUGH, to whom I had communicated my thoughts on this subject, examining these plants with his usual accuracy, anticipated me in the discovery of this most important, most necessary character; a character which in a moment decidedly distinguishes betwixt two plants, which without it would for ever have been liable to be confounded.

We should have been inclined to suppose that our *gracilis* was the *acuta* of LINNÆUS, had he not quoted MICHEL's figure, to which he adds the epithet *bona*, that figure is a tolerable representation of our *acuta*, but the spikes are far too thick for those of the *gracilis*.

This species, which is equally common with the two others, flowers a week or two later.

Agriculturally considered, it is perhaps doubtful, whether we are to rank the Carices with the useful or the noxious plants; from what we have hitherto observed, we should rather class them with the latter, not but we think the *Junci*, *Scirpi*, &c. infinitely more injurious, yet still they occupy the room of better grasses; their principal merit is, that they afford early pasturage, yet their foliage is harsh and rough, and productive of indifferent hay; and such is the opinion of LINNÆUS, who, in his *Flora Lappo*n, remarks that the Husbandman is not fond of such meadows as are overrun with Carices, as they afford bad fodder and unprofitable pasturage "nec pinguecat bos *carice passus acuta*; unfortunately, however, when the present species, or such as have similar creeping roots, have once got possession of the soil, they are the most difficult plants possible to eradicate.

As articles of rural economy, they are in many instances highly useful; in Hampshire, Surry, and perhaps other hop counties, the leaves of these three species are used indiscriminately under the name of *Sedge*, for tying the young hop plants to the poles. MICHEL informs us, that in Italy they are used to cover their wine flasks, to make the common sort of chair bottoms, and that the Coopers in making tubs, &c. place them betwixt the staves to make them water-tight: to the comfort of the Laplander, they contribute in a high degree by defending him from the severity



verity of the weather; this is so particularly described by LINNÆUS in his *Flor. Lappœ*, that we shall translate it for such of our readers as may not have an opportunity of consulting the original, now become very scarce.

"Thou wilt wonder, perhaps, curious reader, in what manner human beings are capable of preserving life during the intense severity of a winter's frost in Lapland, a part of the world deserted on the approach of winter by almost every kind of bird and beast.

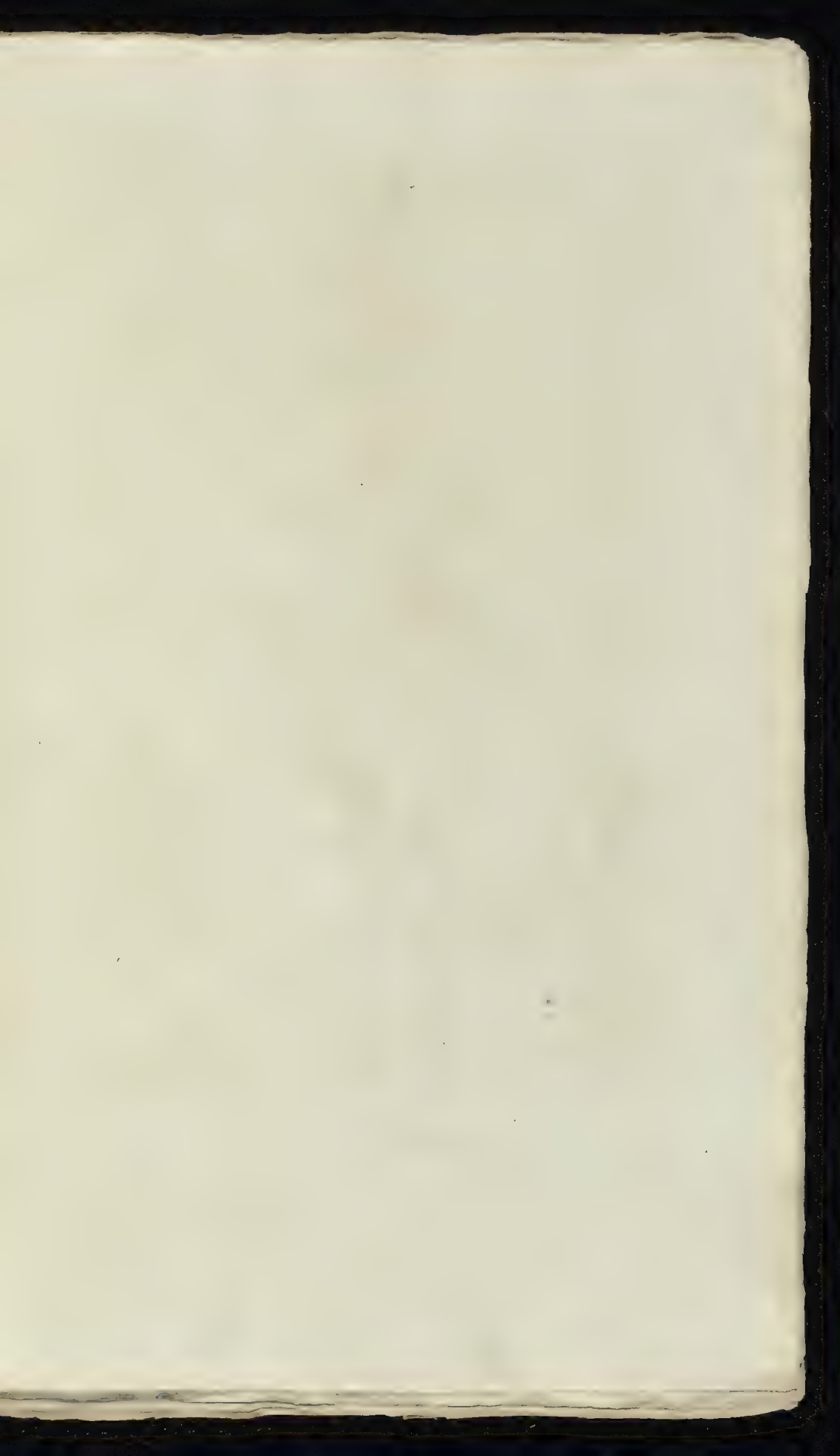
"The inhabitants of this inhospitable climate are obliged to wander with their Rhendeer flocks continually in the woods; not only in the day-time, but through the longest winter nights, their cattle are never housed, nor do they eat any other food than Liverwort, hence the herdsmen; to secure them from wild beasts, and other accidents, are of necessity kept perpetually with them. The darkness of their nights is in a great degree overcome and rendered more tolerable by the light of the stars reflected from the snow, and the Aurora Borealis, which in a thousand fantastic forms nightly illumines their hemisphere. The cold is intense, sufficient to frighten and drive us foreigners from their happy woods. No part of our bodies are so liable to be destroyed by cold as the extremities, which are situated farthest from the heart; the chilblains of the hands and feet, so frequent with us in Sweden, sufficiently indicate this. In no part of Lapland do we find the inhabitants affected with chilblains, though in respect to country one would expect them to be peculiarly subject to this disease, especially as they wear no stockings, while we cloath ourselves in one, two, and even three pair.

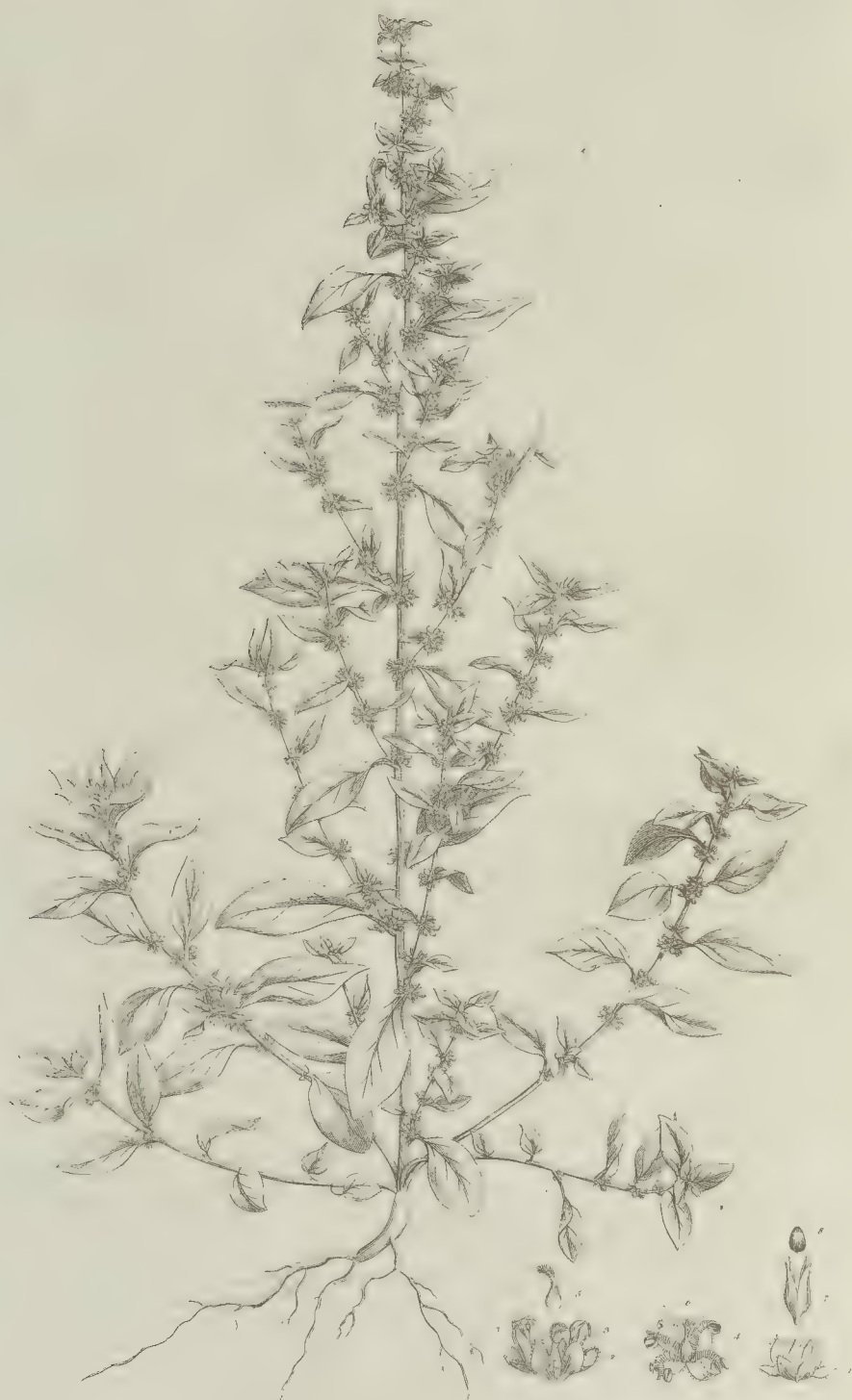
"A Laplander preserves himself from the violence of cold in the following manner; he wears breeches, or rather trousers, made of the rough skin of the Rhendeer, which reach to his ankles, and shoes made of the same material, the hair turned outward; this gars, cut down in the summer, dried, rubbed betwixt the hands, and afterwards combed or carded; he puts into his shoes, so as not only wholly to enwrap his feet, but the lower part of his legs also, which, thus defended, never suffer from the severest cold; with this gars he also fills his hairy gloves to preserve his hands, and thus are those hardy people enabled to bear the frost.

"As this gars in the winter drives away cold, so in the summer it checks the perspiration of the feet, and preserves them from being injured by stones, &c. in travelling, for their shoes are extremely thin, being made of untanned skins. It is difficult to learn, on enquiry, what the particular species of gars is which is thus in request with these people, as some use one sort, some another. It is, however, always some species of *Carex*, and we understood chiefly this."

It is no less difficult to understand what species LINNÆUS himself means: he quotes *Morison's* figure, which is our *sylvatica*; yet, says that the *Carex* grows in *paludibus limo plenis*, which that plant never does with us, it is most likely, in our opinion, to be one or all of the three common species here figured.







*Parietaria officinalis*

# PARIETARIA OFFICINALIS. PELLITORY OF THE WALL.

PARIETARIA *Lin. Gen. Pl. POLYGAMIA MONOECIA.*

HERMAPHROD. *Cal. 4-fidus. Cor. o. Stamina 4. Styl. 1. Sem. 1. superum, elongatum.*

FEM. *Cal. 4-fidus. Cor. o. Stam. o. Stylus 1. Sem. 1. superum, elongatum.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 5. HERBÆ FLORE IMPERFECTO SEU STAMINEO VEL APITALO POTIUS.*

PARIETARIA *officinalis* foliis lanceolato-ovatis, pedunculis dichotomis, calycibus diphyllis. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 763. Sp. Pl. p. 1492.*

PARIETARIA foliis elliptico-lanceolatis, hirsutis. *Haller. Hist. p. 162.*

PARIETARIA *officinalis. Scopoli Fl. Carn. n. 1242.*

PARIETARIA officinarum et Dioscoridis. *Baub. pin. 121.*

HELIXINE *Camerar. Epit. p. 849.*

PARIETARIA *Ger. emac. 231. vulgaris Parkinsf. 437. Raii Syn. p. 150. Pellitory of the Wall. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 635. Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 442. Oeder Fl. Dan. l. 521.*

RADIX perennis, sublingnosa, rubens, fibrosa.

ROOT perennial, somewhat woody, of a red colour, and fibrous.

CAULES plures, suberecti, dodrantes, pedales et ultra, ramossissimi, teretes, striati, solidi, rubentes, pubescentes; rami cauli simile, alterni, diffus.

STALKS several, nearly upright, from nine inches to a foot or more in height, very much branched, round, striated, solid, reddish, and downy; branches like the stalks, alternate and spreading.

FOLIA alterna, petiolata, ovata, acuta, utrinque attenuata, integerrima, patentia, ad margines et venas subtus præcipue pubescentia, supra saturate viridia, lucida, subrugosa, punctis prominentibus adpersa.

LEAVES alternate, standing on foot-stalks, ovate, pointed, tapering towards each extremity, entire at the edge, spreading, particularly downy at the edge and on the veins of the under-side, on the upper-side of a deep green colour, shining, somewhat wrinkled, and covered over with small prominent points.

PETIOLI longitudine fere diametri foliorum, pubescentes, supra canaliculati.

LEAF-STALKS nearly the length of the diameter of the leaves, downy, hollowed above.

FLORES parvi, herbacei, hirsuti, sessiles, in axillis foliorum conglomerati, hermaphroditi et feminei.

FLOWERS small, of a greenish colour, rough, sessile, growing in clusters in the axils of the leaves, hermaphrodite and female.

*Hermaphroditi Flores duo continentur involucri hepaphyllo, persistente, foliolis ovatis, acutis planis, hirsutis, hirsute glandulosa. fig. 1.*

Two Hermaphrodite Flowers are contained in an involucre composed of seven leaves, and permanent, the leaves ovate, pointed, flat, hirsute, the hairs glandular at the extremities. *fig. 1.*

CALYX: PERIANTHIUM monophyllum, quadrifidum, planum, persistens. *fig. 9.*

CALYX: a PERIANTHIUM of one leaf, deeply divided into four segments, which are flat and permanent. *fig. 9.*

COROLLA nulla, nisi calycem dicas.

COROLLA none, unless the calyx be called so.

STAMINA: FILAMENTA quatuor, alba, transversum rugosa, instante anthesi elastice resiliencia, calicemque expandentia; ANTHERÆ ovatae, obtusæ, didymæ; POLLEN album. *fig. 4.*

STAMINA: four FILAMENTS of a white colour, wrinkled transversely, on the shedding of the pollen flying back with an elasticity, and expanding the calyx; ANTHERÆ ovate, obtuse, double; POLLEN white. *fig. 4.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN ovatum, viride, nitidum, nudum; STYLUS filiformis; STIGMA penicilliforme, capitatum, ruberrimum. *fig. 6.*

PISTILLUM: GERMEN ovate, green, shining and naked; STYLE filiform; STIGMA forming a bright scarlet tuft. *fig. 6.*

PERICARPIUM nullum. Perianthium elongatum, majus, campanulatum, coloratum, deciduum; ore laciniis conniventibus clauso. *fig. 3.*

SEED-VESSEL none. The Perianthium becoming elongated, larger, bell-shaped, coloured and deciduous; the mouth shut by the segments closing together. *fig. 3.*

SEMEN unicum, ovatum, nitidum, in fundo perianthii.

SEED single, ovate, shining in the bottom of the perianthium.

*Femineus flos unus inter hermaphroditos ambos, intra involucrem.*

One Female flower betwixt two hermaphrodite or c, within the involucre.

CALYX quadrifidus, hirsutus, erectus, germen involvens. *fig. 5.*

CALYX divisible into four segments, hairy, upright, including the germen. *fig. 5.*

COROLLA nulla.

COROLLA none.

PISTILLUM ut hermaphroditi, ad stigma majus et paulo inclusum. *fig. 5.*

PISTILLUM as in the hermaphrodite, but the stigma somewhat larger, and bent a little down. *fig. 5.*

PERICARPIUM nullum.

SEED-VESSEL none.

SEMEN unicum ut in hermaphrodito, calyce quadrifido et vix mutato inclusum. *fig. 7, 8.*

SEED single, like that of the hermaphrodites, inclosed in the quadrifid calyx, which is but slightly altered. *fig. 7, 8.*

The flowers of the *Parietaria* are so small, and so difficult to investigate, that we need not wonder at their being described differently by different botanists; LINNÆUS's description, in his *Genea Plantarum*, accords best with our observations, his therefore we have adopted with some few alterations.

We find only two sorts of flowers on this plant, viz. hermaphrodite and female; of these, two hermaphrodite and one female blossom are generally placed together in one common involucre, the female being in the middle. To obtain a perfect idea of the manner in which the fructification is carried on, we must examine these flowers at a very early period of their expansion, we shall then find in each involucre three red stigmas, the two outermost of which belong to hermaphrodite flowers, whose stamina are not yet visible; the middle one, which is largest and most conspicuous, to the female. If we take a view of the same blossoms just at the time that the elastic filaments by their sudden expansion scatter the fertilizing dust of the anthers, the styles and stigma of the hermaphrodite flowers, visible before, will often be found wanting, and the germen left naked in the center of the flower; at this period of the blossoming, the segments of the calyx in the same flowers are nearly of the same length as the filaments, the style and stigma of the female blossom remain perfect, with its germen closely surrounded by a green, hairy calyx, which never expands: the blossoming period being now over, a considerable alteration takes place in the calyx of the hermaphrodite flowers, each is considerably elongated, becomes more tubular, assumes a redder colour, and its tips pressed down, and soon drops out of the involucre, in which it leaves no appearance of a feed; hence I was ready to conclude that these flowers, the imperfection of whose pistilla at a certain age had before been noticed, were certainly barren, but on opening them, I found in the bottom of each a feed perfectly similar to that produced by, and inclosed in the calyx of the female flower, which does not enlarge as the other does, but partaking more of the nature of a capsule, on pressure, divides at top into four parts, and contains a blackish shining feed.

It may seem a little extraordinary, that the imperfect hermaphrodite flowers of this plant should produce perfect feed; but we should consider that they are perfect at first, and that there always is a number of Anthers belonging to flowers farther advanced bearing near them, from whose pollen they may probably be impregnated.

SCOPOLI describes male flowers on this plant, having a sessile, shining, oblong, and pointed Nectary; surely he must consider the imperfect germen in the hermaphrodite flowers as a Nectarium, otherwise he sees farther than any of his contemporaries.

The curious manner in which these flowers shed their Pollen, or fertilizing dust, is known to most botanists, but may be new to some of our readers; each filament has a peculiarity of structure which renders it highly elastic, there are four of them in number, on their first appearance they tend inward; as soon as the pollen is arrived at a proper state to be discharged, the warmth of the sun, or the least touch from the point of a pin, will make them instantly fly back with a degree of force, and discharge a little cloud of dust. This process is best seen in a morning, when the sun shines hot on the plant, in July and August; if the plant be large, numbers will be seen exploding at the same instant.

The *Parietaria*, which takes its name from its place of growth, is frequently found on walls, and among rubbish, especially on the walls adjoining the Thames, both above and below Westminster-bridge, it is not a native of Sweden, or the more northern countries; this autumn the same degree of cold (viz. about 31 of Fahrenheit's thermometer) which stripped the mulberry of most of its leaves, destroyed the greatest part of its herbage.

MR. PHILIP MILLER (*vide Diâ. ed. 6. 4to.*) asserts that the *Parietaria* which grows wild in England is the Pellitory with a Basil leaf, *Parietaria Ocyini folio* BAUH. *Pin. Parietaria judaica* LIN. and that the *officinalis* LIN. which he says grows naturally in Germany and Holland, was not in England till the year 1727, when he first introduced it; in this opinion MR. MILLER stands alone, and there is the greatest reason to suppose that he is deceived, and the more so, as the remainder of his account, in which he says that "the seeds are difficult to collect, as they are thrown out of their covers as soon as they are ripe with an elasticity," shows extreme inattention.

As a medicinal plant more virtues appear to have been attributed to the *Parietaria* than it deserves; it has been ranked as an emollient, to which, in the opinion of FLOYER and CULLEN, it has no pretensions, as a diuretic it was an ingredient in the nephritic decoction of the late Edinburgh Dispensatory, which is omitted in the present; in this last intention the expressed juice has been given in the dose of three ounces.

MR. SOLE, Apothecary of Bath, well known to the Botanic World, for his extensive collection of indigenous plants, informs me that he has observed remarkably good effects from the juice of this herb in dropical cases, in which other diuretics had failed; he converts the juice into a thin syrup, and gives two table-spoonfuls or more thrice a day.

MONSIEUR TOURNEFORT, speaking of the *Parietaria*, says, "Le frop de Parietaire soulage fort les hydropiques." *Hist. des Pl. de Paris.* AURELIUS VICTOR informs us, that CONSTANTINE bestowed on the Emperor TRAJAN the name of *Parietaria*, because his statues and his inscriptions, like that herb, were found on all the walls of Rome. *Le Meme.*

It is recommended to be laid on the corn in granaries, for the purpose of driving away that destructive insect the Weevil. *Bradley's Farm. Direct. p. 122.*





# EQUISETUM ARVENSE. CORN HORSE-TAIL.

EQUISETUM *Lin. Gen. Pl. CRYPTOGAMIA FILICES.*

*Spica fructificationibus peltatis, basi dehiscenctibus, multivalvi.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 4. HERBÆ CAPILLARES ET AFFINES.*

EQUISETUM *arvense* scapo fructificante nudo; sterili frondoso. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab. p. 457. Sp. Pl. p. 1516. Fl. Suec. n. 928.*

EQUISETUM caule florifero nudo, sterili verticillato, radiorum duodecim. *Haller. Hist. n. 1676.*

EQUISETUM *arvense. Scopoli Fl. Carn. n. 1253.*

EQUISETUM *arvense* longioribus setis: *Baub. Pin. 16. Parkins. 1202. Raii Hist. p. 130. Corn Horse-tail.*

EQUISETUM *segetale. Ger. emac. 1114.*

HIPPURIS minor cum flore. *Dod. Pempt. p. 73.*

EQUISETUM minus terrestris. *I. B. III. 730. Hudson. Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 265. Lightfoot Fl. Scot. p. 647.*

**RADIX** perennis, gracilis, nigra, articulata, insigniter reptans, fibris nigricantibus e geniculis exortis capillata.

**SCAPI** feminiferi ante caules frondosos prodeuntes, et cito marcescentes, crassitie culmi triticeo majoris, palmatis aut dodrantes, erecti, nudi, lutescentes, geniculati, geniculis 2. 3. 5. vaginis multifidis, nervosis, membranaceis, circumvestiti.

**SPICÆ** feminiferæ terminales, oblongæ, obtusæ, unciales.

**CAPSULÆ** seu thecæ feminiferæ plurimæ, angulatæ, erectæ, circa receptaculum proprium collocatæ, et scuto orbiculato lutescente testæ, fig. 1. demum introrsum dehiscenctes et pulverem virentem effundentes, fig. 2. 3. auct. fig. 4.

**CAULIS** pedalis et ultra, in apricis obliquus, striatus, scabruiculus, geniculatus. *Vaginæ* numerosæ, denticulatæ.

**FOLIA** verticillata, octo circiter in singulo verticillo, simplicia, cauli simplicia.

**ROOT** perennial, slender, black, jointed, exceedingly creeping, with tufts of black fibres springing from the joints.

**STALKS** producing the seeds springing up before the leaf-stalks, and soon withering, the thickness of a large wheat-straw, a hand's-breadth or more in height, upright, naked, yellowish, jointed; joints from two to five, covered with membranous, ribbed sheaths, divided at top into numerous segments or teeth.

**SEED-SPIKES** terminal, oblong, obtuse, about an inch in length.

**CAPSULES**, or seed-cases, numerous, angular, upright, placed together round a partial receptacle, and covered with a yellowish orbicular shield, fig. 1. finally opening inwardly, and throwing out a greenish powder, fig. 2. 3. magnified, fig. 4.

**STALK** a foot or more in height, in open situations oblique, striated, roughish, jointed. The *Sheaths* numerous and toothed.

**LEAVES** whirled, about eight in each whirl, simple, and like the stalk.

Experiment and observation, which have discovered perfect seeds, if not real Stamina and Pistilla, in some of the plants of this hidden class, have hitherto failed in ascertaining what the powder is, which is contained in such abundance in the spikes of the Horse-tail, different Botanists differing widely in their opinions concerning it. LINNÆUS and SCOPOLI consider it as the true seed of the plant: HALLER and ADANSON as the male dust; and so strongly was the last mentioned author of this opinion, that he removed it from the cryptogamous plants, and placed it with the family of the pines, from which, however, as SCOPOLI very judiciously observes, it differs *toto calo*.

We sat down to examine the fructification of this plant, in full expectation of finding Pollen not Seed contained in its cells. We conceived, *a priori*, that a substance so delicately formed, and so rapid in its growth, could scarcely produce capsules with ripe seeds; but we rose from our examination in the full belief of the powders being the real seed, so far as we could judge from its structure and oconomy: actual vegetation must however be proved, before we can arrive at certainty in this matter.

If a little of the powder be shaken out of the spike on a piece of white paper, a moderate magnifier discovers a motion in it, especially if it be breathed on. A similar motion is observed in the capsules of the Ferns when they throw out their seeds; and in the fine powder contained in the heads of the Jungermannia, if we apply a very considerable magnifier to this powder, we find its motion arise from a very different principle from that which actuated the two former. Here every particle of the powder has three or four, very rarely five, fine, pellucid threads, which are club-shaped at the extremity. These threads are elastic, and, by variously extending and curling themselves up, occasion the motion which is so perceptible. Monf. ADANSON, who has minutely described this seed as pollen, compares the appearance it sometimes assumes to a spider with its legs stretched out. Although these motions, which are extremely singular and diverting, are plainly seen with a good magnifier, we never could discover the body of the seed to make any sort of explosion as Pollen would, under similar circumstances of exposure.

The proper time to examine this curious phenomenon is in April, when the plant produces its spikes.

The medicinal virtues of the Equisetum are too problematical to deserve notice. Writes on the *Materia Medica* rank it with the astringents.

The Farmer is deeply interested in a knowledge of this plant, as it is not only one of the most troublesome and difficult weeds to extirpate that we are acquainted with, but noxious even to cattle, especially kine. HALLER relates a particular case in which it proved fatal to a young heifer, by bringing on an incurable *Diarrhœa*.

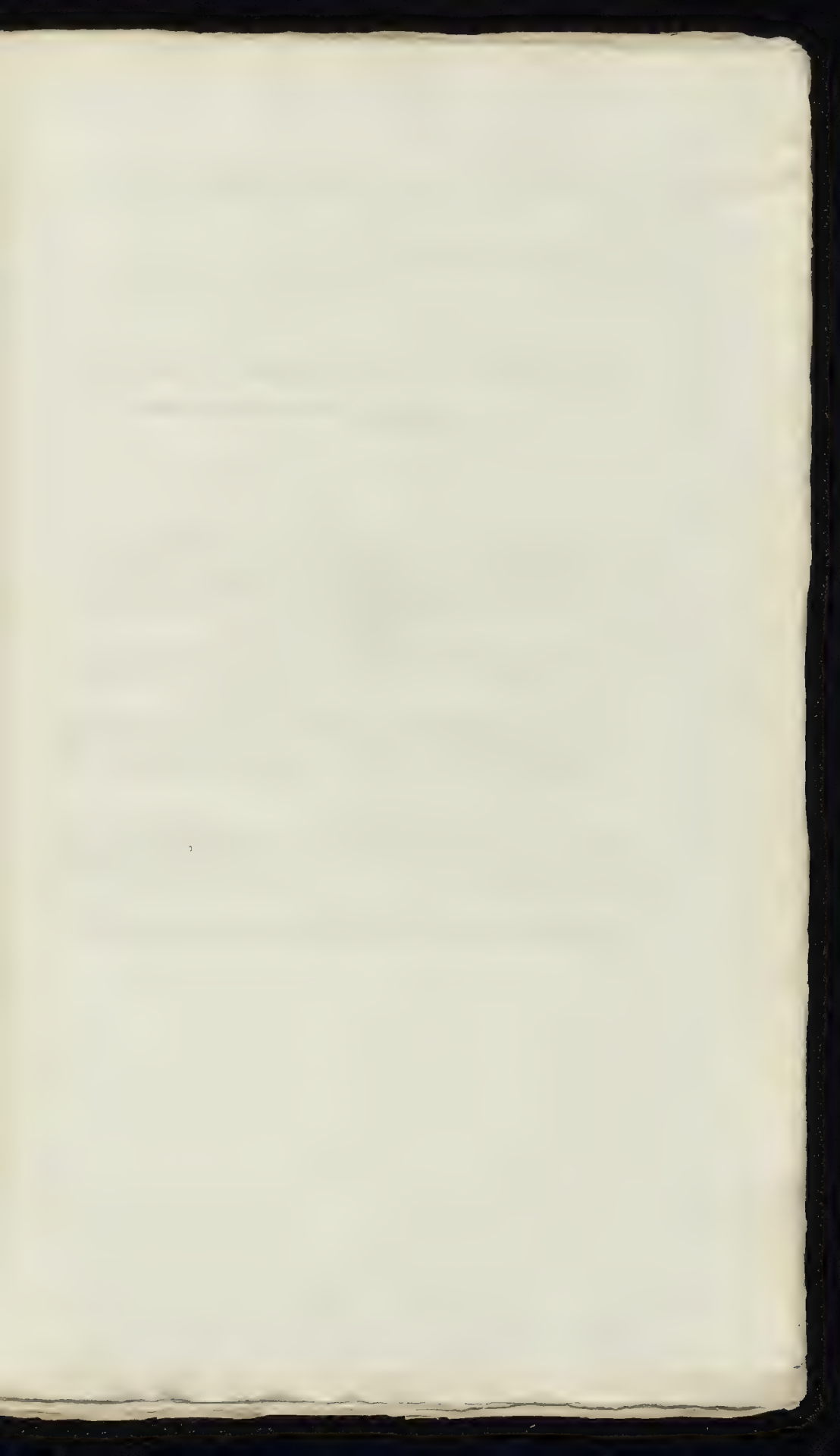
Many parts of *Battersea Fields* exhibit this plant in perfection. It sometimes is found in meadows and under hedges; and, according to its situation, like all other plants, assumes a variety of appearances.





*Equisetum arvense*





# BRYUM BARBATUM. BEARDED BRYUM.

BRYUM *Lin. Gen. Pl. CRYPTOGAMIA MUSCI.*

*Anthera* operculata. *Calyptra* lævis. *Filamentum* e tuberculo terminali ortum.

*Raii Syn. Gen. 1. MUSCI.*

BRYUM *barbatum* antheris erectis oblongis barbatis, operculo acuminato obliquo, pedunculis lateralibus.

BRYUM *unguiculatum* et *barbatum* tenuius et stellatum. *Dillen. Musc. tab. 48. fig. 48.* Small star-topped, clawed, and bearded Heads.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>DENSISSIMIS cæspitibus modo Bryi purpurei ad muros et aggeres nascitur. <i>fig. 1.</i></p> <p>CAULICULI semunciales aut paulo plus, ramosi, erecti, foliosi. <i>fig. 2, 3.</i></p> <p>FOLIA e luteo-viridia, densa, lanceolata, acuta, inferioribus suberectis, supremis patentibus. <i>fig. 4. auct.</i></p> <p>PEDUNCULI semunciales et ultra, ex imo seu ex medio nunquam e summitate furculi enati, singulares vel plures ex eodem furculo, rubentes, nitidi, flexuosi, bulbillo oblongo nudo superne rubro præditi. <i>fig. 5.</i></p> <p>CAPSULÆ suberectæ, tenues, oblongæ, acuminatæ, olivaceæ, nitidæ. <i>fig. 6. Calyptra</i> longa, acuminata, parum obliqua. <i>fig. 7. Operculum</i> longum, tenue. <i>fig. 8. Cilie</i> aurantiacæ, seu coccineæ spiræ modo contortæ. <i>fig. 9.</i></p> | <p>FORMS a thick turf on walls and banks, in the manner of the Bryum purpureum. <i>fig. 1.</i></p> <p>STALKS half an inch or somewhat more in height, branched, upright, and leafy. <i>fig. 2, 3.</i></p> <p>LEAVES of a yellowish-green colour, growing thick together, lanceolate, pointed, the lowermost nearly upright, the uppermost spreading; <i>fig. 4. magnified.</i></p> <p>PEDUNCLES half an inch or more in length, proceeding from the bottom or middle, but never from the top of the furculus, one or several from the same furculus, red, shining, crooked, furnished at bottom with a naked oblong bulb, red at top. <i>fig. 5.</i></p> <p>CAPSULES nearly upright, slender, oblong, pointed, of an olive colour, and shining. <i>fig. 6. Calyptra</i> long, pointed, a little oblique. <i>fig. 7. Operculum</i> long, and slender. <i>fig. 8. Cilie</i> orange-coloured or scarlet, twisted in the form of a screw. <i>fig. 9.</i></p> |
|---|--|

The moss here represented is undoubtedly the *Bryum* figured by DILLENUS, in his forty-fifth plate, forty-eighth figure. Neither LINNÆUS nor Mr. HUDSON make mention of it. We are convinced, however, from repeated observations, that it is a species perfectly distinct. It approaches very near to the *Bryum imberbe* and *unguiculatum*. From the former it differs in having the Antheræ or Capsules terminated by long twisted cilie, and in having the peduncles always proceeding from the base of the furculus: this last character also strikingly distinguishes it from the *unguiculatum*.

It is not unfrequent about London, especially in the environs of Charlton, on walls, and barren hilly ground, with the *Bryum purpureum* and *cæspitiolum*, and produces its fructifications in December, January, and February.



*Bygonia caribaea*







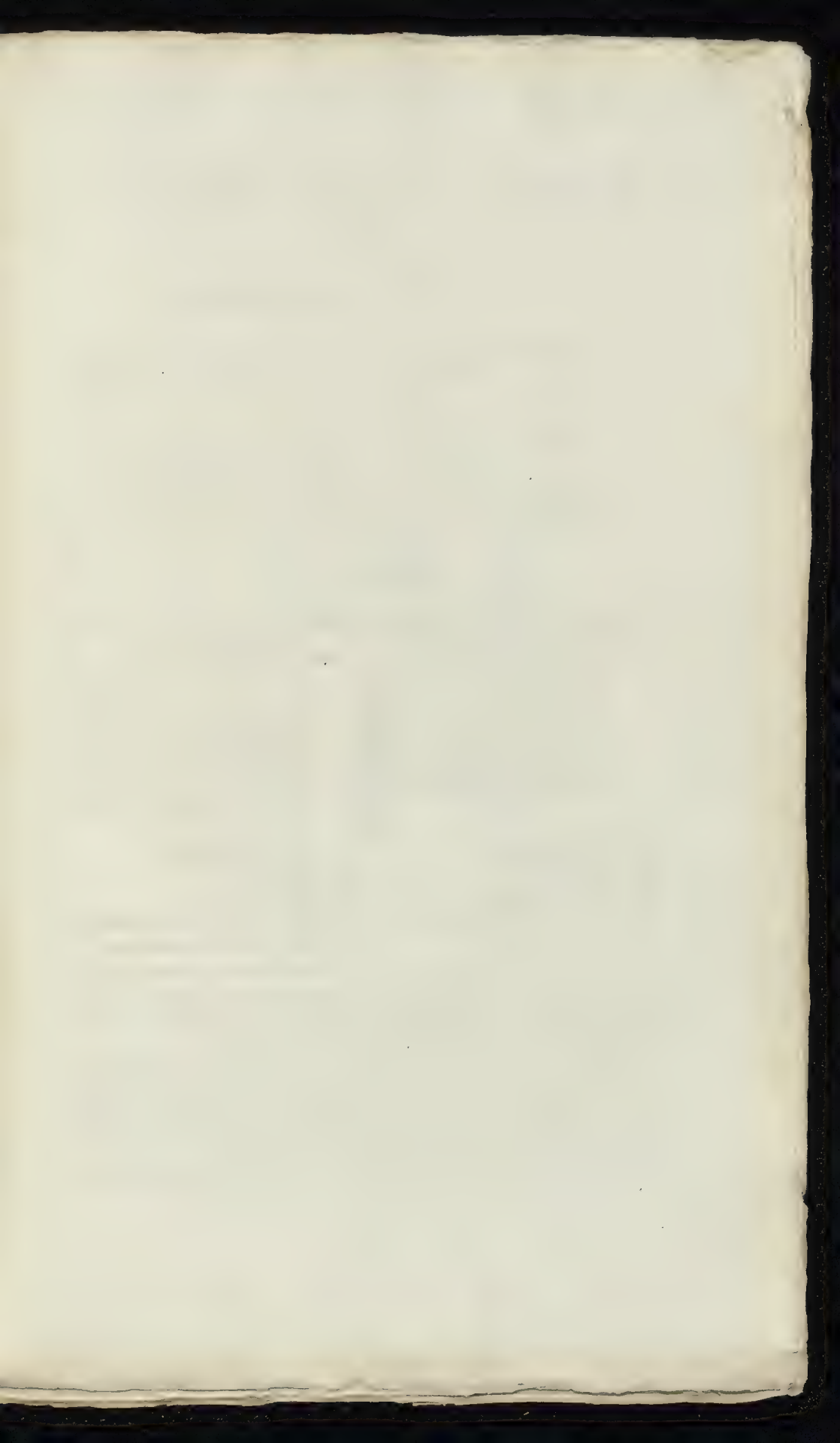


*Phaeum sulcatum*

*Phaeum aculeum*







# JUNGERMANNIA COMPLANATA. FLAT JUNGERMANNIA.

JUNGERMANNIA. *Lin. Gen. Pl. CRYPTOGAMIA ALGÆ.*

Masc. pedunculatus, nudus. *Anthera* quadrivalvis.  
FÆM. sessilis, nudus, feminibus subrotundis.

*Raii Syn. Gen.* 18. Musci.

JUNGERMANNIA *complanata* furculis repentibus, foliolis inferne auriculatis, duplicato-imbricatis, ramis aequalibus. *Lin. Syst. Vegetab.* p. 803. *Sp. Pl.* p. 1599. *Fl. Suec.* 1041. *Weis. Cryptog.* p. 124.

JUNGERMANNIA foliis rotundis alterne imbricatis, caule plano multifloro, setis brevissimis. *Haller Hyst.* n. 1860.

JUNGERMANNIA *complanata*: furculo reptante, foliis subrotundis serie duplici ordinatis, subtus appendiculatis; vaginis ramorum plano-truncatis. *Necker. Meth. Musc.* p. 142.

LICHENASTRUM imbricatum majus squamis compressis et planis. *Dillen. Musc.* 496. t. 72. f. 26.

JUNGERMANNIA foliis circinatis imbricatis dispositis ex viridi flavescentibus. *Michel. Gen.* 7. t. 5. f. 21.

LICHENASTRUM imbricatum majus. *Raii Syn.* 111. *Hudson. Fl. Angl.* p. 514. *Lightfoot Fl. Scot.* p. 781.

## Descriptio ex WEIS.

SURCULIS varæ longitudinis, ab unciali ad biuncialem longitudinem, planis, inordinate ramosis, ad cortices arborum, latis cæspitibus repit.  
FOLIOLA dense imbricata, alterna, rotunda, subpellucida, plana, furculi nervum superne tegunt; inferne nervo adherent parvæ, rotundæ squamulæ. Color pallide e luteo viridis: Recens mollis tactu est, aqua madida tota flaccescit. Ad extremitates, et passim ad exortum ramorum prodeunt thecæ planæ, squamis duplo vel triplo longiores, dilute virides, truncatæ, e quibus setæ breves, lineam non excedentes emergunt, tenuissimæ, cum parvis nigris capitulis, in fuscas lacinulas pilosas diffilientes.

- Fig. 1. Planta magn. nat.
- Fig. 2. Pars ejusdem lente audta.
- Fig. 3. Pars ejusdem inferior.
- Fig. 4. Theca seu Vagina.
- Fig. 5. Pedunculus.
- Fig. 6. Capitulum adhuc integrum.
- Fig. 7. Capitulum fundens pulveremque spargens.
- Fig. 8. Capitulum demisso pulvere.

## Description from WEIS.

SURCULI of various lengths, from one to two inches, flat, irregularly branched, creeping on the bark of the trees in large patches.  
LEAVES of a pale yellow-green colour, closely imbricated, alternate, round, somewhat transparent, flat, above entirely covering the mid-rib of the furculus, beneath small round scales adhere to the mid-rib, the whole plant, when fresh, is soft to the touch, moistened with water it grows flaccid. At the extremities, and here and there at the origin of the branches, proceed flat sheaths appearing truncated or cut off at top, from whence proceed short setæ or peduncles about a line in length, very slender, and terminated by small black heads splitting into four brown hairy segments.

- Fig. 1. The plant of its natural size.
- Fig. 2. A part of the same magnified.
- Fig. 3. The under side of the same.
- Fig. 4. The Case or Sheath.
- Fig. 5. The Peduncle.
- Fig. 6. The Capitulum as yet entire.
- Fig. 7. The Capitulum splitting and discharging its powder.
- Fig. 8. The Capitulum with the powder discharged.

The name of *Jungermannia* was given to this genus by MICHELI in honour of JUNGERMANNUS, a botanist of the last century.

As LINNÆUS confided the Capsules of the Mosses as the *Antheræ* containing Pollen, so in like manner he regards the *Capsula* of the present genus as containing Pollen also, and the little apparently pulverulent balls, visible only on a few of the *Jungermannia*, but found on most of the *Muta* as the female flowers, producing seeds. Vid. *Gener. Charact.*

With all due deference to such respectable authority, we are of opinion, that the character of this genus would be less complex, and equally complete, without calling in those balls or spheeropyllia, as NECKER terms them, at all.

The *Capsula*, in little heads, splitting when ripe into four parts, replete with a fine powder (whether pollen or seed is in question) attached to numerous hairs growing to the inside of the Capitulum, are characters which will in all cases sufficiently distinguish the genus. The little heads of these plants are capable of affording much microscopic entertainment. Take a head ready to burst open, place it before the microscope, assist its opening with the point of a needle, and the elastic parts on the inside will instantly appear in motion, and throw off the globe, attached to them in great numbers, and with considerable force.

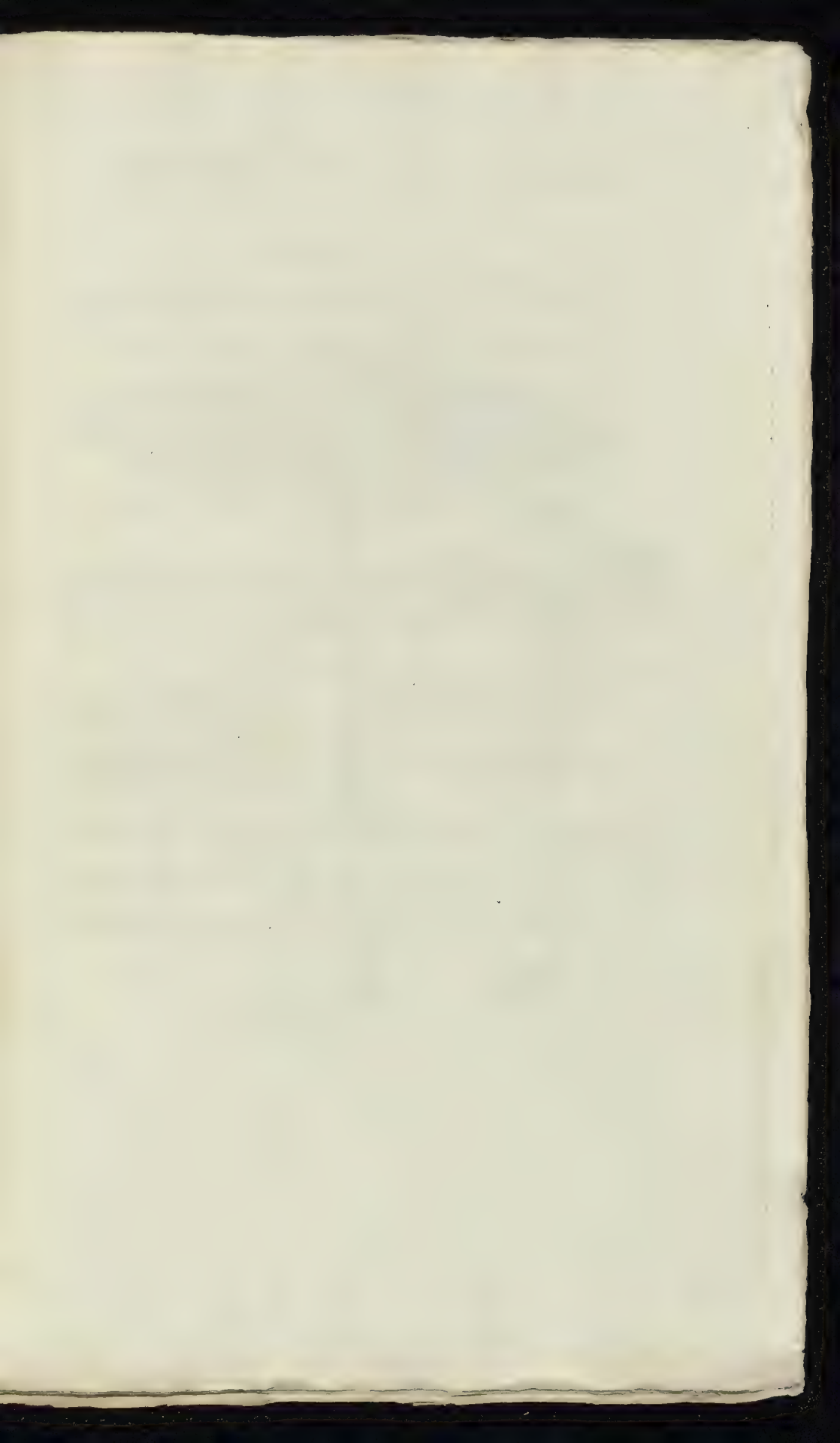
The present species is one of the most common of this genus, and may be found in great plenty and perfection about the roots of *Juniperus*, growing on the bark of the *Onocoma* trees in wood, particularly *Charley Wood*. It is distinguished from *Juniperus*, equally common, by the pale green colour of its leaves.





*Jungermannia complanata*





# AGARICUS PROCERUS. TALL MUSHROOM.

AGARICUS *Lin. Gen. Pl. CRYPTOGAMIA FUNGI.*

*Fungus horizontalis, subtus lamellosus.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. I. FUNGI.*

AGARICUS *anulatus* stipitatus, pileo campanulato subfusco squamoso, lamellis albidis, stipite bulboso anulato. *Lighfoot Fl. Scot. p. 1025.*

AGARICUS *procerus* stipitatus pileo hemisphærico lacerato-squamoso rufescente cinereo, lamellis albis, stipite longo cylindrico acetabulo inserto. *Hudson Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 612.*

AGARICUS *procerus.* *Scopoli Fl. Carn. n. 1465.*

AMANITA petiolo procero, anulato, in acetabulum pilei immisso, pileo squamoso et maculato, lamellis albis. *Haller. Hist. n. 2371.*

AGARICUS; pileo papillari, amplissimo, in margine fornicato, lacero et filamentoso; petiolo anulato procero, inferius tumido, pilei acetabulo inserto. *Gleditsch. Fung. p. 114.*

FUNGUS pileolo lato, longissimo pediculo variegato. *C. B. Ph. 371. n. 24.*

FUNGI longissimo pediculo candicantes, fed maculati esculenti. *J. B. III. 826. Raii Syn. p. 3. n. 10. Schæff. Fung. t. 22, 23.*

STIPES	solitarius, spithameus, et ultra, crassitie indicis, basi bulbosus, fistulosus, <i>fig. 3.</i> albidus, squamis fuscis plerumque notatus.	STALK	single, six inches or more in height, the thickness of the forefinger, bulbous at bottom, hollow, <i>fig. 3.</i> whitish, and generally mottled with brown scales.
VOLVA	ampla, persistens, lacera, bilamellosa, lamella inferiore membranacea, subfusca, superiore alba, spongiosa.	RUFFLE	large, permanent, torn, composed of two lamellæ or coats, the lowermost membranous, and brownish, the uppermost white and spongy.
PILEUS	palmaris et ultra, primo subglobosus, dein campanulatus, demum planus, squamis fuscis, floccidis, circa verticem crebrioribus, maculatus; vertex tumidus, coriaceus; caro crassitie lamellarum, alba, mollissima, spongiosa.	CAP	three inches and more in diameter, at first roundish, then bell-shaped, and lastly flat, spotted with brown, flaky, scales; thickest round the crown; crown prominent and leathery, flesh the thickness of the gills, white, very soft and spongy.
LAMELLÆ	consertæ, fragiles, albide, basi in marginem acetabuli pilei insertæ, pulverem subtilissimum cinerascens spargentes. <i>fig. 1, 2.</i>	GILLS	numerous, brittle, whitish, inserted at their base into the edge of the cup of the cap, throwing out a very fine ash-coloured powder. <i>fig. 1, 2.</i>

This Mushroom, inferior to few in point of elegance, is frequently found in Woods, and dry hilly Pastures, among Heath, Broom, &c. in the months of September and October; I have found it in the environs of *Hornsey Wood*, and *The Spaniard, Hamstead Heath*; in *Richmond Park*, and many other places.

It is a well-known Mushroom, and easily distinguished from all others by its tallness, its bulbous base, its large ruffle, its spongy cap, which is flaky, or scaly, not warty at top, and which, as Mr. *LIGHTFOOT* justly observes, separates it from the *verrucosus*, with which it has no small affinity.

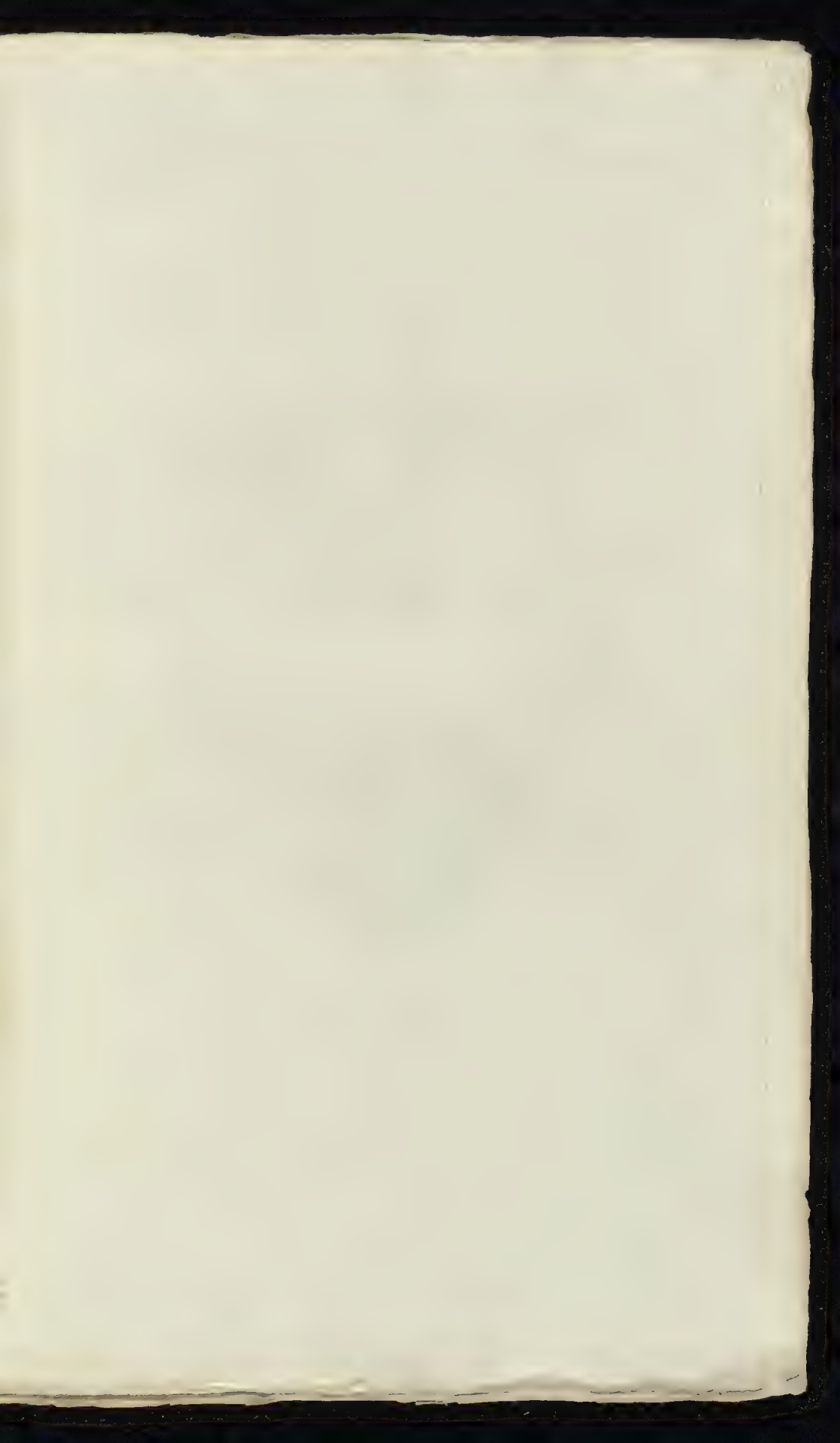
I have seen it exposed to sale in Covent Garden market, for the true eatable one, but a Connoisseur will distinguish it by the sponginess of its flesh, which renders it in a great degree unfit for eating.



*Agaricus procervinus*







# AGARICUS VELUTIPES. VELVET-STALK'D MUSHROOM.

AGARICUS *Lin. Gen. Pl. CRYPTOGAMIA FUNGI.*

*Fungus horizontalis, subtus lamellosus.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. 1. FUNGI.*

AGARICUS *velutipes* fasciculatus, pileo planiusculo fulvo, stipite nudo, tenerrime villosus, fuliginosus.

FUNGUS glutinosus colore aurantio. *Vaillant Bot. Paris. p. 72. 8. t. 12. fig. 8, 9.*

FUNGUS fasciculatus, pileo orbiculari lutescente, pediculo fusco, tenerrime villosus, lamellis ex flavo candicantibus. *Raii Syn. ed. 3. p. 9.*

Ex ligno putrescente, seu arboribus cæsis, coacervatim plerumque nascitur hic fungus.

VOLVA ad radicem nulla.

STIPES in plantâ mediæ magnitudinis longitudine indicem, crassitie pennam anserinam æquat, teres, haud infrequenter compressus, fistulosus, tenerrime villosus, seu velutinus, inferne præsertim in vetustis e rufo-nigricans, fuligine quasi infectus, carnem citrinâ, in tenuissima filis fericea partibili.

ANNULUS nullus.

PILEUS uncialis ad triunciale, modice convexus, sæpe difformis, fulvus, glutinosus; LAMELLÆ plurimæ, inequales, ex albedo-lutescentes, in majoribus et senescentibus fungis crassæ, coriaceæ, luteæ, ad marginem pilci undulatæ, longioribus basi auriculatis, omnibus venosis; POLLEN circicum.

This Fungus usually grows in clusters, out of decayed wood or felled trees.

SHEATH or egg at the root wanting.

STALK in plants of a middle size about the length of the forefinger, and thickness of a goose-quill, round, not unfrequently flat, hollow, velvety, on the lower part, especially in the old ones, of a reddish black colour, as if tinged with foot, the flesh citron coloured, and separable into silk-like threads.

RING, or ruffle, wanting.

CAP from one to three inches in diameter, moderately convex, often shapелеs, of an orange or tawny colour, slimy; GILLS numerous, unequal, of a whitish yellow colour, in the larger and older fungi thick, leathery, yellow, waved towards the edge of the cap, the longer ones ear'd at the base, and all of them veiny; POLLEN, or seed, ash-coloured.

Many of the fungi, like the more perfect plants, make their appearance only at a certain period of the year; others are continually springing up and producing their fructifications, almost regardless of particular seasons, of the latter kind is the fungus here figured, at least it may be found from September to January in the greatest plenty.

It usually grows out of dead, or decaying wood, especially willow and elm, and almost always in clusters of different sizes, according to particular situations; at the bottoms of old willow-trees I have often seen fifty or more in a cluster, with the caps of some of the largest almost as broad as the palm of one's hand, while on small rotten sticks the cluster has consisted of not more than three or four, with caps not more than half an inch in diameter, but however it may vary in regard to size, &c. it luckily has a character which always readily distinguishes it, and this is its velvety and footy stalk, most conspicuous in those which are advanced.

RAY's synonym and description correspond pretty accurately with our fungus; Mr. HUDSON appears to have overlooked or confounded it with some other species; VAILLANT has given a good figure, and accurate description of it, in his most elegant work the *Botanicon Parisiense*.

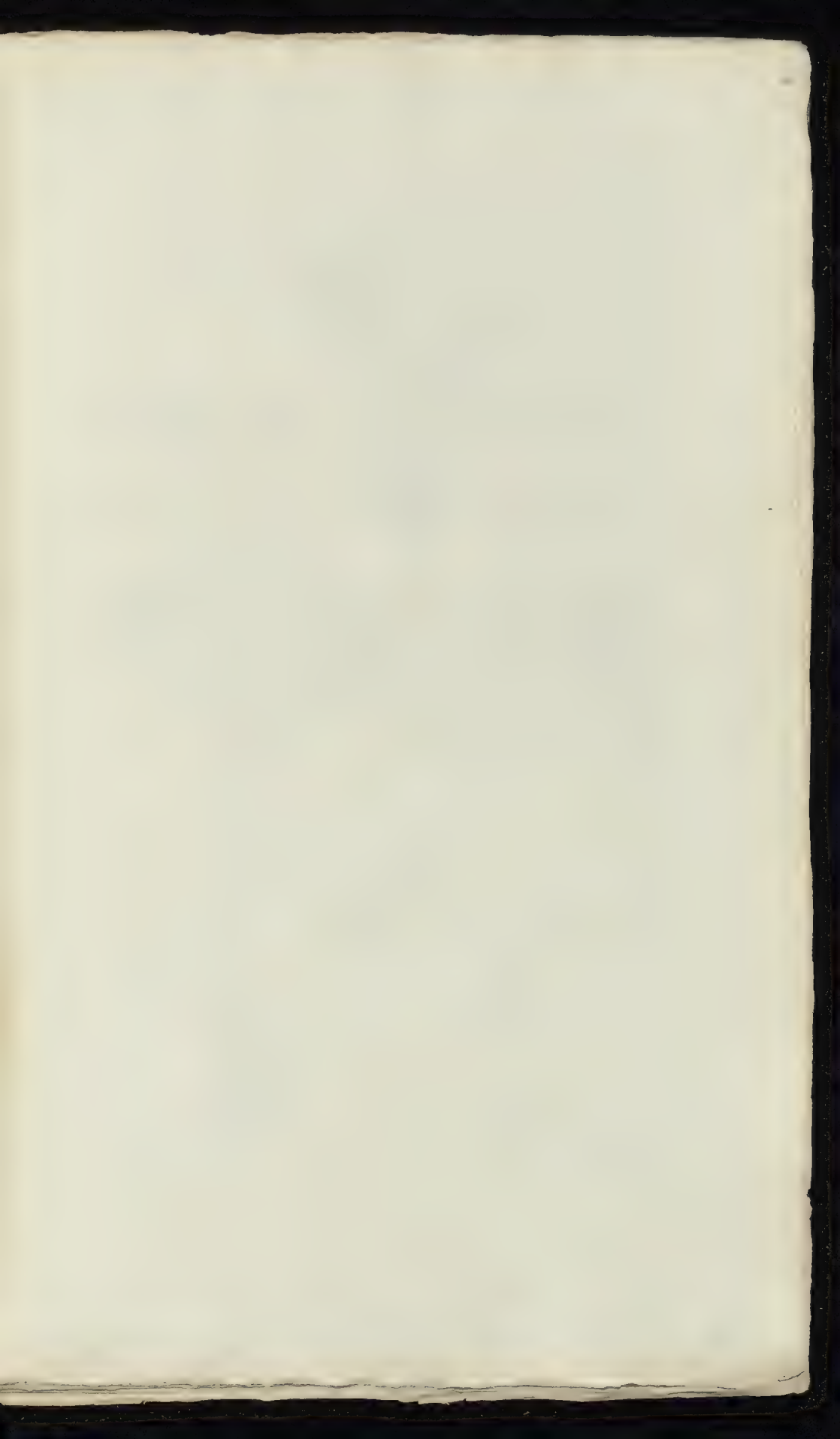
To the taste this mushroom is rather agreeable, and devoid of all acrimony, perhaps it may be eaten with safety, it is not however of the kind recommended by HORACE,

————— *pratensis optima fungis*  
*Natura est: aliis malè creditur.*



*Agaricus Velutipes*





# AGARICUS FLOCCOSUS. SHAGGY MUSHROOM.

AGARICUS *Lin. Gen. Pl. FUNGI.*

*Fungus horizontalis, subtus lamellosus.*

*Rat. Syn. Gen. 1. FUNGI.*

AGARICUS *floccosus* stipitatus fasciculatus, pileo stipiteque piloso-squamosis, e flavo-fuscis.

PICROMYCES *tunicatus. Batarr. p. 47. t. 8. H.*

AGARICUS *floccosus. Schæffer. Icon. Fung. t. 61.*

Habitat ad radices arborum, plerumque cespitosus.

STIPES *palmaris et ultra, crassitie digiti minimi seu major, subcylindraceus, firmus, carnosus, vix fistulosus, interne albus, supra annulum nudus, infra filamentosus, pileo concolor.*

ANNULUS *parvus, paulo infra pileum positus.*

VELUM *araneosum, fugacissimum.*

PILEUS: *Pilei diameter sesquialteralis ad palmarem, flavo-fuscus, convexus, in centro nonnunquam fastigiatus, piloso-squamosus. Lamellae plurimae, confertae, inaequales, ex albo lutescentes.*

† Found at the roots of trees, and generally in clusters.

STALK four inches or more in height, the thickness of the little finger or larger, somewhat cylindrical, firm, fleshy, scarcely hollow, white within, above the ring naked, below shaggy, of the same colour as the cap.

RING small, placed a little beneath the cap.

VEIL cob-webby and very fugacious.

CAP: from an inch and a half to four inches in diameter, of a yellow-brown colour, convex, sometimes rising to a point in the middle, shaggy. Gills numerous, close, irregular, of a yellowish-white colour.

It doth not appear, that this Mushroom is described either by Mr. RAY or Mr. HUDSON. It approaches very near to the *squamosus* of the latter, and of which Baron HALLER seems disposed to consider it as a variety; to us it appears to be a species perfectly distinct.

BATARRA gives an indifferent figure of it; SCHÆFFER an exceeding good one, very expressive of the plant we intend: the specimens from whence his drawings were made seem to have been smaller than ours, and some of them more pointed, which they sometimes are. Those represented on our plate were found about the middle of October, growing at the bottom of a pear-tree in the garden of Mr. John Chorley, at South Lambeth, where they come up regularly every year. I have also frequently found this species in the Oak of Honour Wood near Peckham. So far as I have remarked, it always grows out of wood, in which respect it differs from the *funetarius*, which also has a ragged head, but grows out of earth, and has a much longer cap.

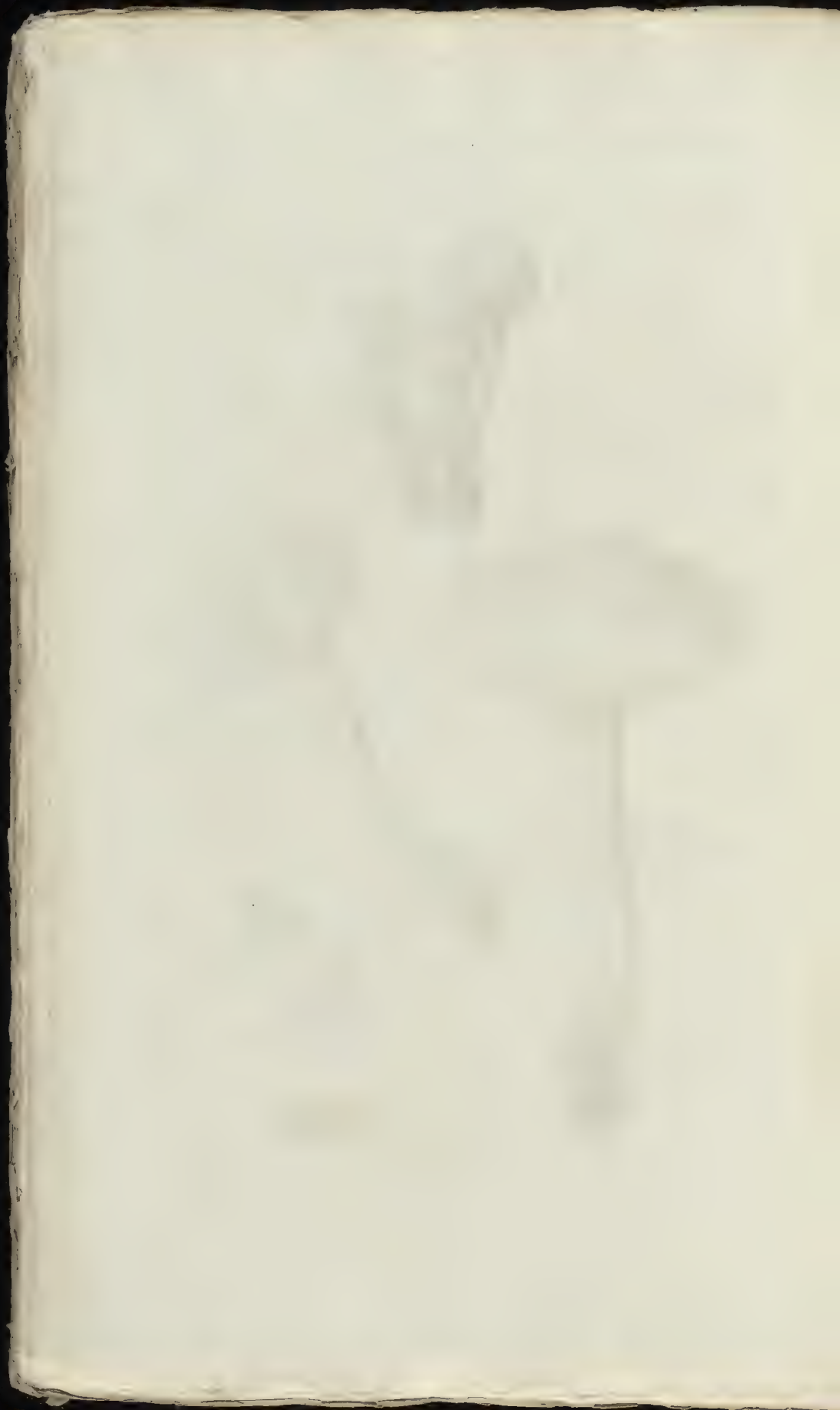
When young this Fungus is principally distinguished by the roughness of its cap, which appears almost prickly. Its colour varies from a dingy to a more lively brown.

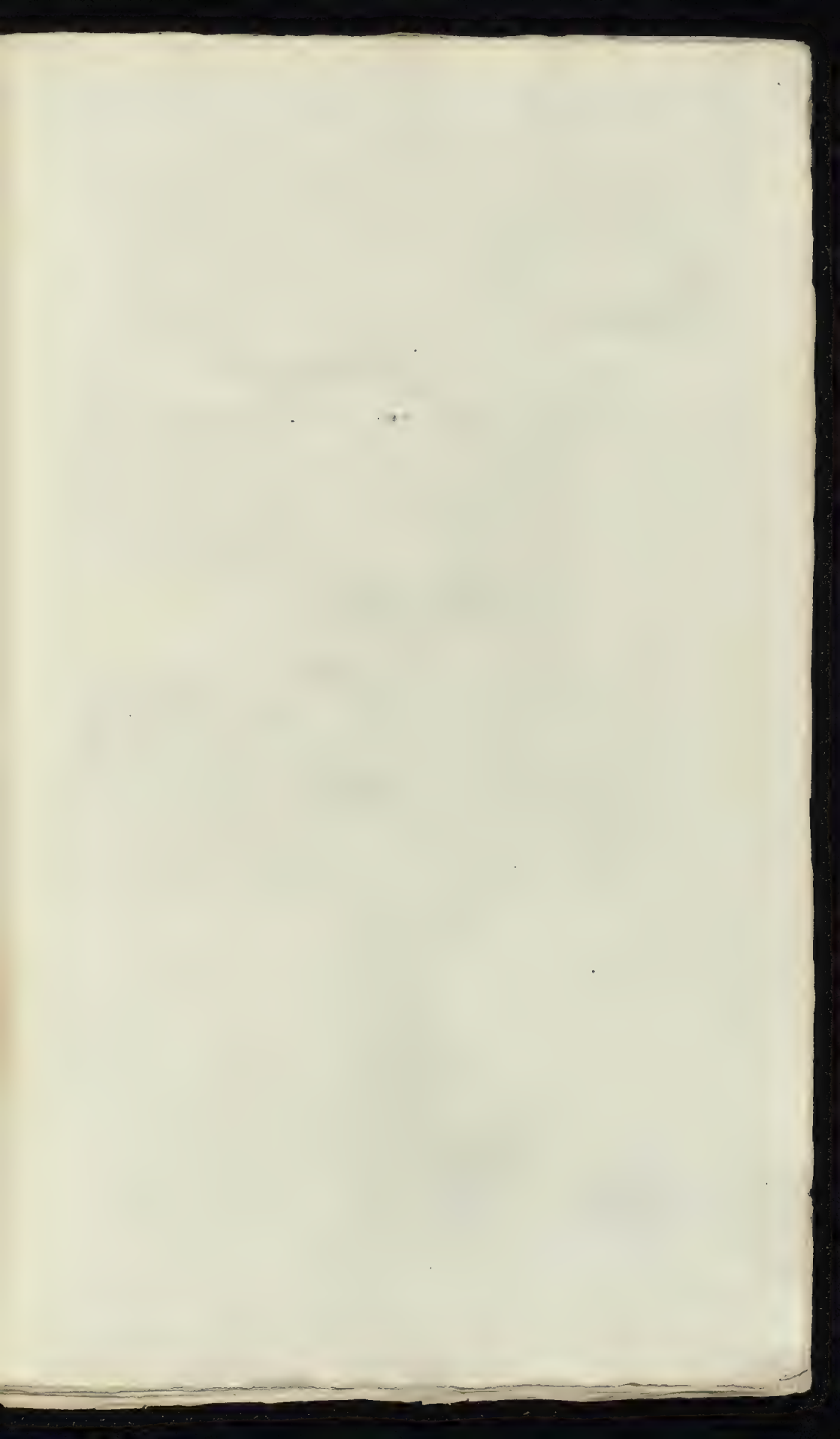
It is not of the eatable kind; nor do we know any instance of it proving poisonous: the maggots of flies devour it.





*Amanita phalloides*





# BOLETUS LUCIDUS. LACQUERED BOLETUS.

BOLETUS. *Lin. Gen. Pl. CRYPTOGAMIA FUNGI. Fungus horizontalis subtrus porosus.*  
*Raii Syn. Gen. 1. FUNGI.*

BOLETUS *lucidus*, pileo coriaceo superne castaneo lucido, fulcis circularibus notato, inferne albo; poris minutissimis.

BOLETUS *rugosus*. *Jacquin. Fl. Austr. t. 169.*

FUNGUS coriaceus, pileolo latissimo atrorubente, pediculo brevissimo. *Raii Syn. ed. 3. p. 11. ?*

FUNGUS speciosus putridis arborum truncis et stipitibus presertim coryli innascitur, totus lignoso-coriaceus et persistens.

STIPES durus, inæqualis, castaneus, vernice veluti obductus.

PILEUS plerumque subdimidiatus, nonnunquam orbiculatus, planus, superne castaneus, nitidissimus, fulcis circularibus concentricis notatus, rugosus, inferne dum recens albidissimus; poris minutissimis.

FUNGI duo connati, in tabula proponuntur, hinc atque illinc spectati, tum fungi pars inferior lente aucta ut pori magis luculenter appareant.

This handsome Fungus grows out of the trunks of decayed trees, particularly the stumps of the hazel, and is throughout of a leathery or somewhat woody substance, and permanent. STALK hard, uneven, of a chestnut colour, shining as if varnished.

CAP for the most part forming half a circle, sometimes a whole one, flat, on the upper side of a chestnut colour, and highly polished, marked with circular concentric grooves, the edge thick and wrinkled; on the under side, when fresh, very white, the pores exceedingly small.

Two Fungi growing together, are represented on the plate in two different views; also part of the under side magnified, to shew the pores more plainly.

In the month of November, 1780, I fortunately found the fine specimen of this Boletus, exhibited on the plate, in the Wood adjoining the Oak of Honour, near Peckham; on first discovering it, the top of the Pileus and stalk were of so bright a colour, and so beautifully polished, that I scarcely knew whether I had found a natural or an artificial production, a view of its under side, however, soon convinced me it was natural; it grew out of a rotten hazel stump.

One principal character of this Fungus, is its polished or rather lacquered surface, for it has all the appearance of having been varnished; this I believe it possesses in all its situations; and on this account I have given it a name different from *Jacquin*, who has an excellent figure of it under the title of *rugosus*, in his *Fl. Austriaca*. The other characters which seem to be constant, are the depressed circles on the upper side of the Pileus, its wrinkled, thick, and somewhat inverted edge, which is very apt to break out on the under side of the Pileus, as represented on the plate, but omitted by *Jacquin*; the unusual whiteness of the pileus on its under side and the extreme fineness of its pores, which may be overlooked; it appears to be inconstant in the shape of its pileus (which is sometimes orbiculatus, as is shewn on the plate in a smaller Fungus of the preceding year, and sometimes dimidiatus); and in its stalk, which is sometimes wanting, as I discovered from a specimen growing out of the bottom of an elm tree near Hyde Park.

The stalk of the specimen figured, which I preserve, has not shrunk at all, the pileus is about one third less, but retains its form and much of its beauty.

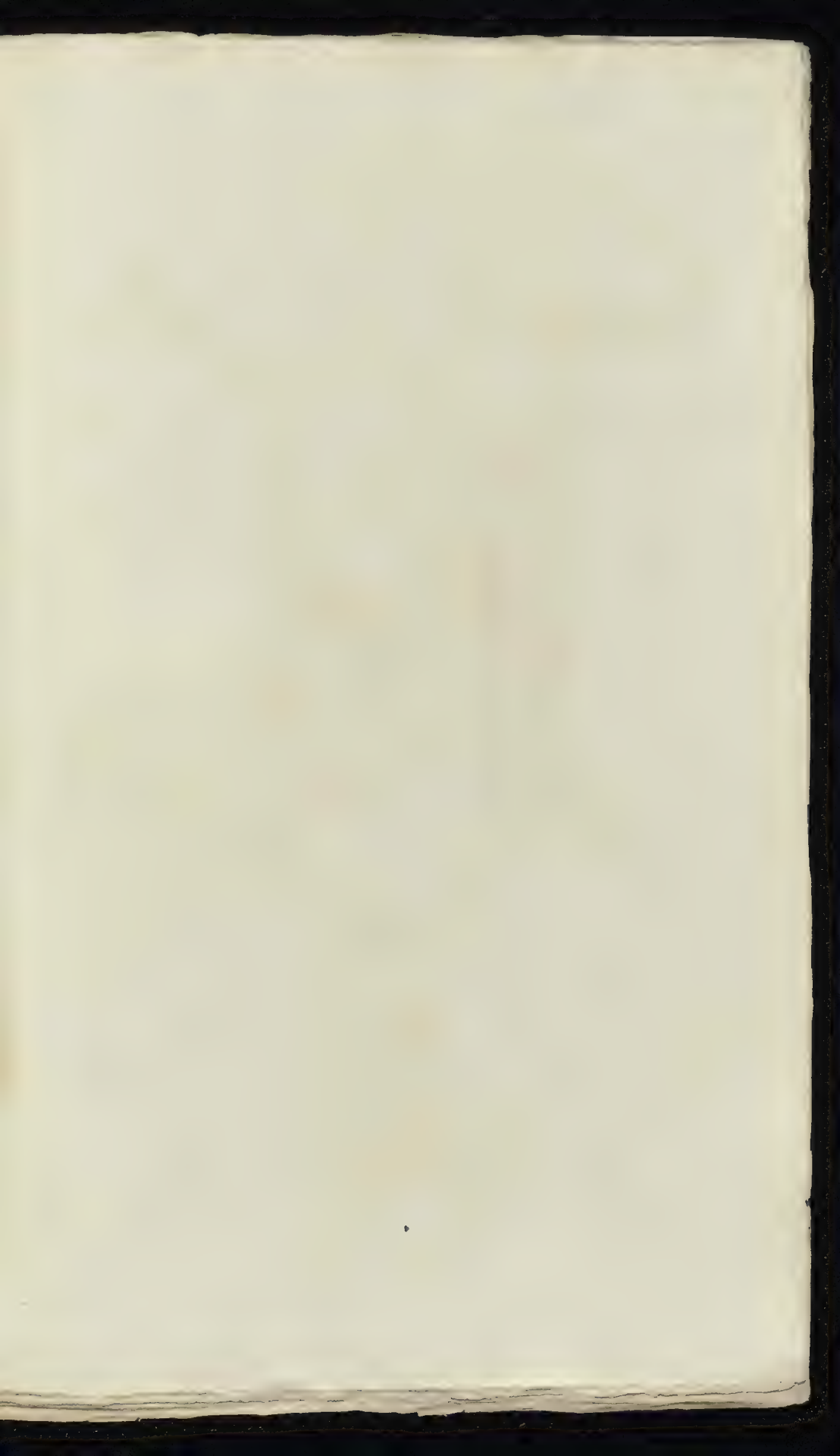
There was some reason to suspect this Boletus of being the *perennis* of LINNÆUS, but the description given of that plant in his *Flora Lapponica* removed every doubt, and convinced me he had not described it.



*Boletus lucidus.*









*Phallus caninus.*

# PHALLUS CANINUS. RED-HEADED MORELL.

PHALLUS *Lin. Gen. Pl. CRYPTOGAMIA FUNGI.*

*Fungus Supra reticulatus, subtus laevis.*

*Raii Syn. Gen. FUNGI.*

PHALLUS *caninus* volvatus, stipitatus, stipite celluloso, capitulo impervio. rubro, rugoso.

PHALLUS *exilis* Märrattæ. *Batarr. Fung. p. 7. t. 40. F. ?*

PHALLUS *caninus* volvatus stipitatus, pileo rubro celluloso acuto, apice clauso. *Hudson. Fl. Angl. ed. 2. p. 630.*

**VOLVA** magnitudine nucis moschata, oblongo-ovata, alba, laevis, intus gelatinosa, tunica interiore superne truncatâ, *fig. 1, 2.*  
**STIPES** extra volvam, sesquiuincialis, seu biuincialis, magnitudine calami anserini majoris, teres, filiformis, inferne acuminatus, cellulosus, subpellucidus, pallide aurantiacus, intus cavus, cito flaccescens. *fig. 3, 4, 5, 6.*

**CAPITULUM**, nam pileus vix dici potest, stipiti infidet, estque sessile, fununciale, diametro stipitis, oblongum, subacuminatum, apice impervio albescente, primo lividum, membranâ nitidâ, tenuissimâ tectum, intra quam exigua quantitas humoris virefcentis, seu materies feminalis fere inodori cernitur, quâ remotâ superficies capituli rubra et transversim rugosa apparet, nequaquam vero cellulosa, sicut in *impudicus*.

**VOLVA**, or egg, the size of a nutmeg, of an oblong, ovate shape, white, smooth, gelatinous within, the inner coat cut off at top. *fig. 1, 2.*  
**STALK**, beyond the volva, an inch and a half or two inches in length, the size of a large goose-quill, round, filiform, terminating in a point at bottom, cellular, somewhat transparent, of a pale orange colour, hollow within, soon becoming flaccid. *fig. 3, 4, 5, 6.*

**HEAD**, for it cannot properly be called a cap, sits on the stem, is sessile, about half an inch in length, and of the diameter of the stem, oblong, a little pointed, impervious and whitish at top, at first of a livid colour, and covered with a very thin, shining membrane, underneath which is a small quantity of a greenish liquid, or seminal matter, almost scentless, which being removed, the surface of the head appears of a red colour, and transversely wrinkled, but by no means cellular, as in the stinking Morell.

Mr. EHRET, the celebrated botanic painter, appears to have been the first who discovered this rare Fungus in this country; he found it in a wood near *Salop*\*, and made drawings of it for one of his principal patrons. Mr. HUNTER, gardener to the Earl of MANSFIELD, lately found it, though very sparingly, in *Corn Wood*, and communicated several specimens of it to Mr. DICKSON of Covent Garden. This autumn 1781, on the 20th of September, I was fortunate enough to be present at the discovering of one of them in Lord MANSFIELD's small Pine wood, famous for producing the *Phallus impudicus*, *Hydnum auriscalpium*, and other Fungi; I was in search of these, when my draughtsman Mr. SOWERBY pointed out to me a white substance, risen a little above the surface of the ground, and which at a distance resembled the cap of a small white mushroom; not suspecting it to be any thing extraordinary, I took it up with less caution than I should otherwise have done, and on opening it found it to be the *Phallus caninus*, in the state represented at *fig. 1*. From the lively manner in which it was gathered, I had no opportunity of observing whether its roots were similar to those of the *Phallus impudicus*, but suspected they were; on examining it the next morning I was pleased to find that the stalk had shot out from its inclosing volva more than an inch; the volva contained a jelly in the manner of the *impudicus*, in passing through which, the stalk became covered with it, (this is prevented from taking place in the *impudicus*, because the pileus is much wider than the stalk) the stalk was cellular and hollow, equally rapid in its growth as the *impudicus*, but as its base contained within the volva ran out to a finer point, so the body of it was more uniformly of a size throughout, and of a faint orange colour; not having that firm waxy texture which enables the *impudicus* to support itself for many days, it quickly became flaccid after attaining its full growth.

Thus far we may observe a great similarity in the structure and œconomy of the two plants we have been comparing; in the remaining part, containing the fructification, we find an amazing difference. The *Phallus impudicus* carries on the top of the stalk a very distinct and perfect Pileus, or Cap, on the outside of which the seminal matter is deposited in cells, without the least covering; in the *caninus* there is properly speaking no Pileus, the part on the outside of which the seminal matter is lodged, forms a capitulum, or head, which is only a continuation of the stalk, as appears on dissection, differing in its structure and colour, this head has a wrinkled, not a reticulated surface, within these wrinkles, which are not very deep, the seminal matter is contained, and (outwardly to what we find in the *impudicus*) covered by a very thin membrane; we may observe that this matter has very little smell in it, nor do flies appear particularly fond of it.

This unusual structure of the capitulum by no means agrees with LINNÆUS's generic character of a *Phallus*, as that implies a *Pileus smooth on the under, and reticulated on the outer side*, with which the *impudicus* perfectly corresponds, and yet every botanist would call this a *Phallus*; hence there appears a necessity for altering its generic character, the essence of which seems to consist in the *Seeds being contained in a jelly-like liquidifying substance, on the outside of a Capitulum or Pileus*.

BATARRA's figure and description may possibly be intended for this Fungus, there is no knowing with certainty, so great is their obscurity.

\* In the margin of a Ray's Synopsis which had been Mr. Ehret's, belonging to Mr. Richard Haworth, Apothecary of Chancery-lane, who kindly lent it me, there is the following remark at the *Phallus impudicus*, in Mr. Ehret's own hand writing: "a smaller sort found in a wood near Salop, with Mr. Moote 1741, but it did not stick."



## C A T A L O G U E

Of certain Plants, growing wild, chiefly in the Environs of SETTLE, in Yorkshire, observed by *W. Curtis*, in a Six Weeks Botanical Excursion from London, made at the Request of *J. C. LETTSOM*, M. D. F. R. S. &c. in the Months of July and August, 1782:

1. *Hippuris vulgaris*. *Mare's-tail*.  
Limnopenae. *Raii Syn. ed. 2. p. 136*.  
In the lakes on *Brigflour Moss*, about four miles from Kendal plentifully.
2. *Ligustrum vulgare*. *Privet*.  
*Raii Syn. p. 463*.  
In *Grafs Wood*, near *Graffington*, about two miles from *Kilnsey*, not uncommon.
3. *Pinguicula vulgaris*. *Common Butterwort*.  
*Pinguicula Giesleri*. *Raii Syn. p. 281*.  
Common on every Bog.
4. *Utricularia vulgaris*. *Common-headed Milfoil*.  
*Lentibularia*. *Raii Syn. p. 286*.  
In the greatest plenty with N° 1. flowers in *August*.
5. *Scheuchzeria palustris*. *Long-rooted Bog-lily*.  
*Cyperus longus inodorus sylvestris*. *Raii Syn. p. 426*.  
On the edge of *Conic Tarn*, or Lake, about two miles from Kendal, in the greatest abundance, and highest perfection, some of the flowering stems growing to the height of four or five feet.
6. *Scheuchzeria palustris*. *Black Bog-rush*.  
*Juncus laevis minor panicula glomerata nigricante*.  
*Raii Syn. p. 430*.  
Plentifully on a Bog in *Skirrit Wood*, near *Ingleton*, and most other Bogs in the North.
7. *Scheuchzeria palustris*. *Flat-headed Bog-rush*.  
Grasses cyperoides spica simpliciter compressa disticha. *Raii Syn. p. 425*.  
Not uncommon in wet boggy places about *Ingleton*, *Settle*, &c.; near *Giggleswick Tarn* in plenty; flowers in *August*.
8. *Scheuchzeria palustris*. *White Bog-rush*.  
*Cyperus minor palustris hirsutus paniculis albis palensis*. *Raii Syn. p. 427*.  
On *Brigflour Moss*, n. 1. in abundance.
9. *Scirpus cespitosus*. *Heath Club-rush*.  
*Scirpus montanus capitulo breviori*. *Raii Syn. p. 429*.  
Frequent on Moors, amongst the Heath or Ling.
10. *Scirpus acicularis*.  
*Scirpus minimus capitulis equiseti*. *Raii Syn. p. 429*.  
On the edge of a rivulet near *Giggleswick Tarn*, which runs from the ebbing and flowing Well.
11. *Eriophorum vaginatum*. *Single-headed Cotton-grass*.  
*Juncus alpinus cum cauda leporina*. *Raii Syn. p. 436*.  
On Peat Bogs frequent, in the ascent to *Ingleborough Hill*.
12. *Melica montana*. *Mountain Mallow*.  
In *Skirrit Wood*, near *Ingleton*, and in *Grafs Wood*, near *Kilnsey*, not uncommon.
13. *Festuca ovina var. vivipara*. *Viviparous Sheep's Fescue-grass*.  
Grasses sparteum montanum spica foliacea graminea majus & minus. *Raii Syn. p. 410*.  
On the crags near the summit of *Ingleborough*, and on the rocks of *Longfedale*, about ten miles from *Kendal*, plentifully.
14. *Festuca elatior*. *Tall Fescue-grass*.  
Grasses arundinaceum aquaticum panicula avenacea. *Raii Syn. p. 511*.  
On the sides of the river *Ribble*, near *Settle*, plentifully.
15. *Bromus giganteus*. *Tall Brome-grass*.  
Grasses avenaceum glabrum, panicula e spicis raris strigosis composita, aristis tenuissimis. *Raii Syn. p. 415*.  
Plentifully under the stone walls in the road from *Settle* to *Giggleswick*, and elsewhere.
16. *Bromus hirsutus*. *Hairy-stalked Brome-grass*. *Fl. Lond.*  
Grasses avenaceum dumetorum panicula sparsa. *Raii Syn. p. 51. nemoralis, Hudson, Fl. Angl.*  
Not uncommon in the woods and hedges in Yorkshire, especially about *Carrend Wensleydale*.
17. *Triticum caninum*. *Bearded Wheat-grass*.  
Grasses caninum aristatum radice non repente. *Raii Syn. p. 58*.  
Plentiful with the last mentioned grass.
18. *Cynodon dactylon*. *Blue Dog's-tail grass*.  
Grasses parvum montanum spica crassiore purpureo coeruleo brevi. *Raii Syn. p. 399*.  
There is no character in this grass which would induce one to consider it as a *Cynodon*. Several Botanists of the first eminence make a distinct genus of it, and apparently with much propriety. I first found it on the rocks near *Settle*, and afterwards on the rocks and tops of the hills generally in the North. From its being in seed when I discovered it, which was the latter end of *July*, it must be one of the earliest grasses in flower; and of all that I have ever seen is by far the most hardy. The *Poa pratensis*, in this respect, approaches the nearest to it, and is very similar in its foliage.  
The Botanist and the Farmer are both interested in the further investigation of this alpine plant.
19. *Scabiosa columbaria*. *Mountain Scabiosa*.  
*Scabiosa minor vulgaris*. *Raii Syn. p. 191*.  
Frequent on all the lime-stone rocks.
20. *Plantago maritima*. *Sea Plantain*.  
Plantago, an alpina angustifolia. *Raii Syn. p. 315*.  
I found this plant very unexpectedly in the road leading from *Kilnsey* to *Arnclyffe*, in great abundance; and afterwards discovered it on the sides of many of the mountains thereabouts. I could discover no difference between it and the Sea Plantain growing at *Cravenford*.
21. *Sanguisorba officinalis*. *Great or Meadow Burnet*.  
*Sanguisorba major flore spadiceo*. *Raii Syn. p. 203*.  
Common in most of the pastures; in some of which it is the principal plant. The farmers were much divided in their opinions respecting its goodness. It produces a large, but late crop; grows frequently



- gently to the height of four or five feet; but its stalks are hard, and apparently unfit for fodder. Some have suspected this was the species recommended to have been cultivated some years since; but Dr. WATSON, whose authority will not be disputed, assures me, it was the lesser Burnet, whose chief excellence consists in affording foliage early in the spring, a property the present plant cannot boast of.
22. *Asperula cynanchica*. Squinancy-wort.  
Rubeola vulgaris quadrifolia levis, floribus purpurantibus. *Raii Syn.* p. 225.  
On the lime-stone hills about Conzie, near Kendal.
23. *Galium montanum*. Mountain Ladies Bed-straw.  
Mollugo montana minor Gallo albo similis. *Raii Syn.* p. 224.  
The most general plant on all the Northern mountains. The summit of Ingleborough is principally covered with it and the *Juncus squarrosus*.
24. *Galium boreale*. Cross-leaved Ladies Bed-straw.  
Mollugo montana erecta quadrifolia. *Raii Syn.* p. 224.  
Plentiful on the hills betwixt Kilnsey and Gress Wood, more especially among some rocks in Gress Wood.
25. *Alchemilla vulgaris*. Common Ladies Mantle.  
Alchimilla. *Raii Syn.* p. 158.  
There is scarce a pasture or moist bank in Yorkshire on which this pretty plant does not occur.
26. *Alchemilla alpina*. Mountain Ladies Mantle.  
Alchimilla alpina pentaphylla. *Raii Syn.* p. 158.  
This species, which far exceeds the other in beauty, is by no means so frequent. I first found it on a hill called Lime-stone Knot, in Longstedale, a place mentioned by Wilson, in his *Synopsis*, further on in Longstedale, or, as it is there called, Longstedel, on the high and romantic rocks about Buckharrow Well the Botanist will find it in abundance.
27. *Potamogeton zosteraceum*. Scateceus Pond-weed.  
In the ditches on Brigflour Moss, with the *Utricularia* plentifully.
28. *Anchusa sempervirens*. Ever-green Alkanet.  
Buglossum latifolium sempervirens. *Raii Syn.* p. 227.  
From the paucity of places in which this plant was said to have been found wild, and the suspicion which rested on some of those, I had entertained doubts of its being a native of this country: those were entirely removed on my finding it tolerably plentiful in the lanes about Giggleswick, and in the road between Stille and Ingleton.
29. *Primula farinosa*. Birds Eye.  
Verbastrum umbellatum alpinum minus. *Raii Syn.* p. 285.  
Grows every where with the *Pinguicula*. A variety, with white blossoms, has not unfrequently been found; in a Bog in Skirritth Wood, near Ingleton, gathered specimens a foot and a half high.
30. *Anagallis tenella*. Bog Pimpernel.  
Nummularia minor flore purpurascens. *Raii Syn.* p. 283.  
Common on the Bogs. The largest and finest plants I ever saw of this species, grew in a bog betwixt Kendal and Longstedale.
31. *Polemonium caeruleum*. Jacob's Ladder.  
Polemonium vulgare caeruleum et album. *Raii Syn.* p. 288.  
In tolerable plenty at Malham, or, as it is there called, Maum Cove, by the side of the rivulet which springs from the base of that stupendous rock. I found this plant also in much greater plenty in Conistone Dib, in a low wood, under shelter of some high and romantic rocks, a situation it seems to affect. Also on Arncliffe Sear, on the left-hand between Kilnsey and Arncliffe.
32. *Samolus valerandi*. Water Pimpernel.  
Samolus valerandi. *Raii Syn.* 283.  
Observed a few specimens on Brigflour Moss.
33. *Campanula latifolia*. Giant Bell-flower.  
Campanula maxima foliis latissimis. *Raii Syn.* p. 276.  
Extremely common about Settle and elsewhere, under the stone-walls and hedges. The country people improperly call them Fox-gloves.
34. *Ribes rubrum*. Common Currants.  
Ribes vulgaris flore rubro. *Raii Syn.* p. 456.  
On the edges of the wet ditches, and in the Woods about Carr End, Wensleydale.
35. *Gentiana amarella*. Autumnal Gentian.  
Gentianella pratensis flore lanuginosa. *Raii Syn.* p. 275.  
Common on lime-stone hills and pastures.
36. *Ulmus campestris* var.  $\gamma$  Hudson. Wych Elm.  
Ulmus folio latissimo scabro. *Raii Syn.* p. 469.  
Common in Hedges and Woods. It is much superior in size and beauty to the common Elm, and deserves to be more generally cultivated.
37. *Oenanthe crocata*. Hemlock-water Drop-wort.  
Oenanthe cicutae facie lobellii. *Raii Syn.* p. 210.  
In the wet ditches betwixt Kendal and Longstedale, and in similar situations, in many parts of Yorkshire.
38. *Scandix odorata*. Sweet Cicely.  
Cerefolium magnum sive Myrrhis. *Ger. emac.* p. 1039.  
This plant is not mentioned by Mr. RAY in his *Synopsis*; and Mr. HUDSON introduces it as a doubtful native. The situations in which I found it clearly convinced me, it had a good title to be considered as a native of Great Britain; and I was confirmed in my opinion by the common people, who find it wild in many places in the greatest plenty, and call it by the name of *Sweet-cicely*, an abbreviation of *Cicely*. They rub their furniture with it, to give it a gloss. It is common under the stone-walls about Settle, at the entrance into Kilnsey, and in Whistell Gill, near Alkridge.
39. *Pimpinella saxifraga*. Burnet Saxifrage.  
Pimpinella saxifraga minor, foliis sanguisorbæ. *Raii Syn.* p. 213.  
Very frequent in the fissures of the Lime-stone Rocks about Settle.
40. *Parnassia palustris*. Grass of Parnassus.  
Parnassia vulgaris et palustris. *Raii Syn.* p. 555.  
Very common in Bogs and wet Meadows.
41. *Drosera rotundifolia*. Round-leaved Sun-dew.  
Ros folis folio rotundo. *Raii Syn.* p. 356.
42. *Drosera longifolia*. Long-leaved Sun-dew.  
Ros folis folio oblongo. *Raii Syn.* p. 356.  
I found these two species plentifully in the North; but no where in greater plenty, or perfection, than on Brigflour Moss, near Kendal, where they grow to twice or thrice the size they usually acquire with us; but in other respects appeared to me to afford no truly specific character. It is very probable, that the three species enumerated in RAY, in addition to the above, will be found to be varieties only.
43. *Allium arenarium*? Sand Garlic.  
Allium sylvestre ampicarpon foliis porraceis, floribus et nucleis purpureis. *Raii Syn.* p. 370.
44. *Allium oleraceum*? Herbaceous Garlic.  
Allium sylvestre bicornis flore ex herbaceo albicante cum triplici in singulis petalis stria atro-purpurea. *Raii Syn.* p. 370.  
These two species of Garlic being out of flower when discovered, I dare not be positive about them. The first grew sparingly, in a pasture at the back of the stables belonging to the *Dun Horse*, Ingleton, kept by Mr. Warner, at whose house every traveller finds himself at home. The latter grew also sparingly among rocks, in the *Girling Trough*, near Conistone, Kilnsey.
45. *Autbericum ossifragum*. Lancashire Asphodel.  
Phalangium anglicum palustre Iridis folio. *Raii Syn.* p. 375.

Extremely



- Extremely common in all Bogs and moorish Grounds, which in July and August are beautifully decorated with its blossoms.
46. *Convallaria Polygonatum*. Sweet Solomon's Seal. *Polygonatum floribus ex singularibus pediculis*. *Raii Syn. p. 263*.  
In the rocky part of Sykes Wood, near Ingleton, sparingly.
47. *Juncus lybocaticus*. Great hairy Wood Rush. *Gramen nemorosum hirsutum latifolium maximum*. *Raii Syn. p. 416*.  
In Whitfell Gill, near Askrig, plentifully; also near the bottom of a mountain called the Rye-loaf, near Settle, where no wood was growing, but probably had grown.
48. *Triglochin palustre*. Arrow-headed grass. Common in marshy places.
49. *Rumex digynus*. Mountain Sorrel. *Acetosa rotundifolia repens Eboracensis, folio in medio deliquium patiente*. *Raii Syn. p. 143*.  
Found sparingly in the spot mentioned by RAY, close by Buckbarrow Well, in Longledale, on the edge of a deep rivulet abounding in waterfalls. The *Rumex scutatus* of LINNÆUS is very common in the gardens in Yorkshire: I have sometimes seen it in situations which have tempted me to think it an indigenous plant.
50. *Colchicum autumnale*. Meadow Saffron. *Colchicum commune*. *Raii Syn. p. 373*.  
Not uncommon in the meadows in Yorkshire. I found it in a pasture close by Milfcur Lush, near Kilsay, Mr. WM. FOTHERGILL, of Carr End, informed me, that it grew plentifully in a meadow near West Winton, in Wensleydale.
51. *Alisma ranunculoides*. Small Water Plantain. *Plantago aquatica minor*. *Raii Syn. p. 357*.  
In Giggleswick Tarn plentifully.
52. *Epilobium angustifolium*. Rose-bay Willow-herb. *Lythamachia lycopota quibuldam Onagra dicta filiquosa*. *Raii Syn. p. 310*.  
In Grass Wood, near Kilsay, among the rocks, plentifully in one particular spot.
53. *Epilobium alpinum*. Alpine Willow-herb. *Lythamachia filiquosa glabra minor latifolia*. *Raii Syn. p. 311*.  
On the moist rocks about Buckbarrow Well.
54. *Vaccinium Myrtillus*. Blea-berry. *Vitis idæa angulosa*. *Raii Syn. p. 457*.  
Common on all the Heaths, Rocks, and Mountains.
55. *Vaccinium Vitis idæa*. Red Bil-berry. *Vitis idæa sempervirens fructu rubro*. *Raii Syn. p. 457*.  
Not uncommon on Heaths, yet seldom found in blossom.
56. *Vaccinium Oxycoccus*. Cran-berry. *Oxycoccus s. Vaccinia palustris*. *Raii Syn. p. 267*.  
Frequent on the boggy mooses about Settle, Kendal, and elsewhere in the North.
57. *Polygonum viviparum*. Viviparous Bistort. *Bistorta minor*. *Raii Syn. p. 147*.  
On the edge of Semeer Water, an extensive tarn at Carr End, Wensleydale.
58. *Paris quadrifolia*. Herb Paris, or True-love. *Herba Paris*. *Raii Syn. p. 264*.  
In Kelhoe Wood, near Settle, and most of the woods thereabout.
59. *Pyrola rotundifolia*. Common Winter-green. In the enchanting woods of Hackfall, near Grewelthorpe, in tolerable plenty. Sparingly in Roydale Wood, near Carr End, Wensleydale; also in Tenants Wood, near Kilsay.
60. *Saxifraga stellaris*. Hairy Kidney-wort. *Geum palustre minus foliis oblongis crenatis*. *Raii Syn. p. 354*.  
Not uncommon on the moist rocks and boggy ground about Buckbarrow Well, Longledale; a few plants in blossom, but mostly in seed.
61. *Saxifraga oppositifolia*. Purple Saxifrage. *Saxifraga alpina ericoides, flore carulco*. *Raii Syn. p. 353*.  
On the craggy rocks of Ingleborough and Pennine plentifully, in particular spots.
62. *Saxifraga autumnalis*. Autumnal Saxifrage. *Saxifraga alpina angustifolia, flore luteo guttato*. *Raii Syn. p. 353*.  
On the moist rocks of Ingleborough sparingly. In the greatest plenty in Longledale; also in Whitfell Gill, near Askrig, most beautifully in blossom.
63. *Saxifraga hypnoides*. Trifid Saxifrage — Ladies Cuslion. *Saxifraga muscosa trifido folio*. *Raii Syn. p. 354*.  
On the mountains about Settle plentifully, and most of the mountains in the North.
64. *Arenaria verna*. Mountain Sandwort or Chickweed. *Alpine pusilla pulchro flore folio tenuissimo nostras*. *Raii Syn. p. 351*.  
Generally with the last mentioned plant. I always found it a sure indication of elevated ground.
65. *Sedum anglicum*. English Stonecrop. *Sedum minimum non acre flore albo*. *Raii Syn. p. 271*.  
On some rocks in Longledale, on the left hand side going down the vale; observed it on a few rocks only.
66. *Sedum villosum*. Hairy Stonecrop. *Sedum purpureum pratense*. *Raii Syn. p. 270*.  
On the side of Ingleborough sparingly, in the Bogs where the springs originate; but in much greater plenty in similar situations about Carr End, Wensleydale.
67. *Spergula nodosa*. Knotted Spurrey. *Alpine palustris foliis tenuissimis, seu Saxifraga palustris anglica*. *Raii Syn. p. 350*.  
Common on the Bogs about Settle, and similar situations in the North.
68. *Prunus Padus*. Bird Cherry. *Cerasus avium nigra et racemosa*. *Raii Syn. p. 463*.  
In the woods about Ingleborough, and elsewhere in the North, plentifully.
69. *Crataegus Aria*. White Beate Tree. *Mespilus alni folio subtus incano, Aria Theophrasti dicta*. *Raii Syn. p. 453*.  
Common in the mountainous woods in the North; loves a dry situation.
70. *Rosa villosa*. Apple Rose. *Rosa sylvestris pomifera major nostras*. *Raii Syn. p. 454*.  
In Grass Wood, near Kilsay, and in several other woods.
71. *Rubus idæus*. Rasperry. *Rubus idæus spinosus fructu rubro*. *Raii Syn. p. 467*.  
Plentiful in the above mentioned wood.
72. *Rubus saxatilis*. Stone Bramble. Not unfrequent in the mountainous woods about Settle and Ingleton; but no where in greater perfection than near the summit of Helvellyn, near Kendal.
73. *Rubus Chamæmorus*. Cloud-berry. *Chamæmorus*. *Raii Syn. p. 260*.  
On the sides of the highest mountains about Settle and Ingleton, especially on the Rye-loaf, within a few miles of the former, where I gathered its berries in the greatest perfection, and found the caterpillar of the Emperor Moth (*Phalena pavonia*) feeding on its foliage.
74. *Potentilla verna*. Spring Cinquefoil. *Pentaphyllum parvum hirsutum*. *Raii Syn. p. 255*.  
My very obliging friend Mr. WM. FOTHERGILL, of Carr End, shewed me this plant growing sparingly on an old stone-wall at Carlow-nick, adjoining the west-end of the Crag Pasture, about half a mile from Carr End. I have the best authority for believing, that the *Potentilla opaca* of Mr. HUDSON is no other than this plant.
75. *Geum rivale*. Water Avena. *Caryophyllata montana purpurea*. *Raii Syn. p. 253*.  
In the Pastures, Woods, &c. about Settle and elsewhere much more common than the urbanum is with us.

76. *Dryas octopetala*. Mountain Dryas.  
Caryophyllata alpina chamadryos folio. *Raii Syn.* p. 253.  
This beautiful plant, heretofore known to be only a native of Scotland and Ireland, I found plentifully in feed on *Arncliffe Clouder*, a mountain within half a mile of *Arncliffe*, in *Littendale*, a few miles from *Kilsay*.
77. *Comarum palustre*. Marsh-cinquefoil.  
Pentaphylloides palustre rubrum. *Raii Syn.* p. 256.  
In *Giggleswick Tarn*, near *Settle*, plentifully, and other marshy places.
78. *Altea spicata*. Herb Christopher, or Bane-berry.  
Christophoriana. *Raii Syn.* p. 262.  
I am indebted to Mr. Wm. FOTHERGILL, before-mentioned, for pointing out to me a most delightful herbhorizing spot, viz. a Glen or Gill, called *Whitfell Gill*, or *Arthur Foss*, situated within a small distance of *Aflrig*. In this sheltered valley, ornamented with an enchanting water-fall, many rare plants grew in the utmost luxuriance. Here I found, in abundance, this poisonous plant lurking, and half concealing its dark glossy berries, not unaptly resembling those of coffee, but more beautiful, and within reach of my arm, around one plant of it, the following, viz. *Scandix odorata*, *Saxifraga autumnalis*, *Ribes rubrum*, *Rubus idaeus*, *Rubus saxatilis*, *Prunus Padus*, *Funcus sylvaticus*. What a treat for a Botanist! What a recompence for one of the roughest journeys over Cam, perhaps, ever experienced! August 16.
79. *Aquilegia vulgaris*. Common Columbine.  
Aquilegia. *Raii Syn.* p. 273.  
Found among some lime-stones on the upper part of the *Girling Trough*, near *Conistone*, *Kilsay*, out of bloom. It possibly might be the alpina.
80. *Thalictrum minus*. Lesser Meadow-Rue.  
Thalictrum minus. *Raii Syn.* p. 203.  
In *Skirritb Wood*, near *Ingletton*, sparingly. In great plenty on the mountainous ground about *Kilsay* and many other places in the north.
81. *Trollius europæus*. Globe-flower, Locker-gowdons.  
Ranunculus globosus. *Raii Syn.* p. 272.  
In *Skirritb Wood*, and the moist woods about *Settle*, in great abundance.
83. *Galeopsis tetrahit* var. 3. Nettle Hemp.  
Lamium cannabinum folio, flore amplo luteo; labio purpureo. *Raii Syn.* p. 241.  
This elegant variety is found sparingly in the Corn-fields about *Settle*.
83. *Draba muralis*. Speed-well-leaved Whitlow-grass.  
Bursa pastoris major loculo oblongo. *Raii Syn.* p. 292.  
On *Arner Scar*, near *Arncliffe*, in *Littendale*, and at *Malham Cove*, sparingly.
84. *Draba incana*. Wreathen-podded Whitlow-grass.  
Lunaria contorta major. *Raii Syn.* p. 291.  
Very common on the rocks about *Settle*, and similar situations elsewhere.
85. *Thlaspi montanum*. Mountain Thlaspi.  
Thlaspi foliis globulariæ. *Raii Syn.* p. 305.  
On the mountainous pastures in the road from *Settle* to *Malham*, within about half a mile of the Tarn, plentifully, with the *Arenaria verna*, mostly in feed. I sought for it in vain in the pastures about the ebbing and flowing well.
86. *Cochlearia officinalis*. Common Scurvy-grass.  
Cochlearia. *Raii Syn.* p. 302.  
Common by the river *Ribble*, near *Settle*, and on the mountains thereabout. In the latter situation it is very dwarfish, and is the *greenlandica* of LINNÆUS.
87. *Turritis hirsuta*. Hairy Tower Mustard.  
Turritis muralis minor. *Raii Syn.* p. 294.  
On old castles, walls, and rocks, about *Settle* and *Ingletton*, common.
88. *Cardamine impatiens*. Impatient Ladies-Smock.  
Cardamine impatiens, vulgo nom minus impatiens. *R. & Syn.* p. 299.
89. On *Giggleswick Scar* sparingly, in feed.  
*Geranium sylvaticum*. Wood Cranebill.  
*Geranium batrachoides montanum nostras*. *Raii Syn.* p. 360.  
In the woods and pastures about *Settle* and *Ingletton* not uncommon; also in *Longledale*; and about *Carr End*, Mr. W. FOTHERGILL informs me, it is so common as to empurple the pastures when in full bloom.
90. *Geranium sanguineum*. Bloody Cranebill.  
*Geranium hematodes*. *Raii Syn.* p. 360.  
In rocky mountainous woods very common, as in *Kelkoe Wood*, near *Settle*, in *Grass Wood*, and in the road from thence to *Kilsay*, in the greatest plenty.
91. *Geranium columbinum*. Long-stalked Cranebill.  
*Geranium columbinum*, dissectis foliis, pediculis florum longissimis. *Raii Syn.* p. 359.
92. *Geranium lucidum*. Shining Cranebill.  
*Geranium saxatile*. *Raii Syn.* p. 361.  
Common on the stone-fences about *Settle* and elsewhere.
93. *Fumaria claviculata*. Climbing Fumitory.  
*Fumaria alba latifolia*. *Raii Syn.* p. 335.  
Plentifully on a thatched Farm-house in *Longledale*, on the left-hand side, going down the vale.
94. *Vicia sylvatica*. Wood Vetch.  
*Vicia sylvatica* multiflora. *Raii Syn.* p. 322.  
I found one root only of this beautiful plant in full blossom in *Skirritb Wood*, near *Ingletton*.
95. *Hippocrepis comosa*. Horse-foot Vetch.  
*Ferum equinum germanicum filiquis in summitate*. *Raii Syn.* p. 321.  
Grows in abundance out of the lime-stone rocks, near *Giggleswick*, *Settle*, and *Kilsay*.
96. *Trifolium alpestre*. Long-leaved Clover.  
*Trifolium purpureum majus*, foliis longioribus et angustioribus, floribus saturatoribus. *Raii Syn.* p. 328.  
In *Skirritb* and other mountainous woods and pastures in the North, most plentifully.
97. *Hypericum montanum*. Mountain St. John's Wort.  
*Hypericum elegantissimum non ramosum folio lato*. *Raii Syn.* p. 343.  
In *Syke's Wood*, near *Ingletton*, and other mountainous woods, not uncommon.
98. *Hieracium murorum*. Wall Hawkweed, or Golden Lung-wort.  
*Hieracium murorum folio pilosissimo*. *Raii Syn.* p. 168.  
On the rocks near the water-fall at *Aysgarth Force*, and, if I mistake not, on *Kilsay Crag*.
99. *Hieracium subundum*. Shrubby Hawkweed.  
*Hieracium fruticosum latifolium hirsutum*. *Raii Syn.* p. 167.  
This plant, in its usual state is extremely common. A variety, whose leaves are spotted with red, and which is sometimes mistaken for the *Hypochaeris maculata*, is frequent on the rocks in *Grass Wood* and at *Gordel*.
100. *Carduus helenioides*. Melancholy Thistle.  
*Cirsium britannicum Clusii repens*. *Raii Syn.* p. 193.  
In a coppice near *Giggleswick* and in *Skirritb Wood*, plentifully. In the pastures about *Bordley*, near *Malham*, so plentiful as to empurple the pastures, so striking in its foliage, and so noxious in its effects, as to attract the notice of the husbandmen, who call them *H'ite-backs*.
101. *Viola palustris*. Marsh Violet.  
*Viola palustris rotundifolia glabra*. *Raii Syn.* p. 364.  
In *Giggleswick Tarn*, and other marshy situations, common.
102. *Viola grandiflora*. Yellow Pansie.  
*Viola montana lutea grandiflora nostras*. *Raii Syn.* p. 356.  
In mountainous pastures frequent, about *Attamire Cliffs*, near *Settle*.

103. *Orchis bifolia*. *Butterfly Orchis*.  
*Orchis alba bifolia minor calcar oblongo.* *Raii Syn.* 380.  
 In the hilly pastures above *Stackhouse* and on *Mill Island*, near *Settle*, plentifully, and in many other pastures, fully blown.
104. *Orchis conopsea*. *Sweet Orchis*.  
*Orchis palmata rubella cum longis calcaribus rubellis.* *Raii Syn.* 380.  
 On *Mill Island* and most of the pastures with the former, fully blown.
105. *Satyrion viride*. *Frog Orchis*.  
*Orchis palmata minor flore luteo-viridi.* *Raii Syn.* 381.  
 Frequent on the most hilly pastures about *Settle*, in full bloom.
106. *Ophrys muscifera*. *Fly Orchis*.  
*Orchis myodes galea et alis herbidis.* *Raii Syn.* 399.  
 On the hilly lime-stone pastures at *Stackhouse*, near *Settle*, plentifully; in *Skirrib Wood*, sparingly. Mr. ROBERT KIDD, of *Aston* near *Gargrave*, shewed me one he had gathered in a wild state, two feet and a quarter high, with fourteen blossoms on it. He also shewed me a great number of the *Ophrys apifera*, or *Bee orchis*, a rare plant with them; but whose place of growth he did not care to divulge.
107. *Cypripedium Calceolus*. *Ladies Slipper*.  
*Calceolus marie.* *Raii Syn.* 385.  
 The beauty and extreme singularity of the blossoms of this plant, joined to its great scarcity, have occasioned it to be universally sought after by Botanists and others; who, not content with contemplating its beauties in its native soil, are anxious to see it grow in their gardens, in which, however, they are generally disappointed, as it very rarely thrives on transplanting. We saw, indeed, a few instances to the contrary in some gardens in *Yorkshire*. To this rage for the *Ladies Slipper* we may attribute its present scarcity in *Helk's Wood* near *Ingleton*, where it used to be found in plenty. We were fortunate enough to discover this plant in considerable plenty in the neighbourhood of *Kilnsey*, not only in the Woods with its usual attendant, the red-flowered *Helleborine*, but also in hilly pasture ground, with the *Ophrys ovata*; but as some gardeners in the neighbourhood had discovered them, and were unremittingly employed in digging up every one they found, we may venture to prophecy, that in a few years they will be rarely found here also.
108. *Serapias palustris*.  
*Hellebotine palustris nostras.* *Raii Syn.* 384.  
 In the boggy part of *Syke's Wood* plentifully; also near *Kilnsey*, and many other boggy situations. To us it appears to be a very distinct species. Flowers in July.
109. *Serapias purpurascens*.  
*Helleborine altera atro-rubente flore.* *Raii Syn.* 383.  
 This species is found in *Syke's Wood*, and is common to most of the woods in the North, especially such as are mountainous and rocky; it produces a long spike of red or purplish flowers, the beginning of August. This species is frequently mistaken for the *Ladies Slipper*.
110. *Sparganium natans*. *Small Burr-reed*.  
*Sparganium non ramosum.* *Raii Syn.* 437. 2. 3.  
 In the lakes on *Brigflour Moss*, with the *Hippuris* and *Utricularia*, not uncommon.
111. *Carex pulicaris*. *Flea Carex*.  
*Gramen cyperoides minimum, seminibus deorsum reflexis puliciformibus.* *Raii Syn.* 24.  
 On the sides of *Ingleborough* and other mountainous situations tolerably frequent.
112. *Carex distans*. *Loose Carex*.  
*Gramen cyperoides spicis parvis longissime distantibus.* *Raii Syn.* 421.

- This most variable *Carex* we found in almost every situation, on the edge of *Giggleswick Tarn* it grew with the *panicæ* plentifully. I also found it on dry ground near the tops of the highest mountains. Some specimens, in particular, a yard in height, I gathered near the summit of a lofty rock in *Longsledale*.
113. *Carex vesicaria*. *Bladder Carex*.  
*Gramen cyperoides polytachidon majus, spicis teretibus, erectis.* *Raii Syn.* 419.  
 We do not recollect finding this species nearer *London* than *Virginia Water*. In the North it is a common *Carex* on the edges of tarns and rivulets. It abounds in *Giggleswick Tarn*, a spot fertile in *Carices*, and on the borders of *Semer Water*, *Wensledale*.
114. *Carex gracilis*, Fl. Lond. *Slender-spiked Carex*.  
*Gramen cyperoides majus angustifolium.* *Raii Syn.* 417.  
 In great plenty on the borders of *Conic Tarn* near *Kilnsey*.
115. *Salix Pinnandra*. *Sweet Willow*.  
*Salix folio laureo; seu lato glabro odorato.* *Raii Syn.* 449.  
 About *Kilnsey*, and indeed especially about *Carr End Wensledale*, this is the most common species of Willow, and is much used for making the larger sort of baskets. Its leaves are glossy, and exhale an odoriferous perfume in hot weather, which, joined to the beautiful appearance of the male-tree when in bloom; and the female when in seed, render it one of the most desirable trees our island naturally produces.
116. *Salix helix*. *Spurge-leaved Willow*.  
*Salix humilior, foliis angustis subcreuleis ex adverso binis.* *Raii Syn.* 448.  
 Equally common with the foregoing, and used for making the finer sorts of basket-work.
117. *Salix rosmarinifolia*.  
 We have no doubt but the Willow, to which we assign this name, is a species perfectly distinct. It approaches nearest to the *vitellina*. Its twigs are remarkably tough. We found it on the edge of a rivulet which runs into *Semer Water*, *Wensledale*. As cuttings of this and the two following Willows, introduced into our garden, have grown, we hope to be able to speak more decisively on them at some future period.
118. *Salix myrsinites* ?  
 One small shrub of this species, which corresponds with the description Mr. LIGHTFOOT gives of the *Myrsinites*, we found with several of the following on the slope of a high hill betwixt *Kilnsey* and *Ancelsty*.
119. *Salix arenaria*.
120. *Eupetrum nigrum*.  
*Empetrum montanum fructu nigro.* *Raii Syn.* 444.  
 On the sides of *Ingleborough* plentifully.
121. *Taxus baccata*. *Yew-tree*.  
*Taxus.* *Raii Syn.* 445.  
 Growing in a truly wild state out of the clefts of the rocks on *Giggleswick Scar*. Dr. ABRAHAM STURCLIFFE, of *Settle*, to whose kind hospitality and useful information I am much indebted, was an eye-witness to the fatal effects of this plant on two *Bullocks*, who had carelessly been suffered to feed on its foliage.
122. *Acer Pseudoplatanus*. *Sycamore Maple*.  
*Acer majus.* *Raii Syn.* 470.  
 Very common in woods; hedges, and round gentleman's seats, the latter from its quick growth, its great size; and power of resisting the most violent storms without injury, it is admirably calculated to preserve. Its wood, though seldom used in building, is applied to many economical purposes.
123. *Ophioglossum vulgatum*. *Adders-tongue*.  
*Ophioglossum.* *Raii Syn.* 128.



- In meadows and by the sides of rivulets much more frequent than with us.
124. *Osmunda Lunaria*. *Moss-wort*.  
*Lunaria minor*. *Raii Syn.* 128.  
 On *Mear Bank* by *Sykes' Wood*, *Ingleton*, and other places, with the *frog Orchis*, not unfrequently.
125. *Osmunda cisspa*. *Stove-fern*.  
*Adiantum alberti crispum alpinum*. *Raii Syn.* 126.  
 Among the flosses about *Buckbarrow Well* in *Long-fedale*, in the utmost abundance, and here and there on the walls betwixt that spot and *Kendal*.
126. *Asplenium Scolopendrium*. *Harts-tongue*.  
*Phyllitis*. *Raii Syn.* 116.  
 Between the fissures of the rocks on the tops of most of the high mountains.
127. *Asplenium Ruta muraria*.  
*Ruta muraria*. *Raii Syn.* 122.  
 On the rocks about *Settle*, and elsewhere, very common.
128. *Asplenium Trichomanes*. *Common Maiden-hair*.  
*Trichomanes*. *Raii Syn.* 119.  
 Very common on the rocks and stone fences.
129. *Polypodium Phegopteris*. *Wood Polypody*.

- Filix minor* *Britannica pediculo pallidore*, *alis inferioribus deorsum spectantibus*. *Raii Syn.* 122.  
 We found one plant of this rare species among our dried specimens, but do not recollect its place of growth; suspect we took it for the following, with which it has some similarity in its general appearance.
130. *Polypodium Dryopteris*. *Branched Polypody*.  
*Filix ramifera minor*. *Raii Syn.* 125.  
 We observed this species in tolerable plenty about *Kilnsay*, particularly among loose lime-stones on the right-hand side of the *Girling Trough* near *Conistone*.
131. *Polypodium fragile*. *Brittle Polypody*.  
*Filix saxatilis caule tenui fragile*. *Raii Syn.* 125.  
 Extremely common on old castles, stone fences, &c. about *Settle* and elsewhere.
132. *Lycopodium Selago*. *Fir Club-moss*.  
*Selago foliis et facie abietis*. *Raii Syn.* 106.
133. *Lycopodium alpinum*. *Mountain Club-moss*.  
*Lycopodium Sabinae faciei*. *Raii Syn.* 108.  
 Both of these species are found in abundance near the summit of *Ingleborough*.

In the course of our excursions we could not avoid noticing, *en passant*, an almost infinite number of *Mosses*, *Lichens*, &c. which particularly abound in most of the spots we visited; but as few of them were in fructification, and as the larger plants were altogether sufficient to engross our attention, we must defer gratifying the curious Cryptogamist till an opportunity presents itself of revisiting these delightful regions at a different period of the year.

We may remark, that the *Allium*, which we supposed to be the *oleraceum*, proved, on flowering, to be the *carinatum*; and that the *Potentilla*, which has not yet flowered, seems, from its foliage, as if it would prove either a singular variety of the *verna*, or a distinct species.

